

AD-A161 051

PILOT OF THE MODERN ARMY RECORDKEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)
AT HEADQUARTERS US.. (U) ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
(ARMY) ALEXANDRIA VA RECORDS MANAGE.. J G VOS

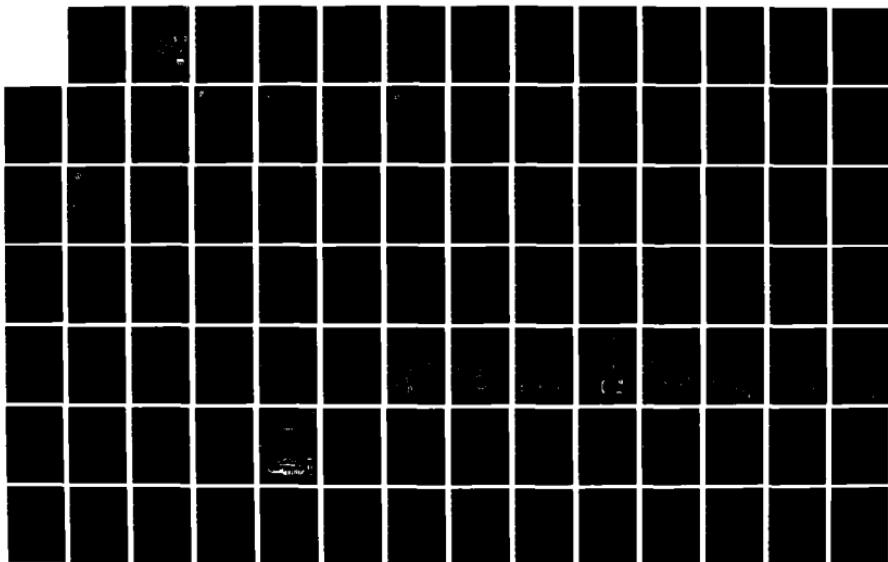
1/4

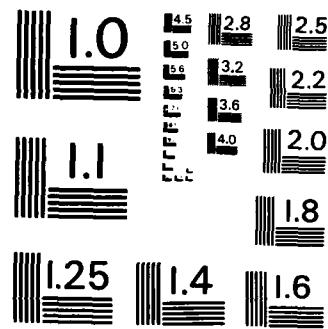
UNCLASSIFIED

01 MAY 85

F/G 5/2

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

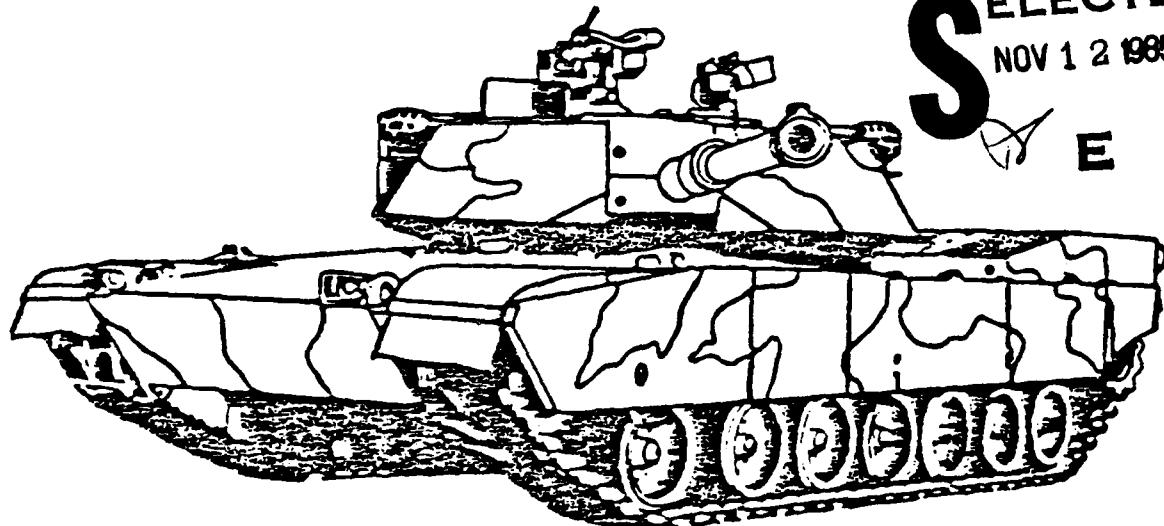
AD-A161 051

FINAL REPORT
Pilot of the
MODERN ARMY RECORDKEEPING SYSTEM
(MARKS)

at

HEADQUARTERS,
U.S. ARMY ARMOR CENTER AND FORT KNOX
Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5000

January - December 1984



FILE COPY

This document has been approved
for public release and sale; its
distribution is unlimited.

Prepared by:

MARKS Project Office
Records Management Division
Office of The Adjutant General
Alexandria, Virginia 22331-0301

1 May 1985



85 11 02 033

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE		READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
1. REPORT NUMBER NONE	2. GOVT ACCESSION NO. <i>AD-A161057</i>	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
4. TITLE (and Subtitle) FINAL REPORT PILOT OF THE MODERN ARMY RECORDKEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS) AT HEAD- QUARTERS, U.S. ARMY ARMOR CENTER AND FORT KNOX FORT KNOX, KENTUCKY 40121-5000 JANUARY - DECEMBER 1984	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED FINAL/JANUARY - DECEMBER 1984	
7. AUTHOR(s) JOHN G. VOS	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER NONE	
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RECORDS MANAGEMENT DIVISION(DAAG-AMR-P) ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22331-0301	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS NONE	
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, (DAIM-FAR-SM), ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22331-0301	12. REPORT DATE 1 MAY 1985	
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(if different from Controlling Office)	13. NUMBER OF PAGES 337	
	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) UNCLASSIFIED	
	15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE N/A	
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.		
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.		
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) MARKS; recordkeeping system; filing system; records management; Army records management; information management		
20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) This report is an implementation of the findings from the final report "Records Filing, Maintenance, and Disposition Systems Study" developed for the Department of the Army and delivered 30 July 1981 by Calculon Corporation. This report studies the Pilot Program of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS). When implemented in 1987 MARKS will replace The Army Functional Filing System (TAFFS). TAFFS was implemented in the early 1960's as a replacement for The War Department Decimal File System. TAFFS is based on an arbitrary numbering scheme, is very		

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

difficult to learn and administer, and is not suited for automation. MARKS is less complex, its base is the numbering scheme for Army administrative publications, and it is more amenable to automation. Development of this report, beginning with the need for and history of MARKS and concluding with data collection and recommendations from the Pilot, is contained in tabbed appendices. The body of this report contains the implementation of the Pilot Project at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, Kentucky, between January - December 1984.

R

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters,
U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

I N D E X

Chapter and Enclosures	Tab
Chapter 1: History of MARKS: The Need Encl # 1 - Final report, MDA 903-80-C0721, 31 July 1981 (in microform) Encl # 2 - Comparison of alternative concepts	1
Chapter 2: The Decision to Implement Pilot Projects Encl # 1 - Letter, 2 April 1982, Subject: New Recordkeeping Concept for the Army	2
Chapter 3: Selection of an Installation Headquarters Encl # 1 - Letter, 2 April 1982, Subject: New Recordkeeping Concept for the Army, to Commander, USA TRADOC Encl # 2 - Letter, HQ USA TRADOC, 7 July 1982, Subject: New Recordkeeping Concept for the Army, to HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P) Encl # 3 - Letter, 21 July 1982, Subject: New Record- keeping Concept for the Army, to Commander, USA TRADOC Encl # 4 - Letter, 30 July 1982, HQ USA TRADOC to TCATA, Fort Hood, TX, Subject: New Recordkeeping Concept for the Army, with 1st Ind, TCATA, Fort Hood, TX, ATCT-PO-P, 3 September 1982 Encl # 5 - Trip Report, 26 November 1982 Encl # 6 - Letter, 27 December 1982, Subject: Study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS), to Commander, USA TRADOC Encl # 7 - 1st Ind, HQ USA TRADOC (ATPL-AOR), 2 February 1983	3
Chapter 4: Preparation of Materials Prior to Inception of Pilot Encl # 1 - Lesson plan Encl # 2 - AR 340-2Z, The Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) Encl # 3 - Handouts Encl # 4 - Practical exercise	4
Chapter 5: Instruction at HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox Encl # 1 - List of students Encl # 2 - Training schedule	5

Chapter and Enclosures	Tab
Chapter 6: Summary of Contacts with Pilot Participants	6
Encl # 1 - Sample DAAG Form 315 (Test)	
Encl # 2 - Summary of contacts through 15 December 1984	
Encl # 3 - Sample submissions from pilot participants	
Encl # 4 }	
thru } Trip reports, visits to Fort Knox	
Encl #11 }	
Encl #12 }	
thru } Trip reports, visits to HQ USA TRADOC	
Encl #14 }	
Encl #15 - Letter to pilot participants, 15 August 1984	
Chapter 7: Data Collection During the Pilot	7
Encl # 1 - Letter, 15 May 1984, to pilot participants	
Encl # 2 - Composite questionnaire	
Encl # 3 - Narrative comments and suggestions	
Encl # 4 - Response to 32 questions submitted by participants	
Chapter 8: Data Collection at Conclusion of Pilot	8
Encl # 1 - Copy of forwarding letter and instrument	
Encl # 2 - Composite questionnaire showing responses	
Encl # 3 }	
thru } Bar graphs on individual questions	
Encl #13 }	
Chapter 9: Conclusions and Recommendations	9

Accession For	
NTIS GRA&I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DTIC TAB <input type="checkbox"/> Unannounced <input type="checkbox"/>	
Justification	
By _____	
Distribution/	
Availability Codes	
Dist	Avail and/or Special
A-1	

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Chapter 1

History of MARKS: The Need

1. The Army Functional Files System (TAFS) was instituted Army-wide in the early 1960s as a replacement for the War Department Decimal Filing System, which had been in use since before World War I with only relatively minor changes.

2. The Office of The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, as the proponent of administrative management systems for the Army, received many perceptions from the Army at large during the life of TAFS that it did not meet users' needs for a variety of reasons. They found it too complex; arbitrary in its numbering scheme; well-suited to transactional files but not to the general administration of large headquarters or units; and difficult to teach, learn, administer, and supervise.

3. Acting upon these perceptions, Deputy The Adjutant General for Administrative Systems contracted for a year-long study of TAFS by a management engineering firm in the private sector (CALCULON Corporation). The final report of that study confirmed the field's perceptions, adding a finding that TAFS, because of its structure, was not amenable to automation.

4. The CALCULON study (a copy of which is attached in microfiche at Enclosure #1) recommended four alternative recordkeeping schemes -- (a) "TAFS Simplified," which would have resulted in little change to the present system; (b) "AR Subject System," based on the numbering scheme for administrative publications; (c) "Scratch Design a New System," which is self-explanatory, and (d) "Update the WD Decimal Files System," which would have returned the Army to decimal filing after an absence of over 20 years.

5. A comparison matrix of these four schemes is attached at Enclosure #2. After staffing, consideration, and deliberation, the "AR Subject System" was chosen for further developmental work aimed at designing a new system for the Army to use. Two aspects of this "AR Subject System" that had been recommended by the CALCULON final report were rejected as being unworkable in the present-day Army -- that of "instant archiving" (wherein permanent, historically-valuable documents would be forwarded to the Archives immediately upon creation) and "central files" (rejected because any move toward centralization from the totally-decentralized structure of Army administration would be beyond the scope of the instant project).

6. Thus it was decided to design and develop a recordkeeping system that would have as its base the numbering scheme for administrative publications, based on the premise that for all information created, maintained and used by the Army, there is some sort of prescribing directive which is already recognizable in the user's mind as being associated with a particular program.

(in microfiche)

FINAL REPORT
Records Filing, Maintenance, and Disposition
Systems Study
for Department of the Army
Deliverable A0002CAC
31 July 1981
Contract MDA 903-80-C0721
Defense Technical Information Center
Cameron Station
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

AD-A107079

COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTS

SYSTEM/SCHEME	UNIT LEVEL	CLASSIFICATION SCHEME	DISPOSITION STANDARDS	PROCEDURES EMPLOYED	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
TAFS Simplified (AR 340-2)	Could be tested at TOE unit level or any higher level	No change in scheme; functional division (16 major areas)	No change.	No change.	Based on the current, generally accepted system. No change necessary for current users of AR 340-2 (TOE). Very little by way of new procedures for users to learn.	More than 60% of full TAFS to be incorporated. Bulky, unwieldy. No appreciable economies. Puts us back into the "single regulation" concept, because of which we broke TAFS up into 60 functional categories.
AR Subject System (AR 310-2)	TOE units (AR 340-2 level)	Subject classification based on admin pubs numbering scheme vice versa. (AR 310-2).	Crosswalk required from old to new and vice versa. Most standards unchanged; matter of properly identifying them.	New procedures to be developed where necessary.	Instant ID with pubs numbering scheme for most users (subject classification). Automatable.	Instant archiving (rejected); Central files (also rejected).
Scratch Design a New System	Could be tested at TOE unit level or any higher level.	Would have to be designed.	Where the descriptions, categories, manner of organizing etc. did not match approved schedule, new schedule would have to be approved by Archivist.	Would have to be developed.	Can be tailored to meet perceived requirements.	Requires great time/effort to develop both classification codes & retention guides. Great training effort required for a totally new system.
Update the Win Decimal Files System	Could be tested at any level.	Dewey Decimal System, as adapted by War Department @ 1913, used until TAFS @ early 60's.	Schedules already announced; they generally correspond to record series in TAFS; some change and update req'd.	Return to the filing procedures of WD Decimal Sys. Update req'd. Training to be developed.	Subjective system (memory trait). Many Army members recognize decimal systems from school experience.	Out of date; distinctions in the developed/revised Complex; not easy to teach, learn, use. Usually restricted to correspondence sign by AG or CG.

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

• •

Chapter 2

The Decision to Implement Pilot Projects

1. The development of a new recordkeeping concept based on the administrative publications numbering scheme was followed by staffing with all major Army commands and Department of the Army staff agencies (copy at Enclosure # 1).
2. Responses from this staffing action (total of 32 commands and staff agencies) resulted in 29 concurrences, two non-concurrences, and one which was neither.
3. Early in the design of MARKS it was decided that some form of test or pilot would be required because replacing TAFFS with MARKS would affect every office, organization, and activity in the United States Army. Following internal staffing and deliberations, a decision was taken by Deputy The Adjutant General for Administrative Systems (letter of 27 December 1982, copy at Enclosure # 6 to Chapter 3) that the pilot projects would take place at two echelons -- a TOE battalion, and an installation headquarters. The TOE battalion was selected to ensure that the new system would work at the "fighting unit" level of the Army, and the installation headquarters level was selected because it reflects, in microcosm, the staff and operating functions performed at several different echelons of the Army. Availability of manpower and funds for these pilots also played a role in the decision to restrict the effort to two echelons.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

12 APR 1982

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. This letter is to inform you of a concept development that would eventually replace The Army Functional Files System (TAFSS, AR 340-18 series) by changing the way the Army identifies and maintains its records.
2. The replacement is called "Modern Army Record-keeping System," or "MARKS," and is being developed because of perceptions by the Army field establishment that TAFSS is unsuitable because:
 - a. It is difficult to teach, learn, and use.
 - b. It makes no provision for "general correspondence" files; if a record is not specifically identifiable under a particular TAFSS number, it is a problem to file.
 - c. TAFSS requires excessive research into too many regulations (total of 17 AR's).
 - d. The numbering scheme used in TAFSS is arbitrary and bears no relation to any other administrative number series, thereby requiring the user to learn and correlate different schemes.
3. The suitability of TAFSS and whether or not it should be replaced were studied by CALCULON Corporation under contract during 1980-81; the Records Administrators of several addressees participated in the Study Advisory Group for, and the evaluation of, this contract. CALCULON's conclusions were that TAFSS should be replaced by a more management-oriented system which eliminates the complexity of TAFSS; and that, in developing a replacement system, we should position ourselves to adopt such state-of-the-art technology as may become useful and cost effective.
4. The study's recommendations for immediate action were to:
 - a. Replace the arbitrary TAFSS numbering scheme with a system that identifies records according to the number of the directive that prescribes their creation, maintenance, and use.

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

b. Develop tailored, structured filing instructions for the various echelons of the Army, much in the manner that AR 340-2 is tailored specifically for TO&E units under TAFFS.

5. We are therefore proceeding with a concept that will do the following things under MARKS:

a. Number records according to their prescribing directives. For example, records in a unit supply room such as hand receipts, personal clothing records, reports of survey, etc., are prescribed by AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level. Instead of these records having file numbers of 1416-15, 1416-36, etc., under TAFFS, they would be numbered 710-2 and then given an alpha suffix to distinguish among the several types of records prescribed by AR 710-2. Thus the numbering scheme for Army Regulations, as outlined in AR 310-2, becomes the basic structure for the Army's files. This AR numbering scheme is generally better known and understood throughout the Army than the existing TAFFS numbering scheme.

b. Within each major category (as in the "710" example above), the first file number will be suffixed "a" and will be for general correspondence files for which no specific file number exists, yet which relate generally to the major function described. See Inclosure 1 for an example of how this works.

c. The numbering schemes for DA Forms and for recurring reports that are under Requirements Control will also be brought into this pattern, so that the same basic AR number will serve all of the administrative processes for a particular program.

d. The subjective nature of MARKS will allow the office creating a record to assign a file number to a record at the time it is created (probably immediately following the office symbol), rather than at the time the record is filed. We see this as having several benefits, not the least of which are improved identification and retrieval of records and increased familiarity at the action officer level with the files structure.

e. The implementing regulations for MARKS will be tailored to the echelons which they serve. For instance, one directive will serve all installations of the Army, because all installations basically perform the same functions, regardless of the mission or composition of tenants; they perform facilities engineering, operate Army Community Service centers, furnish post security, etc. Another MARKS regulation will serve TO&E units; another, MACOM and sub-MACOM headquarters, another, the DA Staff; etc.

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

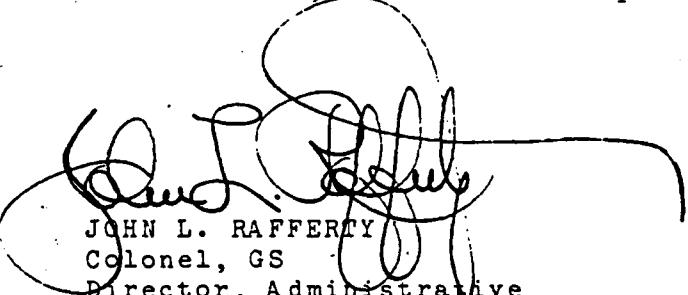
6. At Inclosure 1 is a draft of a prototype regulation to test MARKS at the TO&E unit level; it is furnished to you solely for illustrative purposes, so that you can see how we envision the system working.

7. Our milestones call for testing and evaluation of the MARKS concept at several different echelons during the period January 1983 - February 1984, and -- if the concept proves practical, desirable, and cost effective -- implementation Army-wide on 1 January 1985. Within budgetary limitations, we plan to present a formal briefing to each addressee over the next few months on this concept. Where possible, MACOM Records Administrators will be briefed in the Washington area while they are here on other official business.

8. Request your comments, concurrence, or non-concurrence in the concept of MARKS not later than 15 May 1982. Point of contact is John Vos, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P), AUTOVON 221-6044, commercial telephone (202) 325-6044.

FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL:

1 Incl
as


JOHN L. RAFFERTY
Colonel, GS
Director, Administrative
Management

DISTRIBUTION:

Cdr, USACC (CC-PA-AMP-R) Ft Huachuca, AZ 85613
Cdr, USACSC (OSGS-PAA-R), Ft Belvoir, VA 22060
Cdr, USACIDC (CIPA-AD), 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041
Cdr, USA DARCOM (DRXAM-AR), Alexandria, VA 22333
Cdr, USA INSCOM (IAPR-RM), AHS, Arlington, VA 22212
Cdr, USAHSC (HSAG-A), Ft Sam Houston, TX 78234
Cdr, USA FORSCOM (AFAG-ASR) Ft McPherson, GA 30330
Cdr, USA Recruiting Command (USARCRPM-A), Ft Sheridan, IL 60037
Cdr, MTMC (MT-SPA-O), Washington, DC 20314
CINCUSAREUR/7A (AEUPE-AMD-AE), APO NY 09403
CINC EUSA (AGJ-AG) APO SF 96301
Cdr, USARJ (AJAG-PAPR), APO SF 96343
Superintendent, USMA (MAAG-R), West Point, NY 10996
Cdr, USAMDW (ANTE-AR), Ft McNair, Washington, DC 20319
Cdr, USA WESTCOM (APAG-AF), Fort Shafter, HI 96858

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

Chapter 3

Selection of an Installation Headquarters

1. The effort to secure access to an installation headquarters at which to conduct the pilot began on 2 April 1982 with a request to Commander, USA TRADOC (Encl # 1) which suggested that Soldier Support Center, whose mission includes "...reviewing and evaluating all concepts and doctrine pertaining to...administrative management and services" might test the concept.
2. The TRADOC response of 7 July 1982 (Encl # 2) proposed that TRADOC carry out the pilot as a "customer test," with TAGO as the test proponent, by using one of TRADOC's field testing activities. TRADOC also requested that TAGO furnish (a) the issues, criteria, and measures of effectiveness to be addressed; (b) the scope of the test, and (c) a formal request from TAGO that TRADOC assign a test activity for this purpose.
3. The TRADOC request was addressed in TAGO's letter of 21 July 1983 (Encl # 3) which answered all three of these points.
4. TRADOC's attempt to assign the evaluation to TRADOC Combined Arms Testing Activity (TCATA), Fort Hood, Texas resulted in a communication from that organization dated 8 September 1982 (Encl # 4) which concluded that "...the evaluation of MARKS does not qualify...as a test," but should rather be a "structured subjective evaluation" or a "controlled study."
5. This information led to a visit to HQ, USA TRADOC by the MARKS team on 24 November 1982 (trip report at Encl # 5) to determine the status of TAGO's original request. On arrival, we were advised that since the trend was toward a "study" rather than a "test," the responsibility had shifted within the headquarters from Testing Directorate to Combat Development Directorate; the Studies Management Branch of HQ, USA TRADOC requested that our requirements be presented to the Study Program Office (DACS-DMO), HQDA. The presentation was made on 30 November 1982; DACS-DMO concluded that the study was below the threshold of AR 5-5, Army Study Program, and the Office of The Adjutant General was given permission to proceed with any desired study without resorting to the formal procedures of AR 5-5.
6. A request was then made to Commander, USA TRADOC (letter of 27 December 1982, copy at Encl # 6) for designation of an installation headquarters. At this point, TRADOC designated Headquarters, US Army Armor Center and Fort Knox as the installation to conduct the pilot (Encl # 7).



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

100 75

2 APR 1982

3 APR 1982

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

Commander
US Army Training and Doctrine Command
Fort Monroe, VA 23651

1. This letter is to inform you of a concept development that would eventually replace The Army Functional Files System (TAFSS, AR 340-18 series) by changing the way the Army identifies and maintains its records.

2. The replacement is called "Modern Army Record-keeping System," or "MARKS," and is being developed because of perceptions by the Army field establishment that TAFSS is unsuitable because:

a. It is difficult to teach, learn, and use.

b. It makes no provision for "general correspondence" files; if a record is not specifically identifiable under a particular TAFSS number, it is a problem to file.

c. TAFSS requires excessive research into too many regulations (total of 17 AR's).

d. The numbering scheme used in TAFSS is arbitrary and bears no relation to any other administrative number series, thereby requiring the user to learn and correlate different schemes.

3. The suitability of TAFSS and whether or not it should be replaced were studied by CALCULON Corporation under contract during 1980-81; the Records Administrators of several addressees participated in the Study Advisory Group for, and the evaluation of, this contract. CALCULON's conclusions were that TAFSS should be replaced by a more management-oriented system which eliminates the complexity of TAFSS; and that, in developing a replacement system, we should position ourselves to adopt such state-of-the-art technology as may become useful and cost effective.

4. The study's recommendations for immediate action were to:

a. Replace the arbitrary TAFSS numbering scheme with a system that identifies records according to the number of the directive that

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

prescribes their creation, maintenance, and use.

b. Develop tailored, structured filing instructions for the various echelons of the Army, much in the manner that AR 340-2 is tailored specifically for TO&E units under TAFFS.

5. We are therefore proceeding with a concept that will do the following things under MARKS:

a. Number records according to their prescribing directives. For example, records in a unit supply room such as hand receipts, personal clothing records, reports of survey, etc., are prescribed by AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level. Instead of these records having file numbers of 1416-15, 1416-36, etc., under TAFFS, they would be numbered 710-2 and then given an alpha suffix to distinguish among the several types of records prescribed by AR 710-2. Thus the numbering scheme for Army Regulations, as outlined in AR 310-2, becomes the basic structure for the Army's files. This AR numbering scheme is generally better known and understood throughout the Army than the existing TAFFS numbering scheme.

b. Within each major category (as in the "710" example above), the first file number will be suffixed "a" and will be for general correspondence files for which no specific file number exists, yet which relate generally to the major function described. See Inclosure 1 for an example of how this works.

c. The numbering schemes for DA Forms and for recurring reports that are under Requirements Control will also be brought into this pattern, so that the same basic AR number will serve all of the administrative processes for a particular program.

d. The subjective nature of MARKS will allow the office creating a record to assign a file number to a record at the time it is created (probably immediately following the office symbol), rather than at the time the record is filed. We see this as having several benefits, not the least of which are improved identification and retrieval of records and increased familiarity at the action officer level with the files structure.

e. The implementing regulations for MARKS will be tailored to the echelons which they serve. For instance, one directive will serve all installations of the Army, because all installations basically perform the same functions, regardless of the mission or composition of tenants; they perform facilities engineering, operate Army Community Service centers, furnish post security, etc. Another

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

MARKS regulation will serve TO&E units, another, MACOM and sub-MACOM headquarters; another, the DA Staff; etc.

6. At Inclosure 1 is a draft of a prototype regulation to test MARKS at the TO&E unit level; it is furnished to you solely for illustrative purposes, so that you can see how we envision the system working.

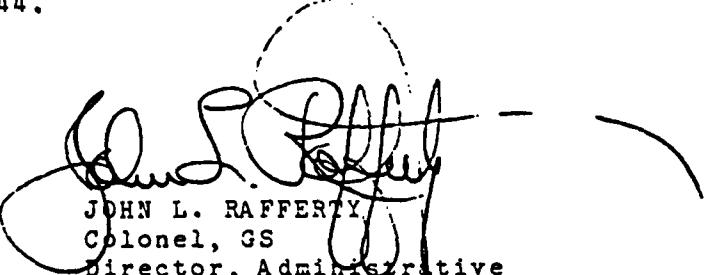
7. Our milestones call for testing and evaluation of the MARKS concept at several different echelons during the period January 1983 - February 1984, and -- if the concept proves practical, desirable, and cost effective -- implementation Army-wide on 1 January 1985. We have considered a number of possibilities for testing the concept, among which is testing by Soldier Support Center. This would be dependent, of course, on several factors -- SSC capabilities in this area, the priority to be assigned to the testing, when it could be done, etc. Your thoughts in this area will be appreciated.

8. We have invited your Records Administrator, Mrs. Ann Thompson, to participate in a career management panel in Washington 19-23 April 1982. If she attends, we will present a formal MARKS concept briefing to her at that time. Our project officer is available to travel to Fort Monroe to present further briefings at your convenience, should you so desire.

9. Please give us your comments, concurrence, or non-concurrence in the basic concept of MARKS, and a preliminary indication of whether or not Soldier Support Center might carry out the testing (as discussed above), by 15 May 1982. Point of contact is John Vos, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P), AUTOVON 221-6044.

FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL:

1 Incl
as


JOHN L. RAFFERTY
Colonel, GS
Director, Administrative
Management



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND
FORT MONROE, VIRGINIA 23661

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

ATPL-AOR

7 JUL 1982

SUBJECT: New Record Keeping Concept for the Army

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P)
Alexandria, Virginia 22231

1. Reference, TAGO letter, 2 April 1982, SAB.
2. The referenced TAGO letter requested TRADOC review a new "Modern Army Records Keeping System" (MARKS) to determine if a test of the proposed system is feasible. The review shows that the testability of MARKS poses no technical difficulties. Methodology can include both attitudinal surveys and measurement of relative changes of such parameters as errors, operational time, training time, and linear feet of file space. The resources required to support the test would be determined by the scope of the effort.
3. The test can be performed by TRADOC as a customer test, with TAGO as the customer. Since TAGO has the functional area expertise on records keeping systems, it must serve as the test proponent. TRADOC does not have the functional area expertise and would be unable to perform as the proponent.
4. The TAGO statement that the TRADOC Soldier Support Center (SSC) has the requisite expertise for the formal, structured discipline of scientific testing and analysis is in error. TRADOC testing is performed by the 10 test activities having the testing mission and not by the centers or schools. If TRADOC is requested to conduct a field evaluation of the MARKS, a test activity will be appointed to execute the evaluation.
5. If TAGO wishes to continue exploring the feasibility of conducting a test on MARKS, it must complete the following actions:
 - a. Develop the issues, criteria and measures of effectiveness to be addressed in a test.
 - b. Determine the scope of the test (battalion, division, MACOM, HQDA or a slice of all command levels). The number of agencies to be involved as players in the test will determine resource requirements.
 - c. Request TRADOC assign a test activity to coordinate with TAGO to develop a cost estimate for execution of the test.

ATPL-AOR

SUBJECT: New Record Keeping Concept for the Army

6. HQ TRADOC POC for test coordination is LTC Jones, ATTE-R, AV: 680-3685.

FOR THE COMMANDER:



R. E. BROWN
Colonel, GS
Adjutant General



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P

21 JUL 1982

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

Commander
US Army Training & Doctrine Command
ATTN: ATTE-R
Fort Monroe, VA 23651

1. Reference your letter, ATPL-AOR, 7 Jul 82, SAB.
2. Request your headquarters assign a test activity to conduct testing of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS). The following conditions and stipulations apply:
 - a. The Adjutant General's Office (TAGC, DAAG-AMR-P) will be the test proponent.
 - b. At Inclosure 1 is a statement of the issues, criteria, and measures of effectiveness to be addressed in the test. These may be further stated and defined during the cost estimation phase discussed below.
 - c. The scope of the test will include the following:
 - (1) Testing for a period of one year at the TOE unit level (not to exceed two battalion-sized units). We anticipate this testing beginning on 1 July 1983 and ending on 30 June 1984.
 - (2) Testing for a period of one year at the installation headquarters level, at the same installation as is used for the TOE unit level test. We anticipate this testing beginning on 1 January 1984 and ending on 31 December 1984.
 - d. The CONUS installation to be used for this test will depend on the test activity to be assigned to this task, and its location.
 - e. Upon your designation of a test activity, the MARKS Project Officer will be made available to visit your headquarters and/or the test activity, as required, to assist in developing the cost estimate and to define further the issues, criteria, and measures as discussed above.

Encl # 3 to Chapter 3


49 JUL 82
JOHN C. VC

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: New Record-keeping Concept for the Army

3. Please respond not later than 20 August 1982. The MARKS Project Officer and point of contact is John Vos, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P), AUTOVON 221-6044.

FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL:

1 Incl
as

(stamps)
JOHN L. RAFFERTY
Colonel, GS
Director, Administrative
Management

ISSUES, CRITERIA, AND MEASURES OF EFFECTIVENESS
FOR TESTING OF THE
MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)

Section I: General Objectives

- A. To determine whether or not the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS) will work better than The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS).
- B. To determine if the classification scheme of MARKS can be understood readily by users.
- C. To determine the degree of user satisfaction or dissatisfaction with MARKS, and the reasons for it.

Section II: Specific Objectives

1. To determine the benefits and advantages, or lack thereof, of the following distinctive features of MARKS vis-a-vis TAFFS, as they relate to the filing and retrievability of information:

a. MARKS will use a subjective format rather than the functional format of TAFFS. One of the principal objections to TAFFS has been that its functional nature is confusing; before a document can be given a file number, it must be related mentally not to its subject matter, but rather to the assigned mission and function of the office maintaining it (be that the creator or the recipient). This same mental process must be repeated each time the document is to be retrieved. As MARKS will concentrate on the subject matter of the document only, will users find it --

- Easier to file and retrieve documents?
- About as easy as under TAFFS?
- More difficult than under TAFFS?

b. MARKS will use the basic Army Regulation number as the file number. For retrieval purposes, will the mental association between AR number and file number make it easier than, about the same as, or more difficult than under TAFFS?

c. Another distinctive MARKS feature will be that the record-keeping directives will be targeted to specific organizational echelons of the Army (installation headquarters, service schools, major Army command headquarters, TOE units, etc.), rather than to major functional areas (R&D, Transportation, Medical, etc.). Our main purpose in doing this is to give the user, at whatever echelon, all the files descriptors that are needed at that level, but only those needed at that level. We want the testing to tell us whether

or not --

- Our test regulation is complete and accurate, in that it does or does not contain all the file descriptions necessary for the target audience.(*)
- The installation headquarters being tested finds this "echelon" type of directive more usable than TAFFS, about the same as TAFFS, or less usable than TAFFS.

d. It is not our intent, in MARKS, to require the creation of any records that are not already being created and maintained to document the Army's transaction of public business. However, it may be that, with a system that ties record-keeping to the prescribing directive, the field will perceive it as an additional record-keeping requirement. For instance, testing may reveal that several categories of records which (under TAFFS) had been grouped together under the catch-all term of "administrative files" will now have to be broken out and identified according to their specific prescribing directives. We will want to know --

- Whether the new system will result in a measurable quantitative increase in the records being created and/or maintained.
- Regardless of whether or not an increase in volume results from MARKS, do users perceive it -- for this reason -- as creating an additional workload?

e. At some point during the test period, the Annual Army Privacy Program Report will come due. One of the features of MARKS is that it ties the file description to the systems notice under The Privacy Act of 1974. We will want to know whether or not tested elements find it easier to prepare the annual report because of the inclusion of Privacy Act pointers in the filing directive.

f. Another MARKS feature is the "general correspondence" category within each subject area (see prototype regulation previously furnished to you). We will want to know whether or not tested elements find this to be an improvement over TAFFS in identifying and retrieving "hard-to-file" documents which are not pinpointed in the specific MARKS files descriptions.

g. MARKS will allow users to put the file number on a record at the time it is created (see para 7-4 of the prototype regulation), rather than -- under TAFFS -- requiring that it not be assigned until such time as the record is filed. We will want to know whether this permissive procedural change makes identification and filing easier than it was under TAFFS, more difficult, or about the same.

(*) These situations apply only to testing at the installation headquarters level; TOE units, under TAFFS, are already using a regulation specifically tailored for that echelon.

2. In MARKS, all file titles will be expressed in two ways. The first will be the long title, shown essentially as it appeared in TAFFS for a given record series; following that, it will be expressed as a "Standard Data Element," or "SDE," which is a part of the Army's standardization program under AR 18-12. Each "SDE" file title will have a maximum of 24 characters (including hyphens, which separate the abbreviations), and will remain eye-readable, or mnemonic. This dual-titling of our record series is a first step toward facilitating the eventual "automatability" of the Army's record-keeping processes. Typically, these two titles will appear in MARKS as in this example:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	
638-1a	Personal Effects Case Files SDE: PER-EFFECT-CASE	(long title) (SDE title)

Having taken this initial step toward automatability of the Army's records, we would like to include -- at the installation headquarters testing level -- a test of automated indexing of the records of the headquarters. This portion of the test would be for the purposes of determining --

- Whether automated indexing is perceived at the manager/action officer level as being a useful management tool.
- Whether automated indexing is helpful to the installation records manager in identifying and controlling the disposition of headquarters records, including the scheduling of their flow into the records holding area.
- Whether the Standard Data Element titles can be used for the purpose of conducting on-line keyword searches.
- Just what elements should be identified and made available for searching in order to best serve the user.

3. Point of contact is John Vos, DAAG-AMR-P, AUTOVON 221-6044.

ATCT-PO-P (30 Jul 1982) 1st Ind
SUBJECT: Evaluation of the Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

Headquarters TRADOC Combined Arms Test Activity, Fort Hood, Texas 76544 8 SEP 1982

TO: Cdr, US Army Training & Doctrine Command, ATTN: ATTE-R, Fort Monroe, Virginia 23651

1. Reference the telephone conversation between LTC Jones, ATTE-R and MAJ Phillis, this office on 25 Aug 82.
2. The purpose of this letter is to confirm the referenced telephone conversation.
3. The evaluation of MARKS does not qualify, in the true sense, as a test. The nature of the concept would seem to be a candidate for a structured subjective evaluation or, in other words, a controlled study.
4. In addition, the proposed scope for the evaluation, i.e., converting battalion level organizations only to MARKS, may cause undue difficulty and confusion at that level. It could very possibly initiate the real or imagined need for maintaining two separate filing systems; MARKS for the evaluation and the old TAFFS for the real day to day work. Perhaps a better and less difficult approach would be to convert an entire organization or installation to MARKS. Perhaps a small installation could be converted to MARKS for a prescribed period of time. Functional experts provided by the proponent could periodically visit the installation to evaluate the system and provide assistance as required.
5. POC is MAJ Phillis, 737-9100.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

w/d incl

Kelly M. Fitzpatrick
KELLY M. FITZPATRICK
1LT, AGC
Assistant Adjutant

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES ARMY

ATTACHMENT

OBJECT: New Record-Keeping Concept for

07 OCT 1982

20 JUL 1982

RECEIVED!
JULY 20 1982
ATTE-R (AMR-P)
AFTERSIGNAL, V. 21331

LETT
CR 15

Commander
TRADOC Combined Arms
Test Activity
ATTN: ATCT-PO (MAJ Phillips)
Ft Hood, TX 76544

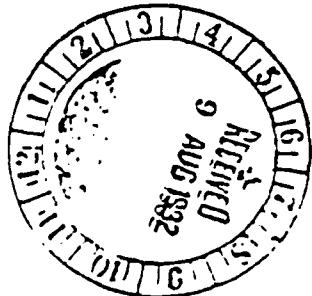
NAME	ADDRESS	INFO
DA		
DA		
AM		
ACT		
AM		
AM		
CATA		
TSTD		
HHC		
SSO		
DARCOM		

1. References:
 - a. DA-AG ltr, 21 Jul 82, SAB.
 - b. FONECON between LTC Jones, ATTE-R and MAJ Phillips, TCATA, 29 Jul 82, SAB.
2. TCATA is requested to conduct a customer test for HQ DA-AG in the evaluation of a New Record-Keeping Concept. The issues, criteria and measures of effectiveness are at incl 1.
3. Since FORSCOM troops will be required to support the evaluation, an OTP must be submitted for review and approval by the TSARC.
4. Request TCATA provide comments and report of resources required to support the evaluation to this HQ, ATTN: ATTE-R as soon as possible.
5. Direct coordination with HQDA-AG POC is authorized for coordination of test requirements.

1 incl
as

Donald G. Reich
DONALD G. REICH
Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff
for Test and Evaluation

CF
HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/Mr. Vos)



DAAG-AMR-P
26 November 1982

SUBJECT: Trip Report (TRADOC Visit, 24 November 1982)

TO: DAAG-AM

1. Bert Haggett and John Vos, DAAG-AMR-P, visited HQ, USA TRADOC on Wednesday, 24 November 1982, for the purpose of discussing the controlled study of MARKS with officials at that headquarters.

2. We met first with LTC George Jones, DCSTE, at 1100 hours. We explained to him that we have decided that a controlled study would be acceptable, provided that we could get the support and assistance needed from TRADOC and FORSCOM to carry it off.

3. LTC Jones advised that since we opt to go with the controlled study, it is out of DCSTE's bailiwick and into the Combat Development Directorate's area. He therefore referred us to ...

4. Study Management Branch of Combat Developments Directorate. The Branch Chief, with whom we spoke only briefly and in passing, is a MAJ Ross. Our substantive discussions (# 45 minutes) were with Mr. Walter Banks and Mr. Bill Karnes of SMB. They were generally receptive to what we want to do; they were concerned, however, that our controlled study would involve the allocation of resources (PMY's, or "professional man-years", and hard dollars). I assured them that --

a. The only "hard dollar" expenses would be borne by TAGO.

b. The only personnel resources outside of TAGO that would be involved in the study would be those of the installation records manager, who would have a hand in overseeing the study during the time that it is actually going on.

c. The TRADOC/FORSCOM employees and troops that would be using MARKS during the study would not be devoting any more time (and, hopefully, less time) than they already are under TAFFS.

d. The training time that is involved to teach any group of people the differences between MARKS and TAFFS, and how to apply MARKS, would be about eight hours.

5. SMB opined that what we want to do falls within the purview of AR 5-5, Army Study and Analysis Program, the proponency for which rests in HQDA (DACS-DMO). The Study Program is headed by a Dr. Dunn, assisted by a Ms. Jo Anne Langston. Additionally there is a Study Planning Coordination Committee (SPCC) at HQDA, on which TAGO has a member; however, Walt Banks says that the SPCC exists "...more on paper than in reality."

6. Bottom line is that we should submit a statement of work through the SPCC to DACS-DMO, who will then task TRADOC (SMB) with carrying out the TRADOC/FORSCOM part, which is to identify and task a TOE unit and an installation headquarters to participate in the study. Mr. Banks stated that since no hard resources on the part of TRADOC/FORSCOM

COM are envisioned, it shouldn't be much of a problem getting through this part of the bureaucracy.

7. In summing up, SMB recommended that we --

a. Sell the concept to COL Brown, TRADOC AG, and enlist his support since he is responsible for the administrative management aspects of what TRADOC does and, as the functional manager, SMB will eventually have to coordinate our effort with the TRADOC AG.

b. Prepare a statement of work IAW AR 5-5.

c. Get it through the SPCC to DACS-DMO.

8. Following the meeting with SMB, we met with COL Brown, TRADOC AG, from 1300 to 1345. Also present were LTC Shires, Director of Administrative Services, and Ms. Ann Thompson, TRADOC Records Administrator. We briefly brought them up to speed on MARKS and then reviewed our meetings with DCSTE and SMB. COL Brown is of the opinion that it might be better to ignore the formal "study management" approach because of the massive documentation and bureaucracy involved (and the concomitant time lags), and handle it instead exclusively through AG channels (i.e., his office). We then discussed -- apart from which channel is used -- a possible location for the study. COL Brown leaned toward Fort Sill, OK as an ideal site. I expressed our desires for site east of the Mississippi and outside the NCR. By the way, everyone that we talked to on 24 Nov 82 agreed that, for visibility and credibility, a TOE unit from the combat arms is the most desirable.

10. While we appreciate his offer of the AG channel -- and indeed, may eventually use it -- there are dangers in going exclusively with that route to the total exclusion of the Army Studies and Analysis Program (AR 5-5). I can envision protracted negotiations in the AG channel to get access to a unit and installation, only to have those responsible for the Army Studies Program interject themselves and tell us we can't do it informally without going through them and their procedures.

11. I therefore propose to make an initial (verbal) contact on Monday, 29 Nov 82, with Dr. Dunn's shop, DACS-DMO, to --

a. Tell them about what we are working on and what we want to do by way of studying it.

b. Inform them that the resources involved are minimal.

c. Solicit their ideas on this subject, and an informal estimate of how long it would take from the time of our submission to DACS-DMO to the time TRADOC has the tasking in hand.

12. We returned to Davison AAF at 1720 hours, 24 Nov 82.

John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P

2 DEC 1982

SUBJECT: Study of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS)

Commander
US Army Training and Doctrine Command
Fort Monroe, VA 23651

1. The Adjutant General's Office is designing The Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS) as a replacement for The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS). MARKS will simplify maintenance of records in the Army by tying them to the Army Regulation that prescribes their creation and use; will standardize the numbering of files, DA Forms, and intra-Army requirements control under a single scheme; and will pave the way for future automation of the record-keeping process. Because it will affect every element, organization, and office in the Army, implementation must be preceded by a study to insure that it will function as it is designed, and meet all requirements of the user and the records management program.

2. In April 1982, HQDA requested TRADOC assistance in supporting a test or study of MARKS (document package at Incl 1). Having decided that a controlled study would be the best way to evaluate MARKS, we were referred by your Combat Developments Directorate to the Studies Program Management Office (DACS-DMO) of the Office, Chief of Staff, Army for clearance under AR 5-5, Army Study and Analysis Program. We have now been advised that our requirements are below the threshold for formal studies under that program, and that we may proceed without further reference to AR 5-5 requirements (see Incl 2).

3. The basic requirement is for participation of one battalion and an installation headquarters during the period 1 July 1983 - 31 December 1984. All preparation for and conduct of the study will be done by members of my office. These requirements were discussed informally with your Combat Developments Directorate (see Incl 3).

4. Detailed information on this requirement is at Inclosure 4. Please advise not later than 4 February 1983 of the organizational elements selected for the study, their location, and the points of contact at the study site. TAGO point of contact is Mr. John Vos, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P), AUTOVON 221-6044. Mr. Vos is

DAAG-AMR-P

2 DEC 1982

SUBJECT: Study of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS)

available for consultation at HQ, TRADOC on this subject at any time if you
so desire.

4 Incls
as

(Signed)
DONALD J. DELANDRO
Brigadier General, USA
Acting The Adjutant General

ATPL-AOR (27 Dec 82) 1st Ind
SUBJECT: Study of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS)

HQ TRADOC, Fort Monroe, VA 23651 2 FEB 1983

TO: HQDA (DAAG), Alexandria, VA 23651

1. Fort Knox, Kentucky is tentatively designated as the installation headquarters for the purpose of conducting the pilot implementation of MARKS, and will be confirmed after the meeting scheduled to be held on 8 Feb 83 at HQ FORSCOM.
2. FORSCOM should be tasked with selection of a combat arms TOE battalion at Fort Knox. The 194th Armor Brigade, located at Fort Knox, does have combat arms TOE battalions attached.
3. The 8 Feb 83 meeting at HQ FORSCOM provides an ideal forum in which to brief all concerned on the objectives and requirements of the pilot project, and to coordinate required taskings.
4. Request this headquarters (ATTN: ATPL-AOR) be kept informed of the progress of the pilot program.
5. POC at HQ TRADOC is Ms. Ann Thompson, Records Administrator, AV 680-3193. Fort Knox POC is Mr. Howard Smith, Records Manager, AV 464-4917.

FOR THE COMMANDER:



R. E. BROWN
Colonel, GS
Adjutant General

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

Chapter 4

Preparation of Materials Prior to Inception of Pilot

1. In the course of preparing for the pilot, discussions were held in late 1983 between the MARKS Project Officer and the Fort Knox Records Management Officer to determine the best time to conduct the training for the pilot. We determined that training during December, 1983 would not be practical because of absences on holiday leave; similarly, the first week in January was not chosen because of personnel absences. Thus it was determined to start the training on 10 January 1984; to this end, the Fort Knox RMO advised all pilot participants to retain all "to be filed" materials from 1 January 1984 until after training had been accomplished, and then to use those materials to set up the initial files under MARKS.

2. In order to conduct orientation and training at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox in January, 1984, the following materials were developed, printed, and used:

- a. Lesson plan, prepared in accordance with FM 21-6 (copy at Encl # 1).
- b. AR 340-ZZ, The Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS)* (copy at Encl # 2).
- c. Handouts (copies at Encl # 3).
- d. Practical exercise (copy at Encl # 4).

3. In order to produce AR 340-ZZ for use during the pilot, we requested (in July, 1983) a copy of each List of Selected File Numbers under TAFFS in use in the elements that were scheduled to participate in the pilot. These were collected and furnished by Mr. Smith, RMO. The lists were consolidated to eliminate duplicate numbers, and the core of remaining numbers, totaling 850 record series, were then converted to the MARKS format by prescribing directive for each and assigned file numbers and alpha suffixes accordingly. This collection of Lists of Selected File Numbers is retained for record in the MARKS Historical File but is not reproduced here because of its bulk.

* The initial edition of AR 340-ZZ was revised, reprinted, and distributed to pilot participants four times during the course of the pilot. The edition at Encl # 2 represents the first UPDATE printing, and was published and distributed in December, 1984.

LESSON PLAN

REFERENCE: Appendix G, FM 21-6, How to Prepare and Conduct Military Training, November 1975.

1. The Commander's Training Objectives: To orient record-keeping and administrative personnel of the following elements of Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox in the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS) in sufficient degree that they can use it effectively for a period of one year (CY 1984) in place of The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS):

Directorate of Personnel and Community Activities (DPCA)
Directorate of Reserve Components (DRC)
Directorate of Security (DS)
Directorate of Industrial Operations (DIO)
Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH)
Directorate of Plans and Training (DPT)
Directorate of Resource Management (RM)
Secretary of the General Staff (DIC)
Staff Chaplain (CH)
Staff Judge Advocate (JA)
Public Affairs (PAO)
Inspector General (IG)
Provost Marshal/LEA (PM)
Equal Employment Opportunity Office (EEO)
Automation Management Office (IS)
Civilian Personnel Office (CP)

2. Intermediate Training Objectives, listed in the sequence to be taught:

None.

3. Administrative Instructions:

a. When: 10 thru 13 January 1984.

b. Where: DIO Classroom, Fort Knox, KY 40121.

c. Who: Those employees of the listed directorates and staff elements of HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox involved in record-keeping.

d. Principal and assistant trainers:

(1) Principal: John G. Vos, GS-12, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P).

(2) Assistants:

Bert K. Haggett, GS-7, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P).

Howard Smith, HQ USAARMC & Ft Knox (ATZK-AG-AR).

Charles Marshall, HQ USA FORSCOM (AFAG-AS).

Dennis Parker, HQ USA TRADOC (ATPL-AOR).

e. Training aids, devices, and equipment to be used:

(1) AR 340-ZZ (Test), MARKS for HQ USAARMC & Fort Knox, Volumes I and II.

(2) AR 340-18, The Army Functional Files System (TAFPS), UPDATE version of 1 January 1984.

(3) Information package on MARKS.

(4) Cross-reference lists.

(5) Pre-pilot questionnaires.

(6) Vu-graf transparencies.

(7) Other expendable supplies as required.

4. Training sequence and time estimate: 180 minutes (3 hours). See detailed lesson plan (Section D, Sequence of Activity and Estimated Time).

5. Safety restrictions: None.

6. Additional information required by local SOPs: None.

LESSON PLAN

A. TRAINING OBJECTIVES

Training Objective # 1

TASK Each individual within designated directorates and personal staff sections of the Headquarters who is responsible for maintaining records is to understand the basic principles for identifying, maintaining, and disposing of records under the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS).

CONDITIONS: Given a record-keeping environment within the Headquarters and copies of AR 340-ZZ (Test) and supplemental materials.

TRAINING STANDARD: The application of MARKS must include the following: (1) the employee must be able to identify recorded information subjectively and identify it within the structure of MARKS as contained in the test regulation (AR 340-ZZ); (2) the employee must be able to apply the disposition standards in MARKS to specific records in his or her possession; and (3) the employee must be able to cut off records and dispose of them in an approved manner at the proper time.

Training Objective # 2

TASK: Each employee undergoing training is to apply that which was learned under Training Objective # 1 in a practical exercise (PE # 1).

CONDITIONS: Given a hypothetical situation for which "dummy" records will be furnished, to be identified and filed in accordance with MARKS.

TRAINING STANDARD: Based on the situation presented, the employee is to classify records correctly, in accordance with the subjective scheme in AR 340-ZZ, to include (a) proper file number, (b) proper label entries, and (c) correct use of "general correspondence" classification for those records for which no specific MARKS number exists.

B. INTERMEDIATE TRAINING OBJECTIVES: None.

C. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

When training will be given: 10-13 January 1984.

Training location: DIO Classroom, Fort Knox, KY.

Who will be trained: Record-keeping and other administrative personnel of HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox.

Principal and assistant trainers: Principal is John Vos; assistants are Bert Haggett, Howard Smith, Charles Marshall, and Dennis Parker.

Training aids: AR 340-ZZ (Test); AR 340-18; information package; handouts; cross-reference lists; practical exercises.

References: AR 340-18; AR 340-ZZ; AR 340-1; FM 21-6.

D. SEQUENCE OF ACTIVITY AND ESTIMATED TIME: Begins on next page.

GENERAL OUTLINE OF INSTRUCTION

1. INTRODUCTION -- history of Army record-keeping
 - why we keep records in the first place
 - how TAFFS came about
 - why TAFFS hasn't been liked
 - CALCULON study
 - genesis of MARKS
 - how Fort Knox was selected
2. DIFFERENCES -- what is different in MARKS from TAFFS
 - what is the same
 - why the differences should help users
 - brief summary of ongoing 5/73 pilot
3. HOW TO USE -- basis of numbering scheme
 - identification w/prescribing directives
 - know one, know the other
 - thinking subjectively, not functionally
 - difficulties with housekeeping files
 - introduction to AR 340-ZZ
 - help and assistance --
 - o cross-reference lists
 - o other handouts
 - o help from RMO & MARKS Team
4. PRACTICAL EXER.-- three examples for each staff element
 - need to do only three, but do more if you like
5. WHAT DO WE DO NOW -- Q&A SESSION -- CLOSING REMARKS.

INTRODUCTION

Ladies and gentlemen, I am John Vos from the Office of The Adjutant General, Headquarters, Department of the Army. With me are other people that you're going to get to know over the next year or so, my assistant, Bert Haggett; the Fort Knox Records Manager, Mr. Howard Smith; and assisting us from HQ USA FORSCOM, Mr. Charles Marshall.

Our purpose today is to teach you to use a new and different method of identifying records. You will use this over the course of the next year at least; you may, in fact, never go back to the current method of record-keeping. You will be with us here for a total of about three hours today. We will take a couple of breaks in that time so that you can stretch, have a smoke at the back of the room if you're so inclined, or get a Coke.

When you have finished filling out the attendance slips, please pass them to the center aisle so that we can pick them up.

Before we inundate you with a lot of new ideas and a linear foot of paper for each of you, let me take a few minutes to tell you about why we keep records in the first place, and how record-keeping in the Army has evolved over the last 100 years or so.

Does anyone of you have an idea of why we keep records?

(POSSIBLE ANSWERS: To be able to tell what we have already done; keep from reinventing the wheel; etc. etc.

Very good. The basic reason why we keep records is that

IT IS THE LAW!!

The Federal Records Act of 1950, which has been amended several times, requires that all Federal executive agencies -- and the Army is one of those -- keep adequate records to document how they spend the taxpayer's dollar. Each agency is also required to have a system of record-keeping in order to keep agency records organized and to be able to systematically eliminate short-term records while preserving long-term or permanent records.

We also keep records in order to provide continuity in our daily operations. If we burned all our files every evening, we would spend most of each day trying to figure out what had already been done.

Yet another reason for records is long-term research. In our office back in Washington we have several tremendous research efforts going on dealing with the use of Agent Orange in Vietnam, with atmospheric nuclear testing in the 50's and 60's, and so forth. If we --

the Army, you and I -- had kept no records, we would have tens of thousands of veterans who would have no recourse when they seek help for their service-related problems.

So record-keeping is an essential part of Army operations. It usually isn't very exciting; it's not like trying out the new Abrams tank and squeezing off a few rounds at a target down-range, but it's important. It's one of those things that has low visibility, and often has a very low priority in the general scheme of things within an office; but when things start to go wrong and information to keep an organization functioning cannot be found, it gets a lot of visibility very quickly. That's the type of publicity and visibility we want to avoid, of course.

The Army -- indeed, the Government -- hasn't always had a formal system for keeping records. At the turn of the century, Army record-keeping consisted, for the most part, of two registers or ledgers. In one of them a clerk would laboriously copy each letter that was going out of the organization; into the other was copied each letter coming in. So, LETTERS IN and LETTERS OUT were the two basic types of records.

As World War I approached and the Army started getting a little more sophisticated, moving from horses to tanks and airplanes, the need for a more comprehensive system of record-keeping became obvious. In 1916 the Army started with the War Department Decimal Filing System. It was used virtually without change during WW I and in the years between World Wars.

In 1940 the Army issued a major revision and update of the War Department Decimal Filing System to bring it more into line with the real world. The Army was building, expanding, taking on new missions, and World War II loomed on the horizon. The revised WD Decimal System was to serve the Army for yet another 20 years or so.

In the late 1950's a system was developed and tested in Europe that had people identify and file their records according to the function which their office was charged with performing. This was the birth of functional filing, and the system which was accepted for Army-wide use in 1963 was known as The Army Functional Filing System, or TAFSS, with which you are all familiar, hopefully. It has been with us for two decades now.

The Adjutant General's Office, over the course of this past 20 years, has been the recipient of many, many comments and suggestions that TAFSS is too complex, that it is too difficult to identify records under TAFSS, that the requirement that a clerk or a secretary think in terms of mission and functions (rather than subject) is unrealistic, and so forth. Accordingly, in 1980 The Adjutant General commissioned a study of the Army to see if TAFSS had outlived its usefulness, if it should be replaced, and -- if so -- with what.

And that brings us to the reason we are all here today. The study found out several things about TAFSS and the way the Army keeps its records --

- It concluded that TAFFS was, indeed, too complex for the average user.
- It found that users, generally, were dissatisfied with TAFFS. This dissatisfaction, in fact, was so widespread that in many cases Army employees -- military and civilian alike -- simply ignored the system and set up their own hybrid, in-house record-keeping systems. The result was that valuable information that the Army and the nation needs never found its way into the Records Centers and the National Archives.
- It found that the lack of a "general correspondence" category was hampering filing and record-keeping operations. In the absence of a specific file number under which to file a document, it often was either misfiled or not filed at all. When it came time to retrieve such a document, it could not be found.
- It found that TAFFS was oriented more toward the archivist, the historian, and the long-term researcher than it was toward you folks here -- the managers and workers who must create, maintain, and use records in your daily operations.
- And finally, it found that TAFFS was not a good candidate for automation -- that the structure was so clumsy that it would be difficult, if not impossible to superimpose automation on the system.

Well, so much for what they found wrong with TAFFS. What did they suggest be done about it?

- First, they suggested that the arbitrary numbering scheme of TAFFS be scrapped. The digits which go to make up a TAFFS number have absolutely no meaning except as a file number. They were arbitrarily selected and assigned to major functional categories of Army records back in the early 60's. The study recommended that we home in on a numbering scheme that has been in use for many, many years and that is generally understood and appreciated throughout the Army: the system under which the Army's administrative publications are numbered. In essence, the suggestion of the study was

that we give our records a number that is the same as the regulation which prescribes that the records be created, maintained, and used. And that's what we're going to introduce you to here today.

- Secondly, the study suggested that we come up with a "General Correspondence" category to provide a parking place for records that relate to a subject generally, but cannot be specifically nailed down under a particular file number.
- Thirdly, the study suggested that in designing a new system, we make it more amenable to automation than TAFFS had been.

Ladies and gentlemen, at the rear of the classroom we have set up a display that shows the evolution of Army record-keeping over the last 40+ years. It includes a copy of the study that I've been talking about, known as the CALCULON STUDY, that being the name of the company that did the study for us. During break or after class I invite you to take a look at the material; those of you who have been working for the Army for more than 20 years may well remember some of the old War Department Decimal materials there. A word of caution, though, please don't take any of that material with you because parts of the display are quite valuable to our office for historical purposes.

Around our office, when we are asked "Why do you want to replace TAFFS," the standard joke has been to reply, "Because some people have actually started catching on to it." But let me assure you that we are serious about trying to field a record-keeping system that, first and foremost, will meet the needs of the Army commander in the field for information, and secondly, will easier for you people here today, and all others like you throughout the Army, to use.

Now, after we received the final study report, a couple of us went to work on designing a new record-keeping system for the Army that would, hopefully, overcome the shortcomings of TAFFS. As work progressed on the new system we realized that we would have to have a name for it, just as we have the name "TAFFS" for the current system. So we held an informal contest in our Directorate, and the winning entry was "The MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM," OR MARKS. First prize in the contest was a free lunch in our building's cafeteria; second prize was two free lunches, which should give you an idea of some of the difficulties that we have had to work under.

Having completed the basic concept design for MARKS, we then staffed the idea with all major Army commands and the Department of the Army Staff. About 90% of the responses were favorable, and a decision was made by The Adjutant General to proceed with the concept, to test it at two different levels of the Army, and to shoot for an Army-wide implementation date of 1 January 1986. We asked both TRADOC

and FORSCOM for help in testing MARKS; they came through with an armored battalion and HQ, USAARMC. We started a pilot test of MARKS last July 1 at 5th Bn, 73rd Armor here on post, and it is proceeding very well indeed. However, record-keeping in a combat battalion is a different kettle of fish than it is at an installation headquarters, and so we are now beginning the one-year pilot test of MARKS with you folks here.

I've been rattling on here for quite a while, so let's take about a ten-minute break before we go on. When we come back we'll get into several ways in which MARKS is different from the TAFFS with which you are familiar.

(break)

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN TAFFS AND MARKS

(pass out Vol I and Vol II of AR 340-22)

Now we're going to talk for a while about what has changed and what hasn't changed in going from TAFFS to MARKS.

The basic change is from a functional filing system to a subjective filing system. Under TAFFS, you always filed records according to how they related to your office's assigned mission and functions. Let's say that an employee of DEH turns in a suggestion to his or her supervisor. As the suggestion moves along the chain within DEH, it is evaluated. Since DEH's assigned mission is engineering and housing, the retained copies of the suggestion are filed under number 1501-02, Facilities Administrative Files. At the Directorate level the suggestion coordinator decides the suggestion needs to go to the Staff Judge Advocate for a decision on the legality of putting it into practice. The SJA, whose mission is legal, renders an opinion and files his retained copy under number 401-02, Legal Administrative Files. The suggestion then makes its way to DPCA, to the employee who is responsible for the suggestion program post-wide. Since his or her function is personnel, it is filed within DPCA under number 605-04, Employee Suggestion and Control Files. So one suggestion on one installation is identified, under TAFFS, by three different file numbers!!

MARKS is going to change that. We are going to identify the record subjectively instead of functionally. What is the subject of the document that we've been talking about? It's suggestion, isn't it? Does anyone here today have a primary or an additional duty as a suggestion coordinator? Those who deal with suggestions know that the regulation that guides the suggestion program is AR 672-20, Incentive Awards. As a suggestion coordinator, you are -- or should be -- intimately familiar with AR 672-20. It tells you how to evaluate a suggestion, where to send it, how to notify the employee of action taken or not taken, and so forth. And it's a fair bet that those of you who deal with suggestions are more familiar with the number 672-20 as dealing with incentive awards and suggestions than you are with 605-04, being the TAFFS number for Employee Suggestion Control and Subject Index Files.

This takes us back to the study we talked about earlier. You remember that I said one of the faults they found with TAFFS was the arbitrary nature of the TAFFS numbering scheme? In fact, the study found that numbering scheme to be the single biggest drawback to TAFFS being an effective system. In order to use it, you had to learn (or at least become very familiar with) a numbering scheme which bore no relationship to anything else that you did. It had applicability as a file number, and nothing else.

Centered at the top, 672: DECORATIONS, AWARDS AND HONORS, this is the basic series number and title for the Army's administrative publications in this area. You can find this on your handout which lists all the basic series numbers and titles.

Immediately below that we list the prescribing directives in the 672-series which result in the creation of records here at Fort Knox. You see three "prescribing directives" listed here -- they are AR 672-5-1, AR 672-20, and AR 672-74. Is this all the ARs there are in the 672-series? By no means. There are, in fact, 18 different ARs in the series; however, some of them do not result in the creation of records, while others have no applicability at Fort Knox.

The next item on the page is a brief description, four or five lines, of the types of records that are involved in the area of decorations, awards, and honors. I don't think anyone will have any problems with that.

Now, we move down below the first solid line. You will remember that early on, we discussed the findings of the study of TAFFS; one of the most frequent criticisms of TAFFS was that there was no provision made for "general correspondence"; under TAFFS, a filing identification had to be exact, that is, it had to be specifically tied to a TAFFS number, or else it would become either a misfile or a non-file, i.e., it wouldn't get filed at all. What's wrong with that, you ask? Well, when something is not filed according to the system, it becomes difficult -- if not impossible -- to retrieve it when it is needed again. Also, if it is of such value that it is supposed to be transferred to a Records Center and then into the National Archives, it can't be if it isn't identified under the system.

So we have created, in MARKS, a GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE category as the first file number in each basic series. It takes the number of the series, without a suffix. So, any time you see a file number in MARKS that has no alpha suffix, you know automatically that --

(a) It is for general correspondence relating to that area generally, but for which no specific file number exists among the detailed numbers that follow.

(b) It is to be cut off at the end of the calendar year, held for two years, then destroyed.

This general correspondence number is exactly the same throughout MARKS; the only thing that changes is the basic series number itself and the wording of the title.

Does anyone have any problem with this? Do you understand what the general correspondence number is for, and how it is to be used?

This, then, is the first and most important difference -- under MARKS we will give records a file number that is the same as the number of the prescribing directive. What is a prescribing directive? It's that directive -- usually an Army Regulation -- that requires that you create, maintain, and use a certain type of records. In the example we have just used, the file copy of a suggestion -- regardless of whether it's filed in DEH, in SJA, or in DPCA -- is going to be identified with AR 672-20 because that's the prescribing directive for the suggestion program.

You have all been given a booklet, which is Volume I of the test regulation, and 3-ring binder, which is Volume II. If you will please turn to page A-259, we'll go through the structure of MARKS and explain how it's set up.

First, I told you that we would identify records according to the number of their prescribing directive. To do this, we are using the already-existing numbering scheme which the Army uses for its administrative publications. The total scheme is contained in AR 310-1, and we have a handout for you which will give you an abbreviated version for reference purposes.

(pass out handout)

So, on page A-259, we see here that we have a heading that reads,

672: DECORATIONS, AWARDS, AND HONORS

Right here, on five pages, we have gathered all the file numbers that deal with decorations, awards, and honors. On this slide

(slide on)

you see essentially the same thing that appears on page A-259 of your regulation, and we'll go through it step by step so that you can understand what we have and how to use it.

Now we get down to the "meat" of MARKS. What follows, below the double line, are all of the distinct file numbers for USAARMC & Fort Knox that deal with DECORATIONS, AWARDS, AND HONORS. And we start with those that are prescribed by the first AR listed at the top of the series, AR 672-5-1, Military Awards. The old TAFFS number is gone, and in its place is the MARKS number, which you can see is the same as the number of the prescribing directive. But what's this? There's something added at the end -- an alpha suffix. Why have we done that? Well, if you look at this page and the next page, you will see that there are actually five record series that are numbered 672-5-1. This means that there are actually five different categories of records prescribed by that one AR -- Decoration and Award Issuance Files, Military Award Case Files, Award Ceremony Files, Award Publicity Files, and Unit Award Case Files. So in order to distinguish among several different types of records that are prescribed by one single AR, we have given them alphabetical suffixes.

Any problem with that? Do you follow what I'm saying about the alpha suffixes?

After these first five file numbers come those that are prescribed by AR 672-20 -- remember our example about the suggestion -- and then those prescribed by AR 672-74 dealing with accident prevention awards.

Now, let me point out to you another difference from TAFFS. Look at page A-259, the bottom file number on the page, 672-5-1b. The third line reads

PRIVACY ACT: A0718.01DAPC

Is there anyone here who doesn't know, basically, what the Privacy Act is?

(IF THERE ARE THOSE THAT DON'T:)

In 1974, Congress passed a law restricting the personal information that Government agencies can collect, keep, and use on individuals. Where the Army must keep personal information -- your home telephone number, home address, religious preference, your personal finances, and so forth -- the system of records in which that information is kept must be approved, and the information must be protected and controlled so that there are no abuses or unauthorized disclosures of your personal information. Imagine, if we didn't have this law, what would happen if a commercial business went into the Civilian Personnel Office and got the names, home addresses, and Social Security Numbers of all of you. For one thing, you'd start getting more junk mail every day than you could open and throw away! And each of these Army systems of records has a unique identifier assigned to it -- in this case, A0718.01DAPC -- so that it can be looked up. If the Army keeps personal information on you, you have a right to have access to it, to make sure that it's correct, to amend the record, and so on. To find out whether the information is correct, you would go to the AR 340-21-series which implements The

Privacy Act for the Army; by looking up A0718.01DAPC you could find out who keeps the records, what safeguards are in place to prevent unauthorized disclosure, how you go about reviewing your record, how to ask for changes to it, and so forth.

(WHETHER THERE ARE OR ARE NOT:)

TAFFS didn't have this pinpointing of Privacy Act applicability in it. We put this into MARKS for two purposes --

a. To promote awareness among those people who maintain official Army records of the fact that a certain record series is subject to The Privacy Act. This will serve to remind you that you are dealing with personal information of your fellow employees, and that you have a duty and obligation to protect that information from unauthorized disclosure.

b. The other reason we put this in MARKS was because we had an annual requirement to fill out a Privacy Program Report. This report listed all Army records systems subject to The Privacy Act, and asked for figures on how many records were kept in each. Do any of you recall having filled these out every year? We thought that pinpointing Privacy Act applicability in the filing regulation would make completion of that report much easier. Well, no sooner had we cranked the Privacy Act number into the MARKS concept and into this regulation, than Office of Management and Budget at the White House cancelled the reporting requirement! But since this Privacy Act data will help promote awareness of personal privacy requirements, we have left it in.

What do you have to do with this Privacy Act number that you see here on page A-259, and throughout this MARKS regulation? Nothing whatsoever. But if a question on personal privacy comes up in your workplace, you now know that you can go to this MARKS regulation and see if a certain category of records is subject to The Privacy Act; by checking the systems notice number in the AR 340-21-series, you can get all the information you need on this subject. Enough said on The Privacy Act -- unless there are any questions??

So far we've discussed two things that are different in MARKS than they are in TAFFS -- the structure of the file number, and the inclusion of Privacy Act information where it applies. A third thing that differs is the placement of a file number on correspondence at the time the correspondence is created.

Those of you who go back more than 20 years with the Army will remember that, under the W. D. Decimal Filing System, we used to put the file number on a piece of correspondence at the time it was created.

(slide on / off)

We were able to do that in the olden days because a record had the same subjective file number wherever it went, regardless of who filed it. When we switched to TAFFS in the early 60's, 'it became

impossible to do that. Remember the example we had earlier about a suggestion that was initiated in DEH, staffed with SJA, sent to DPCA, and so forth? And each office that handled it filed it under a different TAFFS number. And in each of those offices, the file number was determined not by the action officer who handled the suggestion, but by a clerk or secretary at the time the record was actually placed into a folder.

Please look at page 4-1 of Volume I -- not the 3-ring binder, but the smaller volume. You will see there

(slide on / off)

an example -- since this document is going to bear the same file number, 75-15a, wherever it may go, the file number can be put onto it at the time it is created. We haven't required that you do this -- please notice the wording in paragraph 4-3b, "...allowing the file number to be entered on the record at the time it is created...", but you may do so if you wish. If you have a large turnover in administrative and clerical help, if you want to get a better handle on where your actions are filed, you should find this to be beneficial.

That's three differences. There's one more you should be aware of.

(slide on / off)

You will recall that I talked about the study that was done of TAFFS, and how one of the findings was that TAFFS did not lend itself to automation, and that any replacement for TAFFS should be "...amenable to being automated." We have done several things in this regard in designing MARKS to make it "automatable," if there is such a word. These consist of defining Standard Data Elements which will be of use to future programmers in creating an all-electronic filing system. You don't see these Standard Data Elements here; they have been published in the technical publications that programmers use to come up with standard structures in automated systems. What you do see here is a line that says

KEYWORDS:

...but there are no actual keywords listed. When MARKS is implemented Army-wide, hopefully in January, 1986, each record series (file number) will have an actual string of three or more keywords that can be used to conduct data base searches within MARKS to find subject areas for filing purposes. They don't appear here because there is no system, as yet, with which they could be used. I'm telling you this now just so you will understand why this entry (pointing) is here and what it will eventually be used for, and to keep it from confusing you.

Now, we've talked at some length about what is different in MARKS than it was in TAFFS.

What is the same? That is, what has not been changed?

Virtually everything else remains the same under MARKS as it was under TAFFS. The abbreviations are the same, the basic labeling procedures and entries are the same, the procedures for sending records to the Fort Knox Records Holding Area and then on to a Federal Records Center are the same. All these things, both those that have changed and those that remain the same, are spelled out for you in Volumes I and II of the test regulation which you have in front of you.

Let's take another short break here, and when we come back we're going to go over again the basis of our new numbering scheme, tell you how you can use it to your advantage, talk about thinking in terms of subject rather than function, and cover some of the little problems that we had to overcome in creating the system to date so that you will be aware of those areas where we made certain types of records "fit into the system." Let's come back in 15 minutes.

(break)

(after break)

I want to pass something on to you right now while it is fresh in my mind. You folks here today, and others like you at Armor Center Headquarters, aren't really the first ones to try the MARKS system in your workplaces. We have been using it in 5th Bn, 73rd Armor here on post since last July. Generally, the test has been going very well in that battalion. The scope and variety of records in an armor battalion, of course, is greatly different from a post headquarters.

One thing we found out early in the 5/73 test is that the troopers who were keeping records, by and large, did not know or understand about how to make up a file label. We had to put a lot of extra emphasis on that to get it right. To avoid any such situation coming up in this Armor Center Headquarters test, I'd like to take a few minutes to go over the elements of a file label, and just how you arrive at the disposition instructions that go on the label.

(use blackboard/chalk)

There are four basic ingredients to a file label --

- o The file number
- o The file title
- o The year of accumulation, where appropriate
- o The disposition instructions

Taking these one at a time -- the file number, of course, comes right out of your MARKS test regulation. I don't think anyone will have any problem with that. Likewise, the file title is right there and is quoted verbatim.

The next item is the year of accumulation, where appropriate. When would it not be appropriate? Well, there are many record series for which the given disposition is "...Destroy when no longer needed for current operations," or some similar statement. Those files don't have a specific year to them; you accumulate them, you use them, and -- when you determine you no longer need them to operate -- you throw them away.

On the other hand, a file that has a disposition of "Destroy after 2 years" would be one that accumulates on an annual basis. It has a specific period of time associated with it.

The entry for disposition instructions is where we always seem to run into problems. Many, many people throughout the Army do not understand the concept of active and inactive files.

There are three basic types of dispositions --

- o Time disposition
- o Event disposition
- o Combination Time/Event disposition

The first of these, the straight time disposition, is just that -- the regulation gives you a specific time to hold the file after it is cut off before you can destroy it. For example,

(use blackboard)

a disposition instruction that reads, "Destroy after 1 year" boils down to this --

- o You cut the file off at the end of the calendar year (31 December 1984)
- o You hold the file 1 year, as specified in the disposition instruction -- that is, hold it for all of Calendar Year 1985
- o You destroy it at the completion of that 1-year holding period -- that is, in January, 1986.

So, the disposition on a file label for a straight 1-year file would read,

COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86

Next, the event disposition. This is a disposition that is triggered by a certain act or event. For instance, a certain type of personnel document may have a disposition of "Destroy upon transfer or separation of employee". In that case, when the employee transfers or separates, you simply pull the document and destroy it; there is no holding or waiting period involved. The disposition instructions on the file label would read, in this example --

Dest on transfer or separation.

Thirdly, the combined time/event disposition. This is the most complex of the three, and this is where active and inactive files come in. Let's say that a certain category of personnel documents carries the disposition instruction, "Destroy 2 years after separation of employee". Up until the time that the employee separates, the file is ACTIVE, and the label reads

ACTIVE. PIF on separation of employee.

When the employee separates, the record becomes inactive and is pulled from the active file and placed into an INACTIVE file. We couldn't put specific cutoff and destruction dates on the active file, because no one knows just when any employee is going to separate in the future. But we have an INACTIVE folder where we put all these files on separated employees, and on this file label we surely can get specific about cutoff and destruction dates --

INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

You should always bear in mind that a retention period begins at the end of the year in which a record became inactive. How does a record become inactive? Either of two ways -- December 31 comes around, or a specific event occurs (such as the separation of the employee which we used as an example earlier).

Now let's talk in some detail about the numbering scheme that we're using in MARKS for identifying records. As you know by now, we have taken the basic number of the prescribing directive, usually an Army Regulation, and we use that as the file number. AR 310-2 gives us the entire scheme for numbering administrative publications in the Army; we have extracts of it on the back table for anyone who would like to browse through it. There are 102 basic series in the system starting with the AR 1-series for administration, and ending with the AR 930-series for Service Organizations. Within each of these series are the Army Regulations and DA Pamphlets that give guidance and direction to the Army on that particular area.

You will recall me talking about filing subjectively instead of functionally. Here is ...

(pass out handout, "For Your Ready Reference...")

a handout that lists all of these basic series which you can keep for ready reference. If you would just glance through it, I think you will see that it is truly a universal scheme; I doubt that you can think of a subject that might appear on a document or record that isn't identifiable under this scheme. There are quite a few basic series on this list that do not apply at the Armor Center and Fort Knox; for instance, I don't think anyone here is involved with

550: FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND NATIONALS

or with

705: RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF MATERIEL

but we have included all of them so that you'll know what they are.

So this, then, is the structure that the Modern Army Record-keeping System is based on. In Volume II, the 3-ring binder that you have in front of you, you will find all of the file numbers that are used at the Armor Center and Fort Knox -- but instead of being TAFFS numbers, they have been converted to MARKS; that is, they have been given a file number that matches the number of the prescribing directive, usually an AR.

There are 650 different file numbers in this book. How did we come up with them? Last summer we asked Howard Smith, your Fort Knox Records Management Officer, to get for us all of the Lists of Selected File Numbers, under TAFFS, from all the Headquarters elements that would be participating in the test. He sent them to us, and we very laboriously examined each and every file number in them to determine what directive prescribes that particular record series. We then arranged them in the AR number sequence instead of the old TAFFS sequence. So what you have here are, essentially, the same record series that you have always had -- they've just been reidentified into a numbering scheme which, we hope, you will find easier to use.

Are all of your records prescribed by an Army Regulation or a DA Pamphlet? By no means. As we went through this drill we found that about ten percent are prescribed by something other than an AR or a DA Pam. Please turn to page A-192 in your 3-ring binder and I'll give you an example.

(pause)

Okay, on page A-192 we have Military Intelligence Files. It happens that intelligence reporting files aren't prescribed by an AR at all; they are prescribed by a Defense Intelligence Agency Manual # 58-2. Well, that number, 58-2, doesn't fit into our scheme for MARKS file numbers at all! If we used it, we would find that our intelligence reporting files were going under basic series # 58, which is Motor Transportation.

So what were we to do? Well, whenever we came across a record series that was prescribed by something other than an AR, or wasn't prescribed by a directive at all, we placed it into this AR numbering scheme based on its subject. Although intelligence reports are prescribed by something other than an AR, we do have a series in the AR numbering scheme that deals with intelligence -- if you look at your handout that lists all the basic series numbers and titles, you will find series 381 is called, MILITARY INTELLIGENCE. So we gave intelligence reporting that basic series number, 381, and an alpha suffix, as you see on page A-192 in your 3-ring binder.

So, any time you see in MARKS a file number that is simply the basic series number with an alpha suffix, you will know that that particular record series is not specifically prescribed by an AR, but that it has been fitted into the AR numbering scheme so that we could remain consistent with our subjective concept and with our AR-based file numbers.

Does anyone have any problem with this?

Now, when we were going through your 650 different file numbers and trying to identify them by prescribing directive, we found that the hardest ones to track down, by and large, were HOUSEKEEPING FILES!! It appears that, over the past 20+ years, many of the file numbers for office housekeeping, office personnel, and office reference files simply evolved without there being any basic prescribing AR or DA Pam to govern them. They simply came into existence, and everyone accepted them. So we had to do much the same thing with them as we did with the intelligence reporting files that we talked about a few moments ago -- we had to take them, one by one, and fit them into the existing subjective numbering scheme. If you look at pages A-230 and A-231 in your 3-ring binder you will see that many of the housekeeping files that were in TAFSS as 102: OFFICE PERSONNEL FILES have been fitted in under the series called 600: PERSONNEL -- GENERAL.

You are probably thinking that having these housekeeping files scattered throughout the regulation is going to make them very difficult to figure out, look up, and use. Well, it certainly isn't our purpose to try to make MARKS difficult for you; quite the opposite, we want it to be as easy as possible. If MARKS doesn't make life easier for you, record-keeping-wise, then it won't fly. So we have compiled a complete cross-reference booklet --

(hand out cross-reference books)

for you to use.

(pause)

This booklet is organized into two parts. The first one gives you a cross-reference from the old TAFFS number to the new MARKS number. The second part is a cross reference arranged by the MARKS number, back to the TAFFS number. We hope this will be of the most benefit to you in initially setting up your files.

Any problem with the cross-reference list?

We're going to break here in just a minute, and when we come back we'll work a practical exercise, see if there are any final questions, and give you the instructions you need as to just what is expected of you over the next week and the remainder of the year. Before we break, though, I want to bring up one point.

Those of us who went through your 650 TAFFS numbers and converted them to prescribing directive numbers under MARKS are not infallible. We did the best we could, given the time and resources that we had to do it with, but you folks here today are far more familiar with Army Regulations and records in your specialized areas than we are. I know hardly anything about facilities engineering or resource management or finance and accounting or automation management. You people do. That's why you will find, in the front of your 3-ring binder, a sheet --

(hold up copy of form)

-- that starts out, DO YOU DISAGREE.... In the course of using MARKS over this next year, if you see something that you disagree with -- and I'm sure you will -- please fill out one of these forms and send it to us. We'll take it from there, check it out, and make the necessary corrections to the file numbers involved.

(break)

(after break)

Now we're going to take as much time as we need to work a practical exercise.

(pass out PE booklets)

You are being given a rather thick booklet consisting of 48 practical exercises. Turn back the cover, please, to the opening page of text.

What we have done here is to make up three "dummy" records or pieces of correspondence for each directorate or staff office that is participating in the test. In creating these, we took three numbers from your Lists of Selected File Numbers under TAFFS and made up a record or document that, hopefully, will somewhat resemble the type of records that you deal with.

The objective of this practical exercise is

TO IDENTIFY RECORDS SUBJECT-
IVELY, APPLY A MARKS NUMBER
TO EACH AND CONSTRUCT A FILE
LABEL FOR EACH ONE OF THEM.

The answers to the practical exercise are at the back of the booklet, but please don't look at them until we have all finished and gone over the problems.

You only need to do the three pages that are associated with your particular directorate or staff office -- see the index on the first page -- but if you finish those and want to try some others, please feel free to do so. The booklet is yours and you may take it with you. This is not a test, and there is no grade assigned for how well you do; we just want you to have the experience of trying to apply a MARKS number to a typical record of your organization.

Please go ahead and begin. If you have any problems or questions during the course of the practical exercise, please hold up your hand and one of us will help you.

Begin.

(critique of PE)

All right. Before we get into a few closing remarks, are there any questions by any of you on anything that we've covered here today?

(Q & A)

(pass out What Do We Do Now)

Here's a one-page handout that explains what you should do when you get back to your offices to implement MARKS. Going over it briefly, you must now ...

- o Determine what file numbers you will need under MARKS to set up your files for this year. This can be easily done by looking at what you have under TAFFS, then referring to the cross-reference booklet which we've given to you.

IF YOU SHOULD FIND that you are using TAFFS numbers that are not included in this test regulation, please let us know so that they can be added to the test regulation.
- o Prepare new folders with the proper file labels in the proper position, for your 1984 files. Also, binder labels for your reference publications.
- o Bring forward into your new MARKS files those records from your 1983 TAFFS files that should be brought forward -- continuing actions, policy and precedent files, and so forth.

You should not convert your prior-year files to MARKS; they will be cut off and retained or transferred to the RHA in their current TAFFS form. We are only concerned in this test with your 1984 records.
- o You should all have accumulated some unfiled material during this first ten days or so of January. Identify it under MARKS and file it into your new, 1984 MARKS files.

At several places throughout your handouts you have our telephone numbers and addresses. We welcome any comments, suggestions, criticisms, or improvements that you may care to make. These can be done informally -- a hand-written note, a phone call, whatever is easiest for you, and please give us any such thoughts directly from you to us.

Thank you very much for your attention today. In the coming days, after you have returned to your offices and put this system into effect for your office files, one or more of us will visit your Directorate or Staff Office and see how you're doing with it. We won't do your work for you, but we'll certainly guide and advise you and help you in any way that we can.

Have a good day.

672: DECORATIONS, AWARDS, AND HONORS

Prescribing Directive(s):

AR 672-5-1 Military Awards
AR 672-20 Incentive Awards
AR 672-74 Army Accident Prevention Awards

These records concern design, eligibility, presentation, and wearing of medals, decorations, badges, and tabs; unit awards and streamers; special awards and honors for outstanding service or accomplishment. Army Incentive Awards Program. Supply, manufacture, and sale of decorations and appurtenances. Honors and ceremonies accorded distinguished visitors; and salutes, honors, and visits of courtesy.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Disposition</u>
672	GENERAL DECORATIONS, AWARDS, AND HONORS CORRESPONDENCE. KEYWORDS: Use this number for general correspondence relating to decorations, awards, and honors that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below.	Destroy after 2 years.
672-5-1a	Decoration and award issuance files. KEYWORDS: Documents related to providing information concerning awards given to individuals. Included are announcements, lists, cards, and similar or related documents. Destroy after 2 years.	
672-5-1b	Military award case files. KEYWORDS: PRIVACY ACT: A0718.01DAPC Documents relating to recommendation, review, and approval or disapproval of military awards (other than approvals for the Congressional Medal of Honor) for individuals. Included are requests and related documents. Approved awards relating to wartime and/or combat activities: Permanent. Retire to WNRC. Approved peacetime awards and all disapproved awards: Destroy after 25 years. Retire to WNRC.	



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

AGUZ-RC 326.02

16 May 1958

SUBJECT: Assignment to Active Duty

**TO: M/Sgt Frank Williams, RA 6 483 177
123 Potlatch Street
Williamsburg, Virginia**

PLACEMENT OF FILE NUMBER UNDER

W. D. DECIMAL FILING SYSTEM

5. Marking the file number

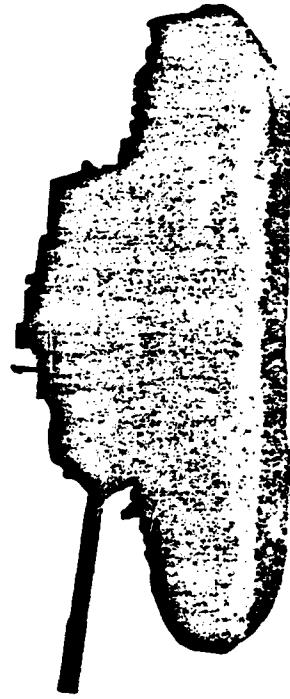
a. The file number may be entered on a record at the time it is created by placing it in parentheses to the immediate right of the reference symbol, as in this abbreviated example of a military letter.

	DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY 811th Explosive Ordnance Disposal Detachment Fort Wall, Kansas 62121
AFZQ-EOD (75-15a)	SUBJECT: Quarterly EOD Status Report, 2Q FY 83

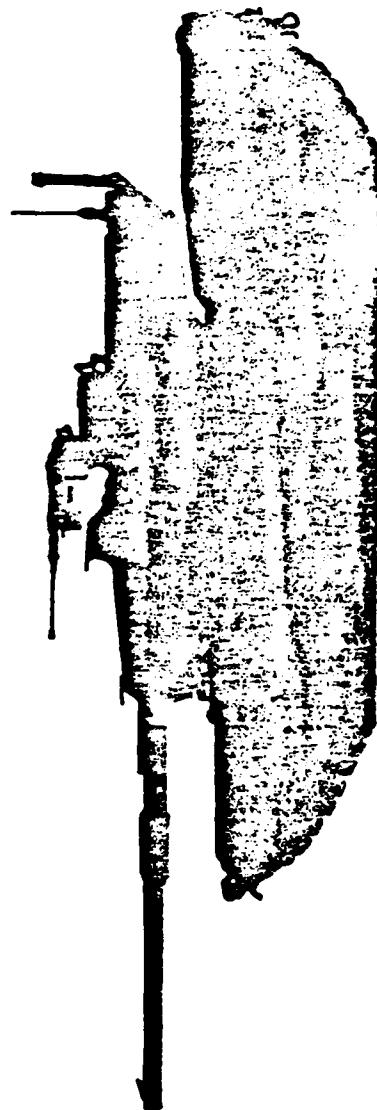
b. This procedure (allowing the file number to be entered on a record at the time it is created) differs from TAFSS, where the document was marked with the file number only at time of creation, because one document might have several different numbers, one for each function of each office where it was filed. Army-wide, the above

PLACEMENT OF FILE NUMBER UNDER MARKS

**THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING
SYSTEM (MARKS)**



**REPLACES THE ARMY FUNCTIONAL FILES
SYSTEM (TAFFS)**

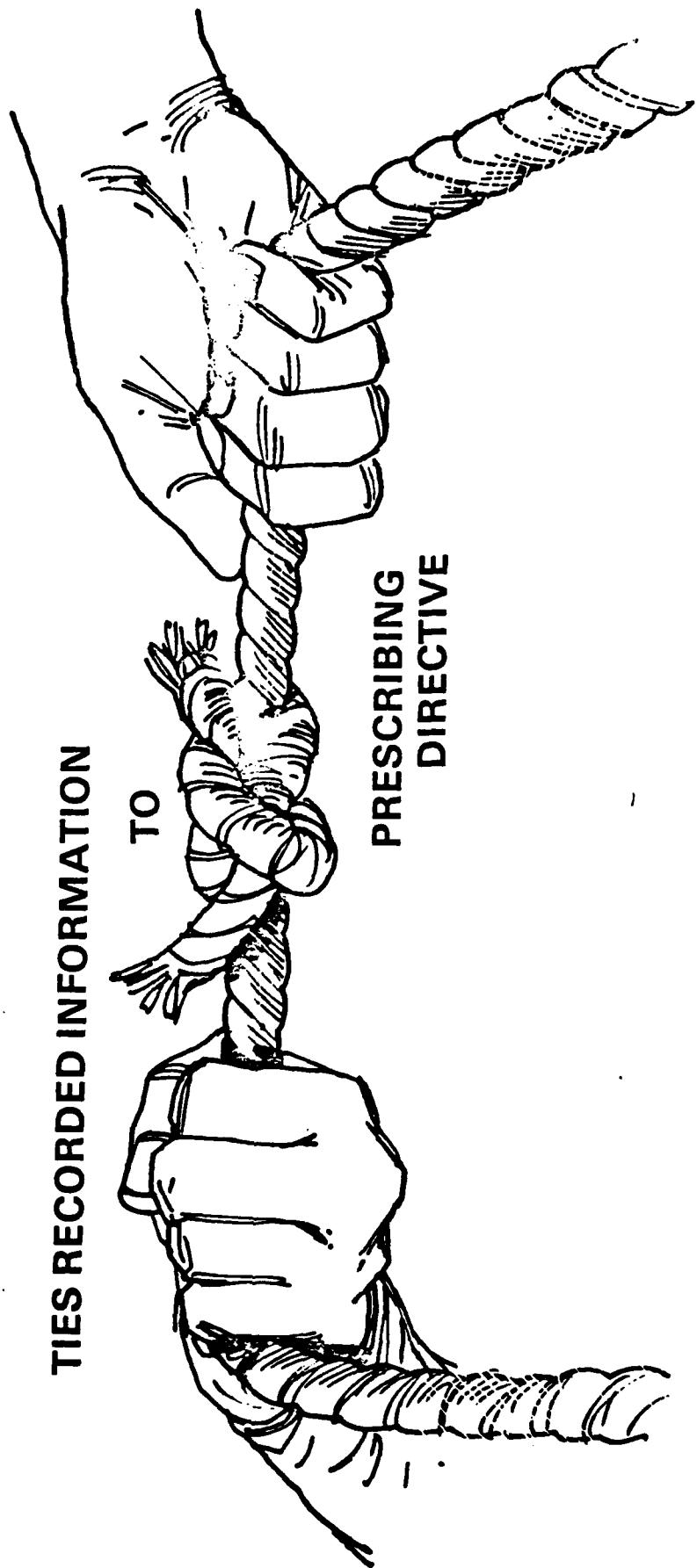


THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)

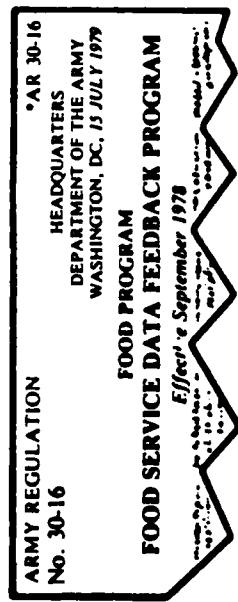
TIES RECORDED INFORMATION

TO

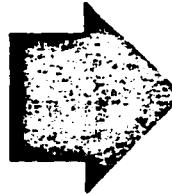
PRESCRIBING
DIRECTIVE



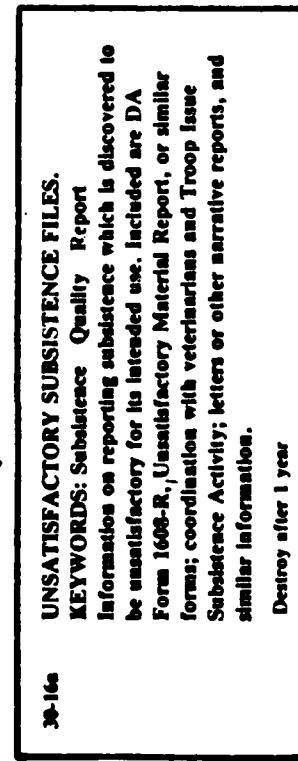
THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)



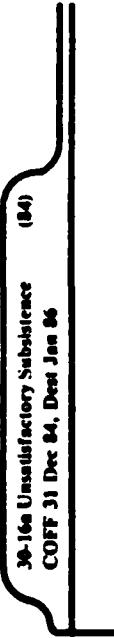
AR 30-16 PRESCRIBES
REPORTS OF UNSAT-
ISFACTORY FOOD...



MARKS IDENTIFIES
THESE RECORDS
WITH PRESCRIBING
AR...



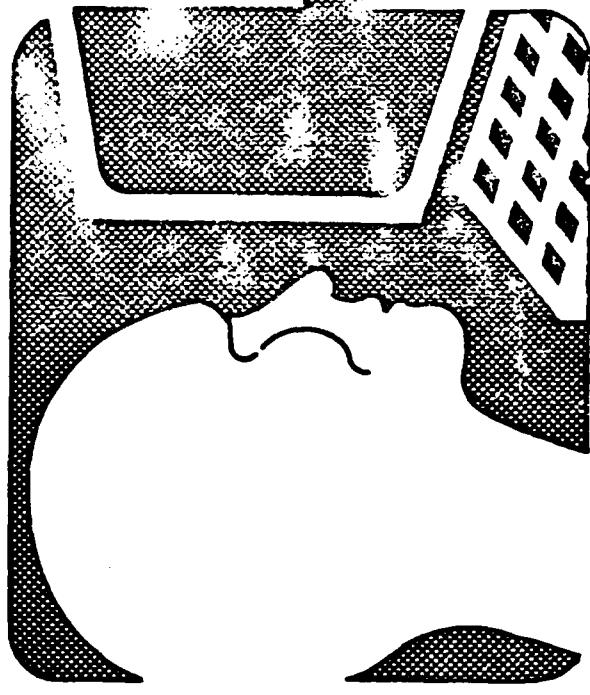
UNIT MESS FILES THEM
UNDER SAME # AS
FOOD SERVICE AR...



THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)

EASES WAY FOR

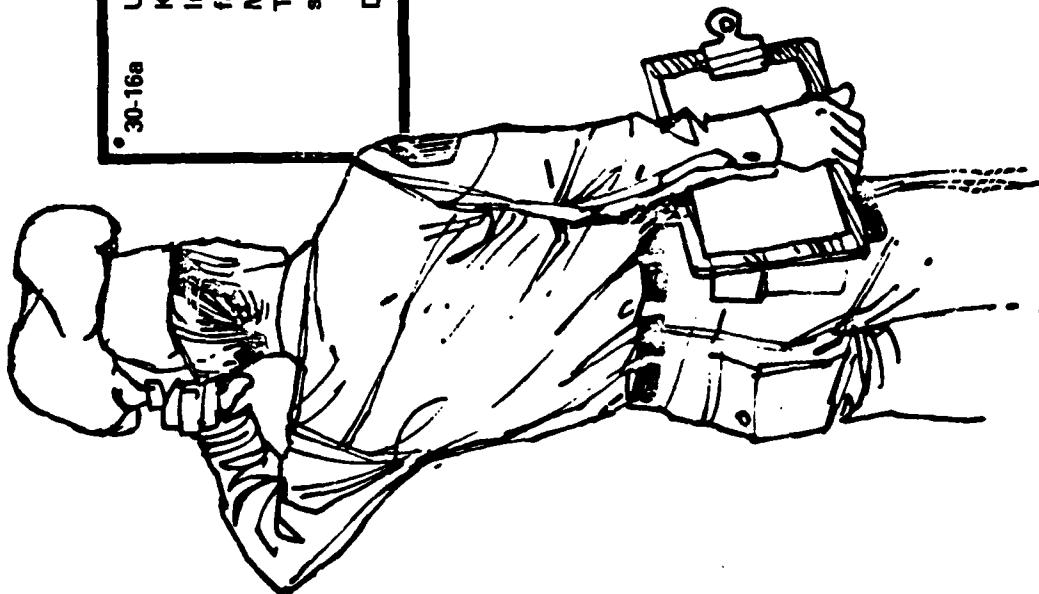
AUTOMATED RECORD-
KEEPING



THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)

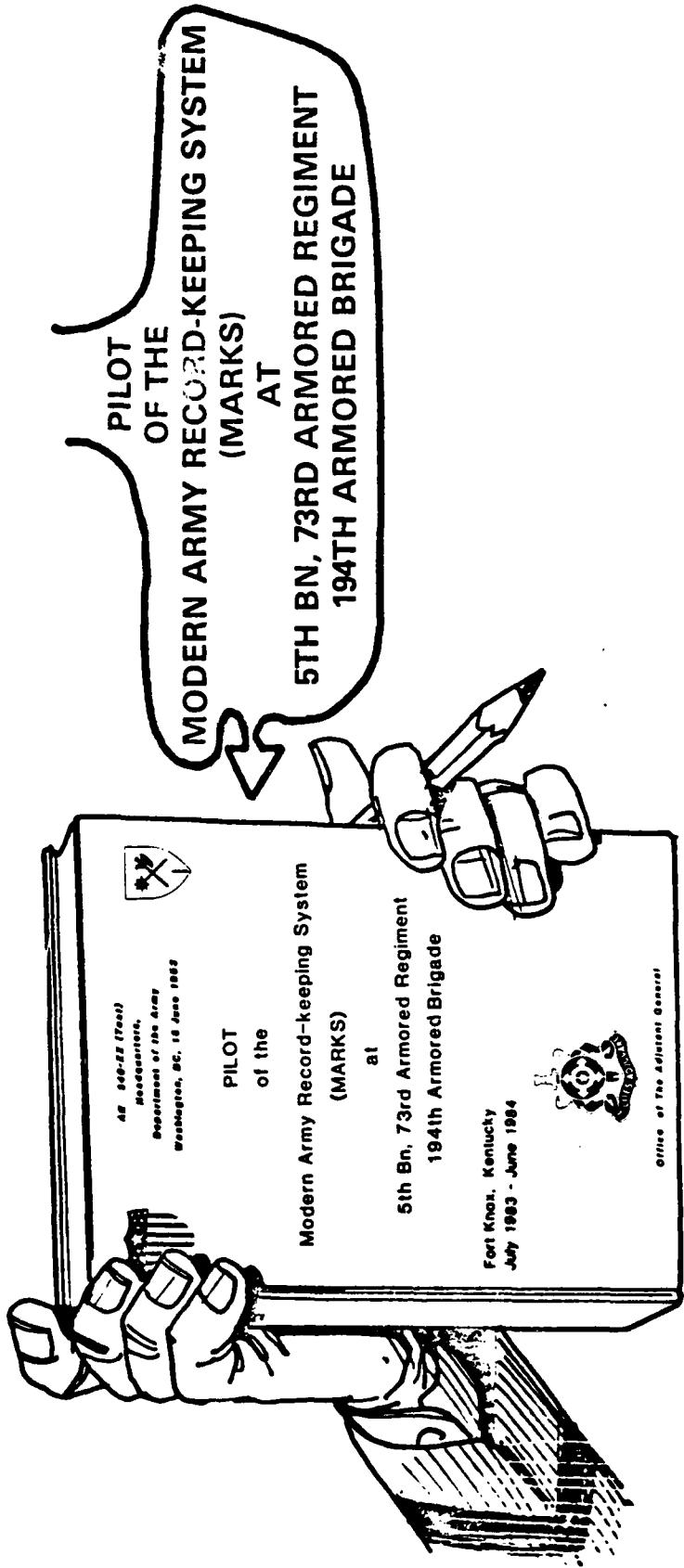
- 30-16a **UNSATISFACTORY SUBSISTENCE FILES.**
KEYWORDS: Subsistence Quality Report
Information on reporting subsistence which is discovered to be unsatisfactory for its intended use. Included are DA Form 1608-R, Unsatisfactory Material Report, or similar forms; coordination with veterinarians and Troop Issue Subsistence Activity; letters or other narrative reports, and similar information.

Destroy after 1 year.

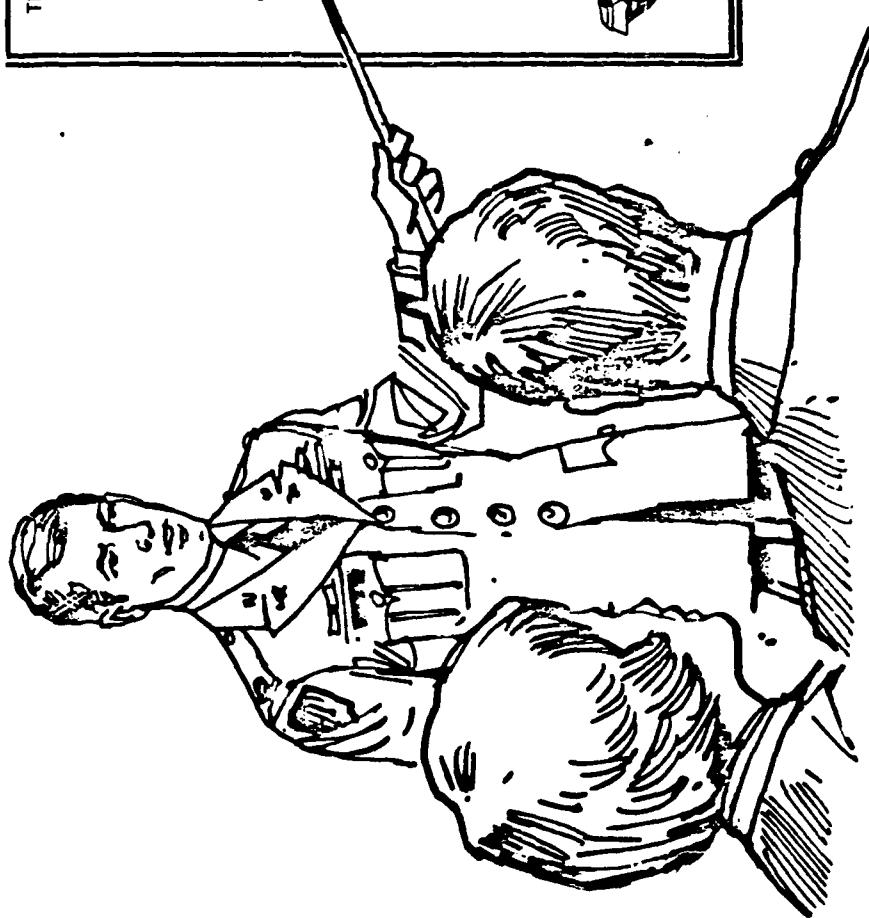
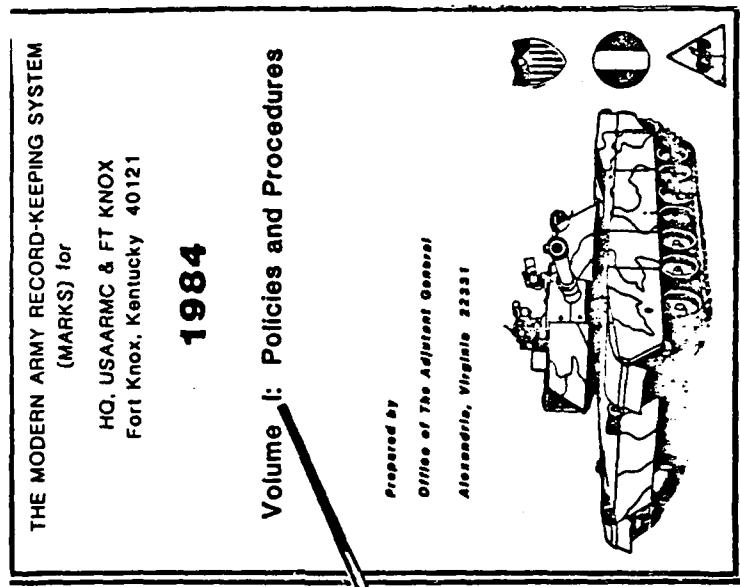


**GIVES USER MEANINGFUL
IDENTIFICATION OF RECORDS**

THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)



THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)



THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)

ARMY-WIDE

IMPLEMENTATION

1 JANUARY 1986



THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)

Initiative of Deputy The Adjutant General for
Administrative Systems, Office of The Adjutant
General, Alexandria, Virginia



FOR YOUR READY REFERENCE....

To identify records under MARKS, you need to follow these steps:

a. Determine what the subject of the record is.

b. Find what series of administrative publications deals with that subject area.

c. Look in your MARKS regulation under that series for the specific file number that identifies your particular record.

It is impractical to look up Table 2-1, AR 310-2 every time you want to identify a record and file it. To help you, here is an extract of AR 310-2 giving the basic series numbers for administrative publications, and their titles. We list here all the series of Army administrative publications, even though some of them do not apply at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Administration
5	Management
10	Organization and Functions
11	Army Programs
12	Security Assistance
15	Boards, Commissions and Committees
18	Army Automation
20	Assistance, Inspections, Investigations & Follow-Up
27	Legal Services
28	Welfare, Recreation and Morale
30	Food Programs
32	Clothing and Textile Materiel
34	Standardization
36	Audit
37	Financial Administration
40	Medical Services
50	Nuclear and Chemical Weapons and Materiel
55	Transportation and Travel
56	Surface Transportation
58	Motor Transportation
59	Air Transportation
60	Exchange Service
66	Courier Service
70	Research, Development and Acquisition
71	Force Development
75	Explosives
95	Aviation
105	Communications-Electronics
108	Audio-Visual Services
115	Climatic, Hydrological and Topographic Services
130	Army National Guard

<u>Number</u>	<u>Series</u>
135	Army National Guard and Army Reserve
140	Army Reserve
165	Religious Activities
190	Military Police
195	Criminal Investigation
200	Environmental Quality
210	Installations
220	Field Organizations
230	Nonappropriated Funds and Related Activities
290	Cemeteries
310	Military Publications
325	Statistics
335	Management Information Control
340	Office Management
350	Training
351	Schools
352	Dependents' Education
360	Army Public Affairs
380	Security
381	Military Intelligence
385	Safety
405	Real Estate
415	Construction
420	Facilities Engineering
500	Emergency Employment of Army and Other Resources
525	Military Operations
530	Operations and Signal Security
550	Foreign Countries and Nationals
570	Manpower and Equipment Control
600	Personnel - General
601	Personnel Procurement
602	Man-Materiel Systems
604	Personnel Security Clearances
606	Personnel Identification
608	Personal Affairs
611	Personnel Selection and Classification
614	Assignments, Details and Transfers
616	Personnel Utilization
621	Education
622	Qualification in Arms
623	Personnel Evaluations
624	Promotions
630	Personnel Absences
632	Standards of Conduct and Fitness
633	Apprehension and Confinement
635	Personnel Separations
638	Deceased Personnel
640	Personnel Records and Identification of Individuals
643	Personal Property
670	Uniforms and Insignia

<u>Number</u>	<u>Series</u>
672	Decorations, Awards and Honors
680	Personnel Information Systems
690	Civilian Personnel
700	Logistics
702	Product Assurance
703	Petroleum Management
705	Research and Development of Materiel
708	Cataloging of Supplies and Equipment
710	Inventory Management
715	Procurement
735	Property Accountability
740	Storage and Supply Activities
742	Inspection of Supplies and Equipment
746	Marking, Packing, and Shipment of Supplies & Equipment
750	Maintenance of Supplies and Equipment
755	Disposal of Supplies and Equipment
795	International Logistics
840	Heraldic Activities
870	Historical Activities
920	Civilian Marksmanship
930	Service Organizations

THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM
(MARKS) for

HQ, USAARMC & FT KNOX
Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121

1984

CRCSS-REFERENCE LISTS:

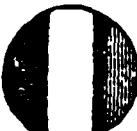
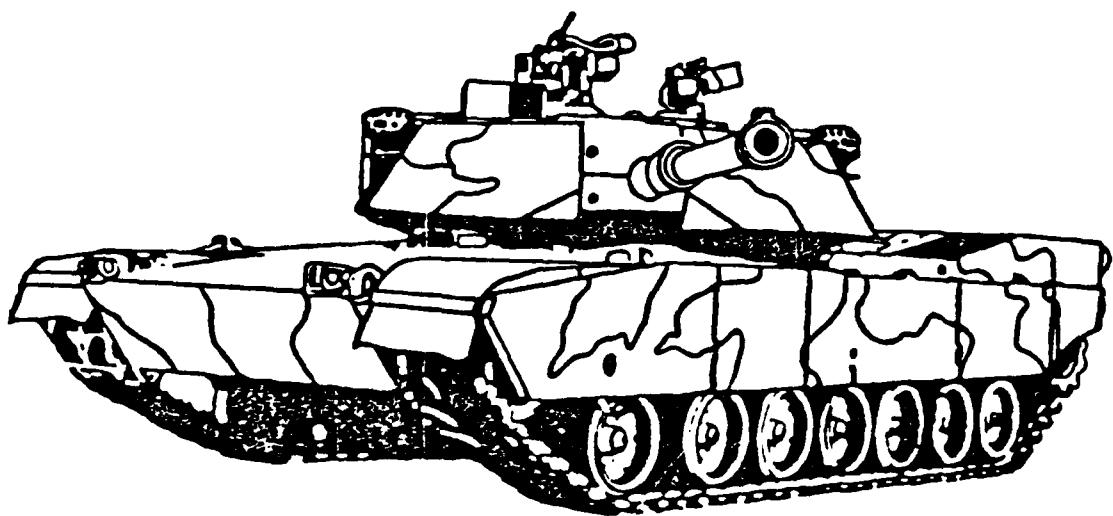
TAFFS to MARKS

MARKS to TAFFS

Prepared by

Office of The Adjutant General

Alexandria, Virginia 22331



1 January 1984

IF YOU NEED HELP...

We hope that everything will go smoothly for you during this pilot test, but we realize that questions are going to come up from time to time.

If you have unanswered questions as you try to use MARKS, please call any of the following for help:

Howard Smith
Fort Knox Records Manager
Telephone 4917

John Vos or
Bert Haggett
Office of The Adjutant General
AUTOVON: 221-0313 or 221-0440
COMMERCIAL: (202) 325-0313 or 325-0440

Thank you for participating in this pilot. We hope you will get as much -- or more -- out of it than you put into it!

- The MARKS Project Team -

CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

TAFFS TO MARKS

This list has been prepared for your use in converting from The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS) to The Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS).

The left column gives the TAFFS number, followed by the MARKS number(s) which are equivalent, followed by the file title. There has been no change in file titles in converting from TAFFS to MARKS.

If a file series is subject to The Privacy Act, you will find the systems notice number (from the AR 340-21-series) in parentheses following the file title.

If there has been a change to the description or disposition of a file series since the last version of the AR 340-18-series which you have been using, you will find the word "change" in parentheses following the file title.

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
101-02	340a	Office General Management Files
101-03	20-1c	Office Inspection and Survey Files
101-04	220-45b	Duty Reporting Files
101-05	310-2c	Housekeeping Instruction Files
101-06	10-1a	Office Organization Files
101-07	340-18f	Office Record Transmittal Files (change)
101-08	380-5d	Record Access Files
101-09	380-5e	Security Container Record Files
101-10	380-5f	Security Container Information Files
101-11	380-5g	Office Classified Document Receipt Files
101-12	380-5h	Office Classified Document Register or Control Files
101-13	380-5i	Temporary Internal Receipt Files
101-14	380-5n	Office Nonreg. Class. Docu. Destruction Cert. Files
101-15	340-3a	Office Mail Control Files
101-16	37-2a	Office Financial Files
101-17	340b	Office Service and Supply Files
101-18	340c	Office Property Record Files
101-19	340-4a	Office Equipment Approval and Use Files
	340-20a	
101-20	380-5m	Classified Matter Inventory Reporting Files
101-22	340-20b	Office Management System Files
101-23	1-21a	Office Space Assignment Record Files
101-24	340-18e	Office File Number Files
101-25	340-21c	Privacy Disclosure Accounting Files (change)
101-26	710-2i	Access Control Records

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
102-02	600a, 690a	Office Personnel Register Files
102-03	600b, 690b	Office Personnel Locator Files (A0102.03aDAPE)
102-04	690c	Supervisor/Mgr Employee Record Files (OPM/GOV'T-2)
102-05	600c, 690d	Job Description Files
102-06	690e	Separation for Mil Svc Files (A0102.04aDAPE)
102-07	690f	Pending Request Files
102-09	220-45a	Duty Roster Files
102-10	600-50a	Standard of Conduct Files
102-11	380-5c	Security Awareness Files
102-12	600d, 690g	Temporary Duty Travel Files
102-13	600e	Office Mil Pers Files (A0102.13DAPC)
103-01	310-2e	Reference Publication Files
103-02	310-2f	Technical Material Reference Files
103-03	340d	Reading Files
103-04	105-1a	Office Message Reference Files
103-05	310-2d	Policy and Precedent Files
-01-05	15-1a	Committee Files (from TAFFS Common Mission)
203-04	500-5a	Mobilization Planning and Programming Files
203-05	500-5b	Strategic, Capabilities, and Mob. Study Files
204-01	500-4a	Emergency Planning Files
	500-50a	
204-03	500-50b	Emergency Test and Exercise Files
207-02	310-49b	Activation and Status Change Files
	570-3c	
207-03	1-1a	TDA, CTA, and TAADS Files
	310-31a	
	570-2a	
209-03	220-1a	Readiness Reporting Files
210-03	1-1b	Program and Budget Guidance Files
210-06	1-1c	Annual Funding Program Files
210-09	1-1d	Operating Agency 5-year Programming Files
210-10	1-1e	Operating Budget Files
211-01	1-1f	Program Briefing Files
214-01	11-18a	Cost Analysis Case Files
214-03	11-18b	Cost Factors and Data Files
215-01	420-74a	Resources Conservation Program and Goal and Schedule Files (change)
217-01	5-5a	Management Survey Case Files
218-01	310-1a	Forms Management Reporting Files
218-02	310-1b	Numerical Files (Internal)
218-03	310-1c	Numerical Files (External)
218-04	310-1d	Functional Files
218-05	310-1e	Forms Number Register Files
218-06	310-1f	Forms Management Survey Files
220-01	340-1a	Records Management Survey Files
220-02	340-1b	Records Management Survey Background Files
220-09	340-18a	Record Locator and Disposition Files (change)
220-10	340-18b	Chargeout Suspense Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
220-11	340-5a	Records Management System Files
	340-8a	
	340-22a	
220-13	340-18c	Record Holding Reporting Files
220-15	340-18d	Records Disposition Standard Exception Files
220-17	340-1c	Records Management Program Files
224-03	20-1a	IG Inspection Files (Field Commands Not Reporting Directly to HQDA)
224-04	20-1b	IG Investigative Files (change) (A0224.04DAIG)
225-01	18-1a	Planning and Programming Files
225-02	18-1b	ADPE Acquisition Case Files
225-06	18-3a	ADP Management Reporting Files (change)
225-08	18-7a	ADP Inventory Files
226-07	310-1g	Printing Equipment Control Files
226-08	310-3a	Printing Reporting Files
226-09	310-1h	Printing Plant Inspection Files
227-02	310-10a	Personnel-type Order Files
227-03	310-2a	Publication Reference Set Files
227-04	310-1i	Centralized Background Instruction Files
227-05	310-2b	Publishing Office Background Files
227-09	310-1k	Copyright Authorization Files
227-12	310-1m	Printing Plant Job Jacket Files
227-15	310-10b	Permanent Order Background Files
227-16	310-10c	Permanent Order Record Set Files
228-01	870-5d	Historian's Background Material Files (A0228.01DAMH)
228-03	870-5e	Historical Inquiry Files (change)
228-06	870-5c	Annual Historical Summary Files
228-07	525a	Command Reporting Files (change)
228-08	870-5a	Organizational History Files
228-09	220-15a	Daily Journal, Staff Journal, and Tactical Operations Center (TOC) Log Files (change)
228-10	870-5b	Installation Historical Files
228-11	870-20a	Memorialization Board Files
234-04	71-2a	Basis of Issue Files (change)
234-06	71-2b	Doctrinal Media Status Reporting Files
239-01	340-17a	FOIA Request Files (A0239.01DAAG)
239-03	340-17c	FOIA Appeal Files (A0239.01DAAG)
239-06	340-17b	FOIA Administrative Files
240-01	340-21a	Privacy Case Files (A0240.01DAAG)
240-04	340-21b	Privacy Act Report Files
242-01	5-15a	OE Program Management Files
242-02	5-15b	OE Education & Training Files
242-03	5-15c	OE Evaluation/Research & Case Files
242-04	5-15d	OE Consultant Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
302-01	37-108a	Journal Files
302-04	37-108b	Trial Balance Files
302-05	37-108c	Subsidiary Files
302-06	37-108d	Accounting Documents File
302-07	37-108e	Reporting Files
304-03	37-103b	Level of Cash Balance Review Files
304-04	37-103c	Signature Card Files
304-05	37-103a	Collection Voucher Files
304-06	37-103d	Operation Reporting Files
304-16	37-103e	Accounts Payable Card Files
	37-106b	
	37-107b	
305-03	37-104-3b	Substantiating Document Files
	37-101-1c	
305-04	37-104-3c	Temporary Pay Record Certificate Files
	37-101-1d	
305-05	37-106a	Rec of Tvl Pmt Files (Mil Mbrs) (A0305.05aDACA)
305-06	37-101-1a	Transmittal Letter Files
	600-8e	
305-07	37-101-1b	Locator Card Files
	37-104-3d	
305-09	37-101-1e	Misc. Military Pay Voucher Files
305-10	37-104-3a	Personal Financial Record Folder Files (A0305.10aDACA, A0305.10bDACA, A0305.10cDACA, A0305.10dDACA)
306-01	37-105a	Individual Pay Record Files (A0306.01aDACA)
306-02	37-105b	Individual Retirement Record Files (OPM/CENTRAL-1)
306-03	37-105c	Individual Retirement Record Control Files (OPM/CENTRAL-1)
306-04	37-105d	Leave Record Card Files
306-05	37-105e	Leave Record Files
306-06	37-105f	Authorized Timekeeper List Files
306-08	37-105g	Payroll Work Files
306-11	37-105h	Withholding Tax Files
306-12	37-105i	Individual Pay Record Transmittal Letter Files
306-14	37-105j	Statement of Charges Files
306-17	608-15a	Savings Bond Reporting Files
306-18	37-105k	Health Benefit Files
306-22	37-105m	Decedent Claim Files
306-23	37-105n	Unemployment Compensation Data Request Files
306-25	37-105p	Control Document Files
306-26	37-105q	Payroll Substantiating Document Folder Files
306-27	37-106c	Rec of Tvl Pmt Files (Civ Employees) (A0305.05aDACA)
314-05	230-65a	Nonappropriated Fund Bank Deposit Insurance Files
314-07	230-65b	Nonappropriated Fund Statement and Reporting Files
314-08	210-60a	Check Cashing Privilege Files (A0314.08DACA)

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
314-09	230-1a 230-65d	Nonappropriated Fund Account Files
314-12	230-1b 230-3a	NAF Establishment Files
314-13	230-1d 230-3b	NAF Minutes of Meetings Files
314-17	230-65c	Individual Transaction Files
314-18	210-60b	NAF Report of Audit Files
314-27	36-5a 36-75a	NAF Payroll Control Files
316-01	36-2a 36-5b	GAO Audit Reporting Files
316-02	11-7a	Internal Review Files
316-03	36-5c	AAA Audit Reporting Files
316-15	36-5d	DAS Audit Reporting Files
319-12	37-107a	Commercial Account Claim Files
402-01	27-1a	Legal Opinion Precedent Files
402-04	27-10g	Delivery to Civil Authorities Files
402-06	27-20b	Legal Assistance Case Files (A0402.07DAJA)
402-07	27-20c	Legal Assistance Interview Record Files (A0402.07DAJA)
403-02	27-20d	Claim Journal and Index Files
403-03	27-20e	Claim Reporting Files
403-04	27-20f	Claim Investigation Reporting Files
403-05	27-20a	Personal Property Claim Files
403-06	27-20g	Tort Claim Files (A0403.06DAJA)
403-07	27-20h	Noncombat Activity Claim Files
403-08	27-20i	Nonscope of Employment Claim Files
403-10	27-20j	Nonappropriated Fund Claim Files
403-16	27-20k	Army Property Damage Claim Files
403-17	27-20m	Medical Expense Claim Files (A0403.17DAJA)
403-18	27-20n	Article 139 Claim Files
404-02	27-10e	General Court-martial Files (A0404.02DAJA)
404-03	27-10d	Special Court-martial Files (BCD) (A0404.02DAJA)
404-04	27-10c	Special Court-martial Files (A0404.02DAJA)
404-05	27-10a	Summary Court-martial Files (A0404.02DAJA)
404-06	27-10b	Court-martial Locator Files
404-07	27-10h	Court-martial Statistical Files
404-08	27-10f	Nonjudicial Punishment Files
410-01	27-10i	Litigation Case Files (A0410.01DAJA)
410-06	27-10j	Witness Appearance Files (A0412.07DAJA)
411-03	360-5a	Congressional Correspondence Files (A0411.03cOSA)
412-01	1-23a	Ceremony Files
412-05	360-5b	News Media and Release Files
412-06	360-5c	Feature Story Review Files
412-10	360-5d	Public Inquiry Files
412-11	360-61a	Army-Community Relations Files
412-14	360-5e	Biography Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
413-01	360-81d	Command Information General Files
413-03	360-81a	Command Information Reporting Files
413-04	360-81b	Information Publication Distribution Files
413-05	360-81c	Newspaper Files
502-01	381a	Intelligence Reporting Files (A0502.03aDAMI)
503-07	381-45a	Counterintelligence Survey and Inspection Files
504-07	380-40a	Signal Security Approval Files
504-08	380-380c	Signal Security Inspection Files
504-09	380-380d	Signal Security Reporting Files
506-01	380-5k	Security Classification Files
506-02	380-5q	Security Regrading Case Files
506-06	380-5r	Security Information Exchange Files
506-08	380-5j	TOP SECRET Document Record Files
506-10	380-5s	Security Compromise Case Files
506-11	380-5b	Security Inspection and Survey Files
506-12	380-5u	Security Equipment Files
507-01	380-5p	Security Clearance Information Files (A0506.01fDAMI)
507-02	380-5a	Security Briefing and Debriefing Files
509-02	190-24a	Armed Forces Disciplinary Control Board (AFDCB) Files
509-03	190-24b	CID Fund Files
509-04	190-31a	Crime Prevention Program Files
509-05	190-13c	Crime Prevention Survey Files
509-07	190-5c	Provost Marshal Activities Reporting Files
509-11	195-5a	Evidence Ledger and Evidence Custody Files
509-15	190-45a	MP Reporting Files
509-16	190-45b	MP Journal Files
509-18	190-22a	Police Property Files
	190-45c	
509-21	190-45d	Loss, Theft, and Recovery of Firearms Files
509-22	190-40a	Serious Incident Reporting Files (A0508.24aDAPE)
511-02	190-30a	Security Identification Accountability Files (A0502.08aDAMJ and A0509.02aDAAG)
511-06	190-5b	Vehicle Registration and Driver Record Files (A0509.19cDAAG)
511-09	190-5a	Law Enforcement Files
511-12	190-13a	Guard Reporting Files
511-13	190-13b	Gate Guard Files
511-17	380-5t	Physical Security Survey and Inspection Files
511-18	210-7b	Expelled or Barred Person Files (A0509.18bDAPE)
511-21	380-13a	Local Criminal Information Files (A0509.21aDAPE)
514-02	380-25a	Foreign National Tour Arrangement Files (change)
514-05	380-25b	Foreign Representative Accreditation Files
514-07	380-25c	Foreign National Visit Arrangement Files
519-01	380-380a	Automated Systems Security Management Files
519-02	380-380b	Inventory of Automated Systems Security Hardware and Software Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
603-01	570-3a	Manpower Authorization Files
603-02	570-4a	Manpower Survey Files
603-04	570-4b	Manpower Staffing Standard Files
603-05	570-3b	Manpower Statistical Data Files
604-03	672-5-1e	Unit Award Case Files
604-04	672-5-1c	Award Ceremony Files
604-05	672-5-1d	Award Publicity Files
	672-20f	
605-02	672-20a	Incentive Award Reporting Files
605-03	672-20b	Incentive Award Case Files
605-04	672-20c	Employee Suggestion Control and Subject Index Files
605-05	672-20d	NAF Award and Commendation Files
605-06	672-20e	Local Incentive Award Committee Meeting Files
606-02	385-10a	Safety Liaison Files
606-03	385-10b	Safety Hazard Files
606-04	385-10c	Safety Awareness Files
606-05	385-10d	Safety Standard Files
606-06	385-10e	Safety Deviation Files
606-07	672-74a	Safety Award Files (A0606.07aDAPE)
606-08	385-95b	Aviation Safety Council Files
606-10	385-95a	Aviation Safety Statistical Files
606-11	75-15a	Explosive Incident Reporting Files
606-12	75-15b	EOD Activity Reporting Files
607-01	95-5a	Accident and Incident Case Files (A0607.01bDAPE)
	385-10f	
	385-40b	
607-03	385-40a	Accident Experience Files
607-04	95-18a	Flight Safety Message Files
607-05	640-3a	Accident Investigator Card Application Files
608-04	385-40c	Radiation Incident Case Files
608-05	385-11a	Radiation Protection Survey Files
608-06	385-11b	Radiation Protection Training Files
608-08	385-11c	Radiation SOP Files
608-10	385-11d	Radiation Analysis Files
608-11	385-11e	Radiation Sources Accounting Files
609-02	385-11f	Personnel Dosimetry Files
609-03	385-11g	Film Badge Control Files
611-01	638-40a	Individual Deceased Personnel Files
611-02	638-40b	Cemetery Interment Files
612-01	600-85a	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Management Files
612-02	600-85b	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Statistical Files
612-03	600-85c	Alcohol and Drug Dependency Intervention Council (ADDIC) Meeting Files
614-01	600-21a	EO and EEO Reporting Files (change)
614-02	600-21b	EO and EEO Survey Files (change)
614-03	600-21c	EO/EEO Complaint Case Files (change) (A0614.03aDAPE)

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
702-04	351-12a 614-200a	Eligibility Determination Files (A0702.04bDAPC)
702-06	601a	Procurement Statistics Files
702-07	601-280a	Reenlistment Eligibility Files (A0702.04DAPC)
705-01	601-100a	Appointment Application Files (A0703.01aDAPC)
705-02	601-100b	Appointment Selection Board Files
705-03	140-111a 601-100c	Appointment List Files
706-01	601-201a	Personnel Procurement Activity Reporting Files
706-02	680-201a	Departure Clearance Files (A0706.02DAAG)
706-04	140-9a	Active Duty Reporting Files
707-04	640-3b	Military ID Card Application Files (A0509.02aDAAG)
707-06	640-3c	ID Card Register Files (change)
707-07	640-3d	ID Card Requisition Document Files
708-01	640-10a	MPRJ Files (A0708.01aDAPC)
708-02	640-10b	OMPF Files (A0702.02aDAPE)
708-03	640a 680-1b	Informational Personnel Files (A0703.01DAPC)
708-10	640-10c	Qualification Record Extract Files (change) (A0708.01aDAPC)
708-14	600-31a	Personnel Action Suspense Reporting Files (A0703.01aDAPC)
708-18	600-33a	Line of Duty Files (A0708.18aDAAG)
708-23	600-9a	Weight Control Files (A0102.13DAPC) (change)
711-05	600-61a	PERMAS Visit Files
712-03	140-158a 600-200a	MOS Classification Board Proceedings Files
712-04	611-1a	MOS Information Files
713-05	601-222a	Test Material Accountability Files
713-06	601-222b	Test Score Transmittal Files
713-08	601-222c	Test Material Destruction Files
714-01	614a	Military Personnel Distribution Control Files
714-02	614-200b 614-100a	Mil Prs Assignment Files (A0714.02aDAPC)
714-03	614-200a 614-100b	Military Personnel Assignment Accessory Files (A0714.02aDAPC)
715-04	680-31a	Army Strength Reporting Files
715-05	600-8a	Individual Personnel Change Files (A0703.01aDAPC)
715-06	600-8d	Personnel Data Card Files (A0715.01aDAPC)
715-07	600-8b	PERSINS Reporting Files (A0715.06aDAPC)
715-08	600-8c	Personnel Strength Zero Balance Report
716-02	630-5a	Leave of Absence Files
716-04	680-1a	Military Pers Register Files (A0716.04aDAAG)
716-08	630-5b	Leave Control Log Files
717-02	600-200b 624-100a	Promotion Eligibility Roster Files
717-03	600-200c 624-100b	DA Selection Board Reporting Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
717-05	600-200d 624-100c	Promotion Eligibility Determination Files
717-06	140-158b 600-200e	Enlisted Promotion Files
718-02	672-5-1a	Decoration/Award Issuance Files
718-06	672-5-1b	Military Award Case Files (A0718.01DAPC)
719-01	600-46a 611-3a	Military Personnel Survey Files
720-02	20-1d	Physical Inspection Files
720-03	190-47a	Confinement Population/Operations Reporting Files
720-04	190-47b	Indiv. Correctional Treatment Files (A0720.04aDAPC)
720-05	190-47c	Disciplinary Barracks Files
720-06	190-47d	Confinement Facility Blotter Files
720-07	190-47e	Prisoner Visitor Register Files
720-08	190-47f	Prisoner Employment Files
720-09	190-47g	Prisoner Status Report/Roster
720-12	190-47h	Prison Personal Property/Fund Files
722-05	165-20a	Chaplain Privileged Counselling/Interview Communi- cation Cases (A0722.05aDACH)
723-01	28-1b	Recreation/Entertainment Case Files
723-02	28-1a	Recreation/Entertainment Detail Files
723-06	28-1c	Recreation/Entertainment Reporting Files
725-07	210-7a	Commercial Business Solicitation Files
726-04	600-10a	Casualty Case Files (A0726.06DAAG)
726-05	638-1a	Personal Effects Case Files
727-01	635-200a	Discharge Board Proceedings Files (A0727.01DAPC) (change)
802-01	690-200dd	Civilian Personnel Program Reporting Files
802-02	690-200ee	Civilian Personnel Inspection Files
802-03	230-2a	NAF Personnel Reporting Files
803-01	690-200a	Job Number Log Files
803-02	690-200b	Master Job Description Files
803-03	690-200ff	Civilian Position Structure Files
803-04	690-200c	Job Standard Files
803-05	690-200d	Job Standard Development Files
803-07	690-200e	Wage Rate Files
803-11	230-2b	NAF Job Description Files
803-13	230-2c	NAF Wage and Salary Schedule Files
804-01	690-200f	Civil Service Eligibility Certificate Files
804-02	690-200g	Reemployment Files
805-01	690-200h	Roster Files (OPM/GOVT-5)
805-02	690-200i	Qualification Standard Files
805-03	690-200j	Active Application Files (OPM/GOVT-5)
805-04	690-200k	Inactive Application Files (OPM/GOVT-5)
805-05	230-2d	NAF Employment Application Files (A0811.06DAPE)
807-01	690-200m	Official Personnel Folder Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
807-02	690-200n	Employee Service Record Files (OPM/GOVT-2)

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
807-05	230-2e	NAF Official Personnel Folder File (A0807.05aDAPE)
807-07	230-2f	NAF Employment Record Files (A0807.05aDAPE)
807-08	690-200p	Civilian Service Emblem Control Files
807-09	690-200q	Adverse Action Files (OPM/GOVT-3)
808-01	690-200r	Locator Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
808-02	690-200s	Job Description Extra Copy Files
808-03	690-200t	Chronological Journal Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
808-04	690-200u	Group Action Request List Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
808-05	230-2g	NAF Chron Journal Files (A0807.05aDAPE)
810-06	690-950-1a	Civilian Training Reporting Files
810-07	690-950-1b	Civilian Training Program Files
810-08	690-950-1c	Installation Training Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
810-11	690-950-1d	Civilian Training Material Files
810-12	690-950-1e	Individual Apprentice Training Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
810-14	230-2h	NAF Training Files (A0807.05aDAPE)
811-01	690-200v	Referral and Selection Files (OPM/GOVT-5)
811-02	690-200w	Placement Consideration Files (OPM/GOVT-5)
811-03	690-200x	Employee Evaluation Record Files (OPM/GOVT-2)
811-04	690-950-1f	Career Management Files
811-05	690-950-1g	Occupational Inventory Files (OPM/GOVT-1)
811-07	690-950-1h	Indiv O/S Employment Referral Files (OPM/GOVT-5)
812-03	690-200y	Appeal and Grievance Case Files (A0812.03DAPE)
812-04	230-2i	NAF Grievance Files (A0814.02aDAPE)
813-02	690-200z	Competitive Area/Level Files
813-03	690-200aa	Retention Register Files
814-01	690-200bb	Basic Labor Relations Files (A0814.02aDAPE)
814-02	690-200cc	Labor Negotiation Files (A0814:02aDAPE) (change)
1001-02b	350-1b	Physical Fitness Evaluation Scorecards
1002-01	350-1c	Training Facility Requirement Files
1002-02	350-1d	Training Operation Files (A1002.02aTRADOC)
1002-03	350-1a	Training Inspection Files
1002-06	385-10g	Target Practice Files
1002-07	310-2g	Training Media Files
1003-05	140-185a	Reserve Unit Attendance Record Set Files (change)
1003-07	140-185b	Reserve Unit Attendance Reference Set Files
1004-01	145-1a	ROTC Enrollment Reporting Files
1004-05	145-1b	ROTC Camp Files
1004-07	145-1c	ROTC Cadet Record Files (A0703.04aDAPC) (change)
1004-08	145-1d	ROTC Cadet MPRJ Files (A0703.04aDAPC)
1004-09	145-1e	ROTC Separated Cadet Files (A0703.04aDAPC)
1004-10	145-1f	ROTC Screening Test Answer Sheet Files
1004-11	145-1g	ROTC Unit Pay and Allowance Files
1004-13	145-1h	ROTC Military Property Files
1004-14	145-1i	ROTC Cadet Evaluation Reporting Files (A0703.04aDAPC)
1010-03	351-12b	School Planned Input Files
1010-04	351-12c	Quota Files
1010-06	351-12d	School Reporting Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
1020-01	108-2e	Training and Audiovisual Program Files
1020-02	108-2c	Training and Audiovisual Product Control Files
1020-03	108-2d	Audiovisual Facility Establishment Files
1020-04	108-2f	Local Training Devices/Graphic Aid Files
1020-05	108-2g	Local Training Device/Graphic Aid Work Order Files
1020-26	108-2aa	Sound Recording Background Files
1020-07	108-2h	Audiovisual Technical Assistance Files
1020-08	108-2a	Audiovisual Management Reporting Files
1020-09	108-2b	Audiovisual Product Files
1020-10	108-2i	Audiovisual Equipment Files
1020-11	108-2j	Booking Files
1020-12	108-2k	AAudiovisual Product Inventory/Utilization Files
1020-13	108-2m	Audiovisual Work Order Files
1020-14	108-2n	Audiovisual Project Case Files
1020-15	108-2p	Still Picture Files
1020-16	108-2q	Motion Picture Files
1020-17	108-2v	Motion Picture Files (Other)
1020-18	108-2s	Video Recording Files
1020-19	108-2t	Sound Recording Files (In-House or Contract)
1020-20	108-2u	Commercial TV Program Case Files
1020-21	108-2v	Film Newsletter Files
1020-22	108-2w	Projectionist License Control Files
1020-23	108-2x	Photographer Identification Files
1020-24	108-2y	Negative Register Book Files
1020-25	108-2z	Photographic Caption Files
1102-08	105-24a	Radio Frequency Files
1104-02	105-24b	Radio Efficiency Reporting Files
1108-05	65a	Postal Personnel Designation Files (A1108.16DAAG) (change)
1108-09	65b	Postal Loss and Shortage Files
1108-10	65c	Postal Activity Inspection and Audit Files
1108-13	65k	Mail Distribution Scheme Files
1108-14	65m	Mail Routing Guide Files
1108-15	65d	Postal Directory Source Files
1108-16	65e	Postal Directory Files (A1108.16aDAAG) (change)
1108-18	65f	Standing Delivery Order Files (A1108.16DAAG)
1108-19	65g	Post Office Accountable Mail Receipt Files (change)
1108-22	65h	Mail Call and Hours of Collection Files
1108-24	65i	Unit Mail Clerk's Receipt Files
1108-25	65n	Mail Key Control Files
1108-30	65j	Postal Lockbox Assignment Files
1111-01	95-1a	Individual Flight Record (IFR) Files (A1111.01aDAMO)
	95-5b	
1111-02	95-1b	Flight Examination Files
1111-03	95-1c	Flying Evaluation Board Files
1111-05	95-1d	Flight Information Files
1111-11	95-1e	Aircraft Operations Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
1111-14	95-12a	Flight Regulation Violation Files
1112-01	95-37a	Rule-making Airspace Case Files
1112-06	95-37b	Airspace Utilization Reporting Files
1112-12	95-37c	Airspace Use Agreement Files
1203-02	55-355a	Routing Order Files
1203-05	55-355b	Freight Account Files
1203-06	55-355c	Car Control Processing Files
1203-07	55-355d	Car Record Book Files
1203-12	55-355e	Bill of Lading Files
1203-13	55-355f	Prepaid Outbound Salvage Bill of Lading Files
1203-14	55-355g	Prepaid Inbound Bill of Lading Files
1203-17	55-355h	Bill of Lading Register Files
1203-19	55-355i	Household Shipment Contract Files
1203-21	55-355j	Carrier Performance Files
1203-22	55-355k	Personal Property Rate Tariff/Tender Files
1203-23	55-355m	Personal Property Traffic Files
1203-24	55-355n	Personal Property Bill of Lading Public Files
1203-25	55-355p	Personal Property Reporting Files
1203-28	55-355q	Shipment Discrepancy Reporting Files
1203-35	55-355r	International Household Shipment B/L Files
1204-13	55-355s	Cargo Transporter Reporting Files
1205-04	55-355t	Troop Movement Files
1205-21	55-355u	Transportation Officer Appointment Files
1205-22	55-355v	Government Transportation Request Files
1205-23	55-355w	Transpotation Request Register Files
1205-25	55-355x	Meal Ticket Files
1205-26	55-355y	Local Transportation Auth. Files (A1205.26aDAL0)
1205-30	55-355z	Individual Travel Files (A1205.30aDAAG)
1206-04	55-355aa	Highway Movement Permit Files
1207-01	58-1c	Admin Motor Vehicle Authorization Files
1207-02	58-1d	Admin Motor Vehicle Requisition Files
1207-03	58-1e	Admin Transport Management Survey/Inspection Files
1207-07	58-1f	Transportation Services Authorization Files
1207-08	385-10h	Operator's Examination and Qualification Record Files
	600-55a	(A1207.08aDAPE)
1402-19	715a	Debarred Bidder List Files
1402-20	715b	Bidder List Files
1402-25	5-XXa	Commercial Activity (CA) Program Files
1403-05	715c	Master, Open-end, and Call-type Contract Files
1403-09	715d	Procurement Register Files
1403-10	715e	Procurement Directive Files
1403-11	715f	Procurement Action Reporting Files
1403-17	715g	Procurement Inspection Files
1403-18	715h	Contracting Officer Designation Files
1403-20	715i	Tax Exemption Certificate Files
1403-30	715j	Minor Procurement Categories (change)
1403-31	715k	Major Procurement

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
1406-06	500-5c	Production Equipment History Files
1412-06	700-47a	Standardization Document Files
1414-02	710-1a	Major Item Forecasting Files
1414-07	310-34a	Materiel Allowance Files
1415-02	725-50a	Due-in Document Register Files
1415-04	725-50b	Issue History Files
1415-06	725-50d	Priority Requisition Files
1415-09	700-15a	Packaging/Handling Deficiency Reporting Files
1415-10	740-1a	Depot Supply Operation Reporting Files
1415-11	725-50c	Station Supply Reporting Files
1415-12	735-5a	Stock Inventory and Reconciliation Files
1415-17	310-31b	Equipment Table Files
	310-34b	
	310-49a	
1415-23	710-1b	Equipment Management Survey Files
	710-2j	
1416-03	735-5b	Stock Record Account Authorization Control Files
1416-05	710-2e	Property Officer Designation Files (A1416.05DALO)
1416-06	710-2h	Property Loss, Theft, and Recovery Reporting Files
1416-07	735-5c	Property Accounting Deviation Files
1416-09	735-5d	Stock Level Control Files
1416-10	310-34c	Supply or Equipment Authorization Files
1416-14	710-2a	Property Book and Supporting Document Files
1416-15	710-2b	Document Register Files (change)
1416-16	710-2c	Hand Receipt Files (A1416.16DALO)
1416-18	710-2d	Property Record Inspection and Inventory Reporting Files (change)
1416-19	735-5e	Property Accountability Transfer Files
1416-20	710-2f	Personal Property Accounting Files (A1416.20DALO)
1416-23	55-1a	Returnable Container Files
	55-170a	
1416-24	750-1k	Equipment Record Card Files
1416-30	710-1c	Financial Inventory Accounting Files
	735-20a	
	735-60a	
1416-31	735-11a	Report of Survey Files
1416-32	735-11b	Report of Survey Control Register Files
1416-33	735-11d	Inventory Adjustment Reporting Files
1416-38	710-2g	Soldier Issue Files (A1416.16DALO & A1416.34DALO)
1416-39	735-11c	Relief from Responsibility (Liability Admitted) Files (change)
1417-01	710-2k	Account Authorization Files
1417-02	710-2m	Authorized Supply Representative Card Files
1417-03	710-2n	Authorized Supply Rep. Card Register Files
1417-04	710-2p	Principal Accounting File
1417-05	710-2q	Subordinate Accounting File
1417-06	710-2r	Miscellaneous Stock Control File
1417-07	710-2s	Reporting Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
1418-01	230-1e	Physical Inventory Files
	230-9a	
1420-02	750-1i	Historical Record or Logbook Files
1420-03	750-1a	Maintenance Summary and Management Files
1420-04	750-1b	Item Maintenance Engineering Files
1420-06	750-51a	Maintenance Technical Assistance Files
1420-07	750-51b	Support Unit Record Files
1420-08	385-55a	Equipment Operation Permit Files (A1420.08DARCOM)
1420-10	58-1a	Dispatcher Orgn. Control Record Files
1420-11	58-1b	Equipment Daily Use Files
1420-12	750-1c	Maintenance Request Files
1420-13	750-1d	Maintenance Request Register Files
1420-14	750-1e	Exchange Tag Files
1420-15	750-1j	Shop Property Account Files
1420-17	750-1f	Preventive Maintenance Schedule Files
1420-18	750-1g	Equip. Inspection/Maintenance Worksheet Files (change)
1420-19	750-1h	Installed and Spare Engine Reporting Files
1420-20	95-33a	Army Aircraft, Inventory, Status, and Flying Time Reporting Files
1421-01	740-1c	Warehouse Planning and Layout Files
1421-02	740-1b	Locator Record Files
1422-08	700-22a	Storage Reporting Files
1423-03	30-1e	Food Program Project Files
1423-05	30-1f	Master and Special Menu Files
1424-01	30-18b	Commissary, Troop Issue Subsistence Activity, and Other Sales Account Files
	30-19a	
1424-03	30-18c	Commissary and Troop Issue Subsistence Activity
	30-19b	Planning Files
1424-05	30-18d	Troop Issue Subsistence Activity and Commissary
	30-19c	Store Reporting Files
1424-09	30-1g	Ration Request Files
1424-12	30-1h	Accountable/Responsible Officer Designation Files
None	30-16a	Unsatisfactory Subsistence Files
1425-01	30-1a	Cash Receipt Files
1425-02	30-18a	Field Ration, Requisition, Issue, and Delivery Files
1425-03	30-1b	Menu Files
1425-04	30-1c	Dining Facility Account Review Files
1425-05	30-1d	Dining Facility Operations Files
1426-01	710-2t	Unit Supply Reporting Files
1427-01	210-130a	Unit and Organizational Laundry Files (A1427.01aDALO)
1428-01	735-17a	Library Voucher Files
1428-02	735-17b	Shelf List Card Files
1428-03	735-17c	Library Catalog Files
1430-01	310-2h	Publication Requisition Files
1430-04	310-2i	Initial Distribution Requisition Files
1430-05	310-1j	Initial Publication Distribution Files
1430-06	310-1n	Accountable Form Receipt and Issue Files
1430-07	310-1p	Accountable Form Authorization Files

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
1430-08	310-2j	Publication Stock Record Card Files
1431-01	703-1a	Petroleum Supply Reporting Files
1434-02	755-2a	Excess Property Reporting Files
1435-01	11-27a	Energy Survey and Study Files
1435-02	11-27b	Energy Conservation Project Files
1435-03	11-27c	Energy Conservation Reporting Files
1502-06	210-20a	Master Planning Files
1502-08	500-5d	Mobilization Planning Files
1503-03	405-10f	Acquisition Files
1504-02	405-10a	Real Property Title Files
1504-08	405-10b	Real Estate Management Files (A1504.08aDAEN)
1504-11	405-10c	Real Property Inventory Files
1504-12	405-10d	Post Engineer Real Estate Files
1504-14	210-50a	Installation Housing Files
1504-20	210-50b	Real Property Utilization Files
1504-22	405-10e	Maneuver and Right-of-Entry Permit Files
1508-01	210-50c	Maintenance Correspondence Files
1508-02	210-11a	Installation Maintenance Program Files
1508-03	210-50d	Building Maintenance Files
1508-04	420-22a	Ground Maintenance Files
1508-06	420-81a	Sanitary Service Files
1508-07	420-81b	Custodial Service Files
1508-12	420-81c	Installation Maintenance Progress and Inspection Files
1508-13	420-17a	Installation Facility Service Files
1508-17	420-17b	Land Management Files
1508-21	420-17c	Forest Management Plan Files
1508-23	420-74b	Timber Disposal Files
1508-24	420-74c	Wildlife Management Plan Files
1508-28	420-74d	Natural Beauty and Outdoor Recreation Files
1509-01	420-10a	Facilities Engineering Correspondence Files
1509-02	420-10b	Facilities Engineering Operation Reporting Files
1509-04	420-17d	Utilities Operation Files
1509-06	420-10c	Facilities Engineering Project Estimate Files
1509-07	420-17e	Facilities Engineering Service/Work Order Files
1509-09	420-17f	Facilities Engineering Stock Record Account Files
1509-10	420-6a	Job Order Register Files
	420-17g	
1510-01	385-10i	Fire Prevention Files
1510-03	385-10j	Installation Fire Prevention and Protection Files
1510-05	385-10k	Fire Reporting Case Files
1510-06	385-10m	Fire Loss Experience Files
1511-02	210-50e	Installation Troop Housing Files (A1511.01aDAEN) (change)
1511-03	210-50f	Installation Housing Project Tenancy Files (A1511.01aDAEN)
1511-04	210-50g	Family Housing Cost Control Files (A1511.01aDAEN)
1511-05	210-50h	Family Housing Leasing Files (A1511.01aDAEN)
1511-06	210-50i	Family Housing Rental Rate Files (A1511.01aDAEN)
1511-07	210-50j	Housing Referral Service Files (A1511.01aDAEN)
1511-08	210-50k	Off Post Rental Housing Reporting Files (A1511.01aDAEN)

<u>TAFFS</u>	<u>MARKS</u>	<u>FILE TITLE - PRIVACY ACT - CHANGES</u>
1511-09	210-50m	Off Post Housing Complaint and Investigation Files (A1511.01aDAEN)
1511-12	210-50n	Furnishings, Equipment Inventory, and Management Files
1511-13	210-50p	Family Housing Maintenance, Repair, Incidental Improvement, and Minor Construction Project Files
1511-14	210-50q	Family Housing New Construction and Line Item Improvement Files
1511-15	210-50r	Family Housing Project Status Reporting Files
1512-01	200-1a	Environmental Pollution Abatement Files
1515-13	210-20b	Military Construction Project Files
1515-14	415-35a	Minor and Troop Construction Project Files
1515-19	200-1b	Progress Reporting Files
1515-20	420-10d	Construction Inspection Reporting Files
1519-01	415-10a	Contract Correspondence Files
1519-04	415-10b	Wage Rate Predetermination Files
1519-09	415-10c	Military Construction Contract Files
1525-01	210-190a	General Correspondence Files
1525-05	210-190b	Periodic Reporting Files
1525-06	210-190c	Installation and Gravesite Layout Files

CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

MARKS TO TAFFS

The succeeding pages contain a cross-reference list from the MARKS file number to the equivalent TAFFS file number. They are grouped by basic AR subject-series numbers, starting with 1 (Administration) and ending with 870 (Historical Activities). They are printed two columns to the page to save space.

The list that follows does not pinpoint applicability of The Privacy Act, nor does it indicate which record series have undergone change since the January 1983 edition of TAFFS. You can find that information by going back to the first section of this handout (the TAFFS to MARKS cross-reference list).

1: ADMINISTRATION

1-1a	207-03
1-1b	210-03
1-1c	210-06
1-1d	210-09
1-1e	210-10
1-1f	211-01
1-21a	101-23
1-23a	412-01

5: MANAGEMENT

5-5a	217-01
5-XXa	1402-25
5-15a	242-01
5-15b	242-02
5-15c	242-03
5-15d	242-04

10: ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONS

10-1a	101-06
-------	--------

11: ARMY PROGRAMS

11-7a	316-02
11-18a	214-01
11-18b	214-03
11-27a	1435-01
11-27b	1435-02
11-27c	1435-03

15: BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

15-1a	-01-05 (from Common Mission)
-------	---------------------------------

18: ARMY AUTOMATION

18-1a	225-01
18-1b	225-02
18-3a	225-06
18-7a	225-09

20: ASSISTANCE, INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS & FOLLOW-UP

20-1a	224-03
20-1b	224-04
20-1c	101-03
20-1d	720-04

27: LEGAL SERVICES

27-1a	402-01
27-10a	404-05
27-10b	404-06
27-10c	404-04
27-10d	404-03
27-10e	404-02
27-10f	404-08
27-10g	402-04
27-10h	404-07
27-10i	410-01
27-10j	410-06
27-20a	403-05
27-20b	402-06
27-20c	404-04
27-20d	403-02
27-20e	403-03
27-20f	403-04
27-20g	403-06
27-20h	403-07
27-20i	403-08
27-20j	403-10
27-20k	403-16
27-20m	403-17
27-20n	403-18

28: WELFARE, RECREATION AND MORALE

28-1a	723-02
28-1b	723-01
28-1c	723-06

30: FOOD PROGRAMS

30-1a	1425-01
30-1b	1425-03
30-1c	1425-04
30-1d	1425-05
30-1e	1423-03
30-1f	1423-05
30-1g	1424-09
30-1h	1424-12
30-16a	None
30-18a	1425-02
30-18b	1424-01
30-18c	1424-03
30-18d	1424-05
30-19a	1424-01
30-19b	1424-03
30-19c	1424-05

36: AUDIT

36-2a	316-01
36-5a	314-27
36-5b	316-01
36-5c	316-03
36-5d	316-15
36-75a	314-27

37: FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

37-2a	101-16
37-101-1a	305-06
37-101-1b	305-07
37-101-1c	305-03
37-101-1d	305-04
37-101-1e	305-09
37-103a	304-05
37-103b	304-03
37-103c	304-04
37-103d	304-06
37-103e	304-16
37-104-3a	305-10
37-104-3b	305-03
37-104-3c	305-04
37-104-3d	305-07
37-105a	306-01
37-105b	306-02
37-105c	306-03
37-105d	306-04
37-105e	306-05
37-105f	306-06
37-105g	306-08
37-105h	306-11
37-105i	306-12
37-105j	306-14
37-105k	306-18
37-105m	306-22
37-105n	306-22
37-105p	306-25
37-105q	306-26
37-106a	305-05
37-106b	304-16
37-106c	306-27
37-107a	319-12
37-107b	304-16
37-108a	302-01
37-108b	302-04
37-108c	302-05
37-108d	302-06
37-108e	302-07

55: TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL

55-1a	1416-23
55-170a	1416-23
55-355a	1203-02
55-355b	1203-05
55-355c	1203-06
55-355d	1203-07
55-355e	1203-12
55-355f	1203-13
55-355g	1203-14
55-355h	1203-17
55-355i	1203-19
55-355j	1203-21
55-355k	1203-22
55-355m	1203-23
55-355n	1203-24
55-355p	1203-25
55-355q	1203-28
55-355r	1203-35
55-355s	1204-13
55-355t	1205-04
55-355u	1205-21
55-355v	1205-22
55-355w	1205-23
55-355x	1205-25
55-355y	1205-26
55-355z	1205-30
55-355aa	1206-04

58: MOTOR TRANSPORTATION

58-1a	1420-14
58-1b	1420-11
58-1c	1207-01
58-1d	1207-02
58-1e	1207-03
58-1f	1207-07

65: POSTAL SERVICE

65a	1108-05
65b	1108-09
65c	1108-10
65d	1108-15
65e	1108-16
65f	1108-18
65g	1108-19
65h	1108-22
65i	1108-24
65j	1108-30
65k	1108-13
65m	1108-14
65n	1108-25

71: FORCE DEVELOPMENT

71-2a	234-04
71-2b	234-06

108-2x	1020-23
108-2y	1020-24
108-2z	1020-25
108-2aa	1020-26

75: EXPLOSIVES

75-15a	606-11
75-15b	606-12

140: ARMY RESERVE

140-9a	706-04
140-111a	705-03
140-158a	712-03
140-158b	717-06
140-185a	1003-05
140-185b	1003-07

95: AVIATION

95-1a	1111-01
95-1b	1111-02
95-1c	1111-03
95-1d	1111-05
95-1e	1111-11
95-5a	607-01
95-5b	1111-01
95-12a	1111-14
95-18a	607-04
95-33a	1420-20
95-37a	1112-01
95-37b	1112-06
95-37c	1112-12

145: RESERVE OFFICERS
TRAINING CORPS

145-1a	1004-01
145-1b	1004-05
145-1c	1004-07
145-1d	1004-08
145-1e	1004-09
145-1f	1004-10
145-1g	1004-11
145-1h	1004-13
145-1i	1004-14

105: COMMUNICATIONS -
ELECTRONICS

105-1a	103-04
105-24a	1102-08
105-24b	1104-02

165: RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

165-20a	722-05
---------	--------

108: AUDIO-VISUAL SERVICES

108-2a	1020-08
108-2b	1020-09
108-2c	1020-02
108-2d	1020-03
108-2e	1020-01
108-2f	1020-04
108-2g	1020-05
108-2h	1020-07
108-2i	1020-10
108-2j	1020-11
108-2k	1020-12
108-2m	1020-13
108-2n	1020-14
108-2p	1020-15
108-2q	1020-16
108-2r	1020-17
108-2s	1020-18
108-2t	1020-19
108-2u	1020-20
108-2v	1020-21
108-2w	1020-22

190: MILITARY POLICE

190-5a	511-09
190-5b	511-06
190-5c	509-07
190-3a	511-12
190-13b	511-13
190-13c	509-05
190-22a	509-18
190-24a	509-02
190-24b	509-03
190-30a	511-02
190-31a	509-04
190-40a	509-22
190-45a	509-15
190-45b	509-16
190-45c	509-18
190-45d	509-21
190-47a	720-03
190-47b	720-04
190-47c	720-05
190-47d	720-06

190-47e	720-07
190-47f	720-08
190-47g	720-09
190-47h	720-12

195: CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

195-5a	509-11
--------	--------

200: ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

200-1a	1512-01
200-1b	1515-19

210: INSTALLATIONS

210-7a	725-07
210-7b	511-18
210-11a	1508-02
210-20a	1502-06
210-20b	1515-13
210-50a	1504-14
210-50b	1504-20
210-50c	1508-01
210-50d	1508-03
210-50e	1511-02
210-50f	1511-03
210-50g	1511-04
210-50h	1511-05
210-50i	1511-06
210-50j	1511-07
210-50k	1511-08
210-50m	1511-09
210-50n	1511-12
210-50p	1511-13
210-50q	1511-14
210-50r	1511-15
210-60a	314-08
210-60b	314-18
210-130a	1427-01
210-190a	1525-01
210-190b	1525-05
210-190c	1525-06

220: FIELD ORGANIZATIONS

220-1a	209-03
220-15a	228-09
220-45a	102-09
220-45b	101-04

230: NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS
AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

230-1a	314-09
230-1b	314-12
230-1d	314-13
230-1e	1418-01
230-2a	802-03
230-2b	803-11
230-2c	803-13
230-2d	805-05
230-2e	807-05
230-2f	807-07
230-2g	805-05
230-2h	810-14
230-2i	812-04
230-3a	314-12
230-3b	314-13
230-9a	1418-01
230-65a	314-05
230-65b	314-07
230-65c	314-17
230-65d	314-09

310: MILITARY PUBLICATIONS

310-1a	218-01
310-1b	218-02
310-1c	218-03
310-1d	218-04
310-1e	218-05
310-1f	218-06
310-1g	226-07
310-1h	226-09
310-1i	227-04
310-1j	1430-05
310-1k	227-09
310-1m	227-12
310-1n	1430-06
310-1p	1430-07
310-2a	227-03
310-2b	227-05
310-2c	101-05
310-2d	103-05
310-2e	103-01
310-2f	103-02
310-2g	1002-07
310-2h	1430-01
310-2i	1430-04
310-2j	1430-08
310-3a	226-08
310-10a	227-02
310-10b	227-15

310-10c	227-16
310-31a	207-03
310-31b	1415-17
310-34a	1414-07
310-34b	1415-17
310-34c	1416-10
310-49a	1415-17
310-49b	207-02

340: OFFICE MANAGEMENT

340a	101-02
340b	101-17
340c	1002-01
340d	1002-02
340-1a	220-01
340-1b	220-02
340-1c	220-17
340-3a	101-15
340-4a	101-19
340-5a	220-11
340-8a	220-11
340-17a	239-01
340-17b	239-06
340-17c	239-03
340-18a	220-09
340-18b	220-10
340-18c	220-13
340-18d	220-15
340-18e	101-24
340-18f	101-07
340-20a	101-19
340-20b	101-22
340-21a	240-01
340-21b	240-04
340-21c	101-25
340-22a	220-11

350: TRAINING

350-1a	1002-03
350-1b	1001-02(g)
350-1c	1002-01
350-1d	1002-02

351: SCHOOLS

351-12a	702-04
351-12b	1010-03
351-12c	1010-04
351-12d	1010-06

360: ARMY PUBLIC AFFAIRS

360-5a	411-03
360-5b	412-05
360-5c	412-06
360-5d	412-10
360-5e	412-14
360-61a	412-11
360-81a	413-03
360-81b	413-04
360-81c	413-05
360-81d	413-01

380: SECURITY

380-5a	507-02
380-5b	506-11
380-5c	102-11
380-5d	101-08
380-5e	101-09
380-5f	101-10
380-5g	101-11
380-5h	101-12
380-5i	101-13
380-5j	506-08
380-5k	506-01
380-5m	101-20
380-5n	101-14
380-5p	507-01
380-5q	506-02
380-5r	506-06
380-5s	506-10
380-5t	511-17
380-5u	506-12
380-13a	511-21
380-25a	514-02
380-25b	514-05
380-25c	514-07
380-40a	504-07
380-380a	519-01
380-380b	519-02
380-380c	504-08
330-380d	504-09

381: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE

381a	502-01
381-45a	503-07

RD-R161 051

PILOT OF THE MODERN ARMY RECORDKEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)
AT HEADQUARTERS US.. (U) ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
(ARMY) ALEXANDRIA VA RECORDS MANAGE. J G VOS

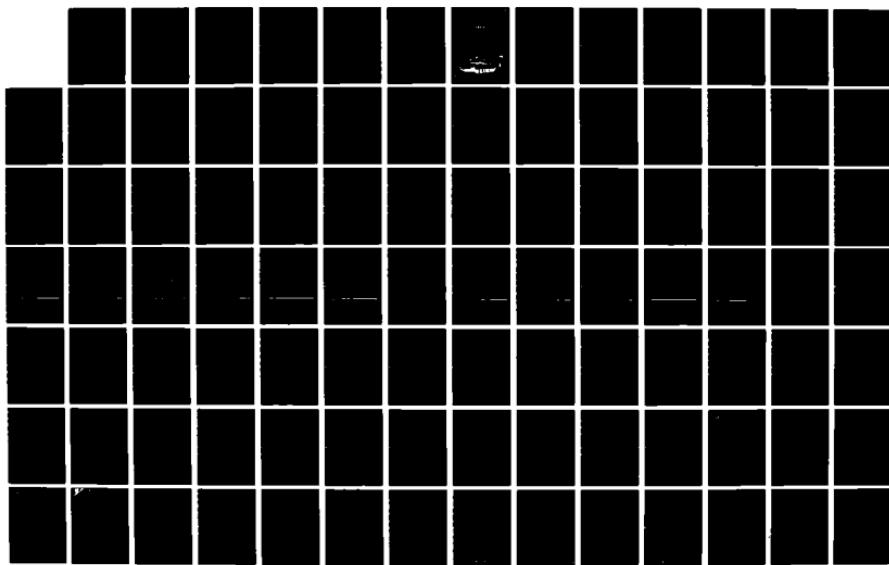
2/4

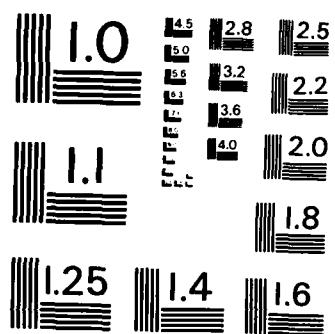
UNCLASSIFIED

01 MAY 85

F/G 5/2

ML





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

385: SAFETY

385-10a	606-02	420-17b	1508-17
385-10b	606-03	420-17c	1508-21
385-10c	606-04	420-17d	1509-04
385-10d	606-05	420-17e	1509-07
385-10e	606-06	420-17f	1509-09
385-10f	607-01	420-17g	1509-10
385-10g	1002-06	420-22a	1508-04
385-10h	1207-08	420-74a	215-01
385-10i	1510-01	420-74b	1508-23
385-10j	1510-03	420-74c	1508-24
385-10k	1510-05	420-74d	1508-28
385-10m	1510-06	420-81a	1508-06
385-11a	608-05	420-81b	1508-07
385-11b	608-06	420-81c	1508-12
385-11c	608-08	<u>500: EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT OF</u>	
385-11d	608-10	<u>ARMY AND OTHER RESOURCES</u>	
385-11e	608-11	500-4a	204-01
385-11f	609-02	500-5a	203-04
385-11g	609-03	500-5b	203-05
385-40a	607-03	500-5c	1406-06
385-40b	607-01	500-5d	1502-08
385-40c	608-04	500-50a	204-01
385-55a	1420-08	500-50b	204-03
385-95a	606-10		
385-95b	606-08		

405: REAL ESTATE

405-10a	1504-02
405-10b	1504-08
405-10c	1504-11
405-10d	1504-12
405-10e	1504-22
405-10f	1503-03

415: CONSTRUCTION

415-10a	1519-01
415-10b	1519-04
415-10c	1519-09
415-35a	1515-14

420: FACILITIES ENGINEERING

420-6a	1509-10
420-10a	1509-01
420-10b	1509-02
420-10c	1509-06
420-10d	1515-20
420-17a	1508-13

420-17b	1508-17
420-17c	1508-21
420-17d	1509-04
420-17e	1509-07
420-17f	1509-09
420-17g	1509-10
420-22a	1508-04
420-74a	215-01
420-74b	1508-23
420-74c	1508-24
420-74d	1508-28
420-81a	1508-06
420-81b	1508-07
420-81c	1508-12

500: EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT OF
ARMY AND OTHER RESOURCES

500-4a	204-01
500-5a	203-04
500-5b	203-05
500-5c	1406-06
500-5d	1502-08
500-50a	204-01
500-50b	204-03

525: MILITARY OPERATIONS

525a	228-07
------	--------

570: MANPOWER AND EQUIPMENT
CONTROL

570-2a	207-03
570-3a	603-01
570-3b	603-05
570-3c	207-02
570-4a	603-02
570-4b	603-04

600: PERSONNEL - GENERAL

600a	102-02
600b	102-03
600c	102-05
600d	102-12
600e	102-13
600-8a	715-05
600-8b	715-07
600-8c	715-08

600-8d	715-06
600-8e	305-06
600-9a	708-23
600-10a	726-04
600-21a	614-01
600-21b	614-02
600-21c	614-03
600-31a	708-14
600-33a	708-18
600-46a	719-01
600-50a	102-10
600-55a	1207-08
600-61a	711-05
600-85a	612-01
600-85b	612-02
600-85c	612-03
600-200a	712-03
600-200b	717-02
600-200c	717-03
600-200d	717-05
600-200e	717-06

601: PERSONNEL PROCUREMENT

601a	702-06
601-100a	705-01
601-100b	705-02
601-100c	705-03
601-201a	706-01
601-222a	713-05
601-222b	713-06
601-222c	713-08
601-280a	702-07

608: PERSONAL AFFAIRS

608-15a	306-17
608-50a	719-01

611: PERSONNEL SELECTION
AND CLASSIFICATION

611-1a	712-04
611-3a	719-01

614: ASSIGNMENTS, DETAILS,
AND TRANSFERS

614a	714-01
614-100a	714-02
614-100b	714-03
614-200a	702-04
614-200b	714-02
614-200c	714-03

624: PROMOTIONS

624-100a	717-02
624-100b	717-03
624-100c	717-05

630: PERSONNEL ABSENCES

630-5a	716-02
630-5b	716-08

635: PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS

635-200a	727-01
----------	--------

638: DECEASED PERSONNEL

638-1a	726-05
638-40a	611-01
638-40b	611-02

640: PERSONNEL RECORDS AND
IDENTIFICATION OF INDIV-
IDUALS

640a	708-03
640-3a	607-05
640-3b	707-04
640-3c	707-06
640-3d	707-07
640-10a	708-01
640-10b	708-02
640-10c	708-10

672: DECORATIONS, AWARDS, AND
HONORS

672-5-1a	718-02
672-5-1b	718-06
672-5-1c	604-04
672-5-1d	604-05
672-5-1e	604-03
672-20a	605-02
672-20b	605-03
672-20c	605-04
672-20d	605-05
672-20e	605-06
672-20f	604-05
672-74a	606-07

680: PERSONNEL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

680-1a 716-04
680-1b 708-03
680-31a 715-04
680-201a 706-02

690: CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

690a 102-02
690b 102-03
690c 102-04
690d 102-05
690e 102-06
690f 102-07
690g 102-12
690-200a 803-01
690-200b 803-02
690-200c 803-04
690-200d 803-05
690-200e 803-07
690-200f 804-01
690-200g 804-02
690-200h 805-01
690-200i 805-02
690-200j 805-03
690-200k 805-04
690-200m 807-01
690-200n 807-02
690-200p 807-08
690-200q 807-09
690-200r 808-01
690-200s 808-02
690-200t 808-03
690-200u 808-04
690-200v 811-01
690-200w 811-02
690-200x 811-03
690-200y 812-03
690-200z 813-02
690-200aa 813-03
690-200bb 814-01
690-200cc 814-02
690-200dd 802-01
690-200ee 802-02
690-200ff 803-03
690-950-1a 810-06
690-950-1b 810-07
690-950-1c 810-08
690-950-1d 810-11
690-950-1e 810-12
690-950-1f 811-04
690-950-1g 811-05
690-950-1h 811-07

700: LOGISTICS

700-15a 1415-09
700-22a 1422-08
700-47a 1412-06

703: PETROLEUM MANAGEMENT

703-1a 1431-01

710: INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

710-1a 1414-02
710-1b 1415-23
710-1c 1416-30
710-2a 1416-14
710-2b 1416-15
710-2c 1416-16
710-2d 1416-18
710-2e 1416-05
710-2f 1416-20
710-2g 1416-38
710-2h 1416-06
710-2i 101-26
710-2j 1415-23
710-2k 1417-01
710-2m 1417-02
710-2n 1417-03
710-2p 1417-04
710-2q 1417-05
710-2r 1417-06
710-2s 1417-07
710-2t 1426-01

715: PROCUREMENT

715a 1402-19
715b 1402-20
715c 1403-05
715d 1403-09
715e 1403-10

715f 1403-11
715g 1403-17
715h 1403-18
715i 1403-20
715j 1403-30
715k 1403-31

725: REQUISITION AND ISSUE OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

725-50a 1415-02
725-50b 1415-04
725-50c 1415-11
725-50d 1415-06

735: PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY

735-5a 1415-12
735-5b 1416-03
735-5c 1416-07
735-5d 1416-09
735-5e 1416-19
735-11a 1416-31
735-11b 1416-32
735-11c 1416-39
735-11d 1416-33
735-11-2a 1415-09
735-17a 1428-01
735-17b 1428-02
735-17c 1428-03
735-20a 1416-30
735-60a 1416-30

740: STORAGE AND SUPPLY ACTIVITIES

740-1a 1415-10
740-1b 1421-02
740-1c 1421-01

746: MARKING, PACKING, AND SHIPMENT OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

746-1a 1415-09

750: MAINTENANCE OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

750-1a 1420-03
750-1b 1420-04
750-1c 1420-12
750-1d 1420-13
750-1e 1420-14
750-1f 1420-17
750-1g 1420-18
750-1h 1420-19
750-1i 1420-02
750-1j 1420-15
750-1k 1416-24
750-51a 1420-06
750-51b 1420-07

755: DISPOSAL OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

755-2a 1434-02

870: HISTORICAL ACTIVITIES

870-5a 228-08
870-5b 228-10
870-5c 228-06
870-5d 228-01
870-5e 228-03
870-20a 228-11

WHAT DO WE DO NOW???

You have now completed the training necessary to use MARKS during 1984 at Headquarters, USAARMC & Fort Knox.

In order to implement this system in your work area, you will need to do the following --

a. Determine what file numbers you will be using under MARKS. This can be easily done by looking at your existing List of Selected File Numbers (under TAFFS), then using the cross-reference lists which we have furnished to you to convert from TAFFS to MARKS. This will give you a MARKS structure; however, it will be only as good as your TAFFS List of Selected File Numbers was!

b. Prepare new folders with the proper file labels, in the proper positions, for your 1984 files.

c. Bring forward from your 1983 TAFFS files, to your 1984 MARKS files, those records which should be brought forward -- continuing actions, policy and precedent files, etc.

d. File into the new MARKS structure any unfiled material that you have accumulated during this first portion of January, while you were waiting for this test to begin.

During the remainder of this week and most of next week, one or more of us will be around to visit you in your work areas and help you with any problems you may be having. The purpose of these visits will be to make sure that you get started on the right track with MARKS, and that you understand and can use the system.

Also, you can telephone us for help at any time if you have a problem. Feel free to call any of these people at the numbers listed:

Name/Position

Telephone

John Vos or Bert Haggett
MARKS Project Team
HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P)
Alexandria, VA 22331

AUTOVON 221-0313
or AUTOVON 221-0440

Howard Smith
Fort Knox Records Management
Officer
Pike Hall, Bldg 1310, Fort Knox

41945 or 44917

A final word. We plan to implement MARKS Army-wide in January, 1986, after preparation of the regulation, training materials, etc. Whether or not it is approved for Army-wide use depends on your response to it, how well it is accepted by you, how easy it is to use (compared to TAFFS), and other such considerations. Please give it your best shot, and good luck!!

THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM
(MARKS) for

HQ, USAARMC & FT KNOX
Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121

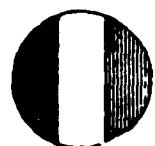
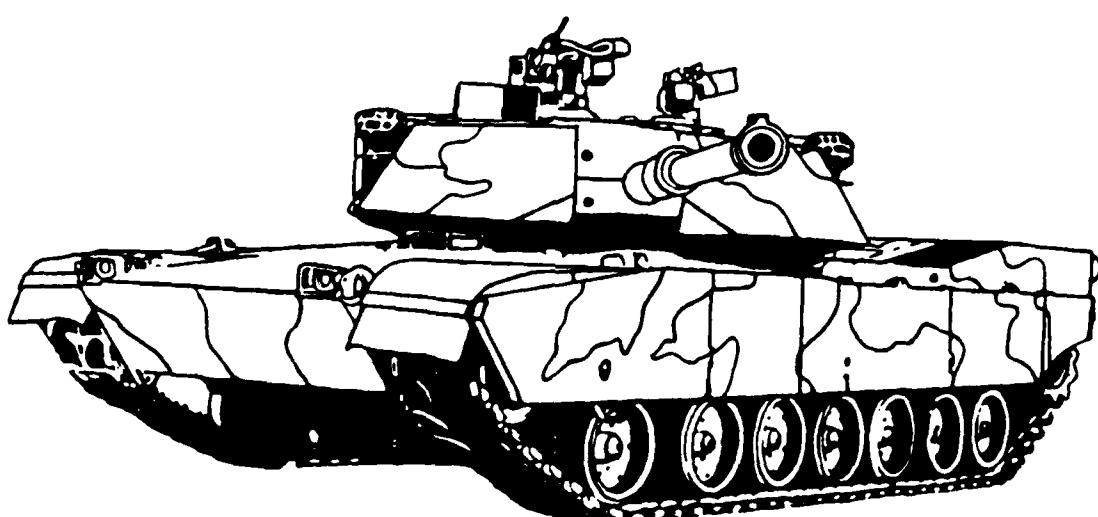
1984

**PRACTICAL EXERCISE
IN APPLYING MARKS**

Prepared by

Office of The Adjutant General

Alexandria, Virginia 22331



PRACTICAL EXERCISE

Objective: To identify various records subjectively, applying a MARKS number to each, and constructing a proper file label for each.

Instructions:

- a. For each directorate or personal staff section, there are three "dummy" pieces of correspondence or other records to be filed.
- b. Turn to those which apply to your office. On each page, at the indicated place at the bottom, write in the MARKS number under which that document should be filed; then complete the file label in the space provided.
- c. The correct answers are located at the end of this exercise; PLEASE DO NOT LOOK AT THEM UNTIL TOLD TO DO SO. When we have finished this practical exercise, you may take this booklet with you.
- d. Now turn to the section that applies to you.
HERE IS AN INDEX TO THE VARIOUS ELEMENTS:

<u>ELEMENT</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
DPCA.....	1-3
DRC.....	4-6
DS.....	7-9
DIO.....	10-12
DEH.....	11-13
DPT.....	16-18
RM.....	19-21
DIC-S.....	22-24
CH.....	25-27
JA.....	28-30
PAO.....	31-33
IG.....	34-36
PM.....	37-39
EEO.....	40-42
IS.....	43-45
CP.....	46-48

You may begin....if you have problems, please hold up your hand.

ATZK-PA-PS

1 MAR 1984

SUBJECT: Management Survey of NAF Activities

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. In accordance with AR 5-5, Army Studies and Analysis, this office will conduct a management survey of the following nonappropriated fund instrumentalities during the period 10-30 April 1984:

Army Community Service
NCO/Enlisted Club
Arts/Crafts Section
Youth Center

2. Each indicated instrumentality will furnish this office (by phone, 4-6824) with the name, building number, and telephone number of a point of contact for this survey. Please respond not later than 15 March 1984. Details on the scope of this survey will be furnished by separate communication.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL AND COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:

(Ms.) J. K. Ransberger
Chief, NAF Management

DISTRIBUTION:
etc. etc.

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAYEE Dover Corp., 124 Main St, Radcliff, KY 40135

CONTRACT SG-10435-83-Y

DOV	DATE	AMOUNT
577583	20Feb84	\$1,833.40
584001	12Mar84	\$12,000.00
585063	02Apr84	\$513.77
585917	26Apr84	\$2,993.00
590403	01Jun84	\$6,783.38

ATZK Form XX
20 Jun xx

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-PA-PS

3 " MAY 1984

SUBJECT: Drunk and Drugged Driver Awareness Week

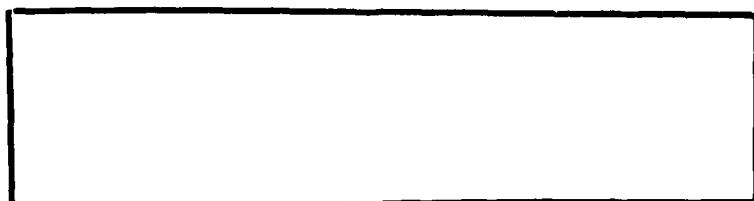
SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. Commanding General, USAARMC & Fort Knox has designated the week of 8-14 June 1984 as Fort Knox Drunk and Drugged Driver Awareness Week, under the auspices of the nation-wide program of the same name being conducted by the National Council on Alcoholism and Substance Abuse.
2. Unit commanders are encouraged to emphasize the risks and hazards of driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs. A wide range of promotional materials is available at the Alcohol and Drug Counseling Center, Building 6602, from 0800 through 1600 from the date of this letter through 7 June 1984. The material includes pamphlets, brochures, videotapes (Beta and VHS), 16-mm films, slides, and "canned" presentations.
3. During CY 83, a total of 21 military members and civilian employees of USAARMC & Ft Knox died in alcohol- or drug-related traffic accidents. During the period of 8-14 June 1984, Military Police checkpoints will be established at various unannounced points on the installation to spot-check for evidence of drunk or drugged driving. Conviction will result, in addition to any other penalties that may be imposed, in loss of post driving privileges for a minimum of one year.

FOR THE CHIEF, PERSONNEL SERVICES DIVISION:

S. FLANAGAN
CPT, AGC
Chief, Alcohol and Drug
Counseling Center

MARKS file number? _____

File label: 

ATZK-DRC

1984

SUBJECT: Training Schedule, 4th Bn, 93rd Infantry (USAR)

Commander
4th Bn, 93rd Infantry (USAR)
Main Armory Building
Paducah, KY 44340

1. Attached is the final training schedule for your unit's two weeks ACDUTRA, 1-14 August 1984.
2. Range reservations have been made for firing of both individual and crew-served weapons. Designation of ranges will be furnished upon your arrival at Fort Knox.
3. Point of contact is SGM W. G. Pruitt, AUTOVON 464-3910.

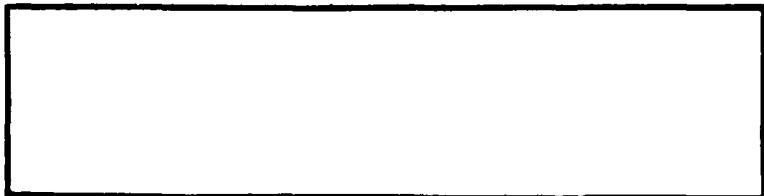
FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

M. L. FALLOON
CPT, IN
Operations Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



11 APR 1984

ATZK-DRC-L

SUBJECT: Change of CTA 50-900 for ARNG Units

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. This office has been advised by HQDA (DAMO-FDU) that, as an exception to the policy contained in paragraph 4-11, AR 310-34, all Army National Guard units undergoing training at Fort Knox, KY during CY 1984 will be authorized to draw Class V items and necessary repair parts from existing USAARMC & Ft Knox stocks upon arrival at this installation.

2. At Inclosure # 1 is an extract of the forthcoming change to CTA 50-900 which will incorporate this exception. We are furnishing it to you via this letter because of the long lead time involved in publishing CTA changes.

3. Point of contact is Mr. Luney, Support Branch, Building T-604, AUTOVON 464-4132.

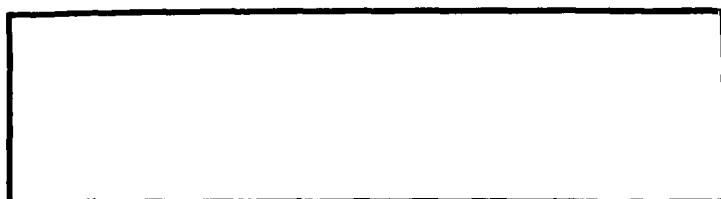
FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

S. G. ROBERTS
Chief, Logistics Division
Directorate of Reserve
Components

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



H A N D R E C E I P T

16 MAY 1984

FROM: LTC C. R. Weber, USAR Advisor
TO: Property Supply/Control Branch, ATZK-DRC, Bldg T-1018

Receipt is acknowledged of the following item, for use during the period 1-30 June 1984, to be returned to Supply/Control Branch not later than 3 July 1984:

Videocassette Recorder, VHS, Sanyo,
Model 101-RS, SN 43367G383, 1 each

//////////Nothing follows//////////

C. R. WEBER
LTC, IN
USAR Advisor

Date: 16 May 1984

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-DS

15 JUN 1984

SUBJECT: Final Report, Inspection of COMSEC Account KAA-4

Commander
194th Armored Brigade
ATTN: S-2
Fort Knox, KY 40121

1. This letter is the final report of inspection of your COMSEC account, conducted under AR 380-380 on 12 June 1984.
2. Inspection of your account revealed no security infractions or deficiencies. However, the following administrative deficiencies were noted:
 - a. Operating personnel were not familiar with the physical safeguards required for communications security equipment.
 - b. No changes had been posted to the copy of AR 380-380 maintained in the communications facility.
3. The above-listed administrative deficiencies were corrected during the course of the inspection.
4. No further action is required in connection with the 12 June 1984 inspection. Point of contact is MSG A. W. Cummins, tel. 4-2814.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

C. MILLER
LTC, MI
Director of Security

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



SECURITY DEBRIEFING STATEMENT

15 JUL 1984

NAME: Williams, Joseph G.
GRADE/RANK: Major, O-4
UNIT: HQ, 194th Armored Bde
DEPARTURE: 15 July 1984
AUTHORITY: LO # 224-84, HQ USAARMC & Ft Knox, 3 Jul 84
CLEARANCE: TOP SECRET

This is to certify that the above individual was debriefed this date by the undersigned with regard to security-classified information received or of which he became aware during the period 15 May 1982 through 15 July 1984, including:

- a. XXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXX.
- b. XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX X X XXXXXXXXX XXXX X.
- c. XXXX XXX XXXXXXXXX XX XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XX XXXXXXX XXX.

SIGNATURE OF DEBRIEFER:

E. Trauss

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL:

Joseph G. Williams
Major, Armor

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-DS

SUBJECT: Report of Information Security Inspection

Commander
1st AIT/OSUT Brigade, Armor
ATTN: ATZK-TC-TBA (S-2)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

1. This letter transmits a final report of an information security inspection conducted in Headquadrters, 1st AIT/OSUT Brigade, Armor, on 27 July 1984.
2. The overall condition of information security in your unit is EXCELLENT.
3. Four minor administrative deficiencies were noted during the inspection; they are listed at Inclosure # 1. Please furnish your comments and a report of corrective action on these discrepancies to this headquardters, ATTN: ATZK-DS, not later than 15 September 1984.
4. Point of contact is MSG A. W. Cummins, tel. 4-2814.

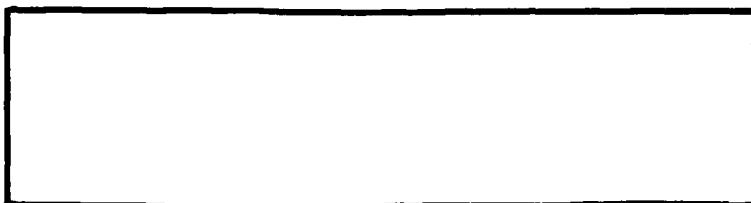
FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

C. MILLER
LTC, MI
Director of Security

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



1 MAR 1984

Directorate of
Industrial Operations

Mr. Samuel W. Schenk, Vice-President
Alcorn Van and Storage
14113 Helena Circle
Louisville, KY 43449

Dear Mr. Schenk:

This letter refers to your contract, HG-23324Z0-83, with this headquarters for the packing, crating, and shipment of personal and household effects of military members at Fort Knox.

We have been advised by Commander in Chief, US Army Europe, that a shipment packed by you on 10 March 1984, B/L 100-43442-84, for SFC William G. Jackson, 5th Bn, 73rd Armor, received at Bremerhaven, Germany on 26 April 1984, was packed in such a manner that three of the four lift-vans split open in transit, and a percentage of the contents were lost. The Transportation Officer at Bremerhaven has forwarded photographs of the damaged lift-vans. His inspection and investigation revealed that the steel bands used to secure the containers were rusted beyond that which could be expected during a short trans-Atlantic shipment.

You are hereby notified that, under the terms of your contract with us, you have 30 days from the date of this letter in which to (a) examine the evidence in this matter at Building 65, Fort Knox; and (b) file any appeal which you may care to make. If you do not file an appeal, your contract will be terminated for cause.

If you have questions on this matter which you wish to raise prior to visiting Fort Knox to inspect the evidence, you may contact Mrs. M. Muth at telephone 464-3151.

Sincerely,

J. E. HINES, III
LTC, TC
Transportation Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:

ATZK-DI-TC

Assignment of Administrative Use
Motor Vehicle

TO ATZK-CH
Attn: Chaplain Hoh

FROM ATZK-DI
Bldg 164

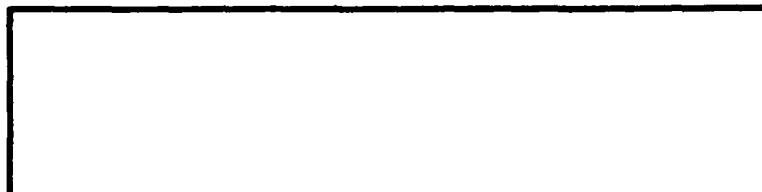
DATE 16 JUN 1984 CMT 1

1. Reference your DF, subject as above, 14 May 1984.
2. Your request for a dedicated administrative-use vehicle is approved. The vehicle is furnished for the following functions:
 - a. On-post transportation of assigned chaplains for official business.
 - b. Off-post transportation of assigned chaplains for such official and ecclesiastical duties as may be determined necessary by the senior chaplain.
3. Use of the assigned vehicle for domicile-to-duty transportation is not authorized.
4. Contact Mr. D. P. Clapper, Bldg 65, telephone 4-5148 for further administrative details regarding this vehicle.

J. E. HINES, III
LTC, TC
Transportation Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-DI-S

Transfer of Accountable Property

TO ATZK-DI-M
Bldg 2778

FROM ATZK-DI
Supply Office

DATE 13 JUN 1984 CMT 1

1. The following accountable property is transferred from Accountable Officer, Supply and Services Division (ATZK-DI-S) to Accountable Officer, Maintenance Division (ATZK-DI-M), effective this date:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>NSN</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>SN</u>
TEST SET AN/SVRM-1	XXX-XX-XXXXXX	1	08114
TEST SET TS-147/UP	XXX-XX-XXXXXX	2	09433, 08417

2. Acknowledge receipt by Comment 2 hereon.

S. L. GOODMAN
Asst Supply Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-EH-E

Polution Abatement and Control

TO ATZK-DI
Bldg 1013

FROM ATZK-EH
Bldg 77

DATE CMT 1
15 AUG 1984

1. Reference USAARMC & Fort Knox Memo 200-1, subject as above.
2. Several complaints have been received recently regarding drums of chemicals, reported to contain detergents, at the rear of Building T-2 (Troop Issue Subsistence Branch) leaking into Walden Creek.
3. Request you investigate the status of these drums, and furnish the following information to this directorate NLT 15 August 1984:
 - a. How many drums are on hand, how many are leaking, and what do they contain?
 - b. What organizational element is responsible for these drums?
 - c. Can the material in the drums be salvaged, or should they be discarded (safely)?
4. Point of contact is Mr. T. Smith, tel. 4-3629.

J. HUTCHINS
Chief, Environmental
Division

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



1 MAY 1984

ATZK-EH

SUBJECT: Deer Hunting on Fort Knox Military Reservation

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. Because of overpopulation and destruction of habitat, there will be an organized hunt for white-tailed deer held in those areas of the Fort Knox Military Reservation indicated on the map at Inclosure 1 on 12 and 13 May 1984.
2. This hunt is open to all assigned military members at Fort Knox. It is limited to 150 individuals; licenses for the hunt are free, and will be on a first-come, first-served basis. Application should be made in person to Land Management Branch, Road and Grounds Division, Building 112, between 0900 and 1200 Monday through Friday.
3. Details on weapons allowed and other restrictions are as stated in USAARMC Regulation 420-74 dated 1 October 1979.
4. Point of contact is Mr. J. E. Lawson, tel. 4-7431.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

R. S. DUNHAM
Colonel, CE
Director, Engineering
and Housing

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



HOUSING WORK ORDER

Quarters #: 1415, Wherry Housing, Apt 4-B

Occupant: SSG Wilhelms

Nature of Complaint: Kitchen ceiling leaks. Drips about one gallon in 24 hours.

Date/time received: 12 May 1984, 0830 hours

Received by: Mr. Baker

Assigned to: Mr. Wildman & crew

Action taken: Replaced 1/2" water line running thru ceiling

Materials used: 12' of 1/2" copper pipe; 1 spool solder

Date/time work completed: 12 May 1984, 1530 hours

Remarks: None

ATZK Form XXX
1 Jun 78

Original

MARKS File Number? _____

File label:

ATZK-DPT-PO

Transmittal of SQT Scores

14 MAY 1984

TO ATZK-PA

FROM ATZK-DPT

DATE

CMT 1

ATTN: Ch, MILPO

TCO # 443

1. Reference your request for SQT scores for enlisted members assigned to HQ USAARMC & Ft Knox, dated 1 May 1984.

2. At Inclosure 1 are the requested SQT scores. You are reminded that these scores, when associated with the names of the individual soldiers, must be protected as required by AR 601-222.

1 Incl
as

W. E. TRENUM
CW3, USA
TCO # 443

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-DPT-T

Training Schedule, 4th Tng Bde

TO ATZK-TC-TBD

FROM ATZK-DPT

DATE 1 MAY 84: CMT 1
Mr. Moore/4-3551

1. The Master Training Schedule for 4th Training Brigade, July - September 1984 (Inclosure # 1) is approved. Submit changes for approval as they become known.

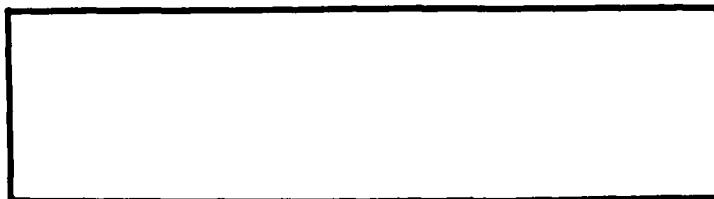
2. Point of contact is CPT C. R. Foster, Chief, Scheduling Branch, telephone 4-3555.

1 Incl
as

S. R. KIDD
COL, AR
Director of Plans
and Training

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-DPT-T

Justification for Training Facility
Acquisition

TO ATZK-RM

FROM ATZK-DPT

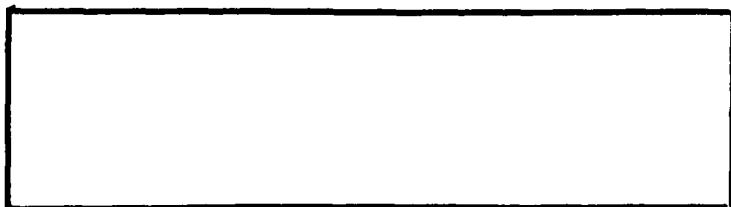
DATE MAY 1984 CMT 1
LTC Zimmerman/4-7545

1. Reference your DF, subject as above, dated 4 April 1984.
2. The acquisition of a training facility for use by US Army Reserve and Army National Guard units for tracked vehicle maintenance is an urgent requirement if we are to meet our training obligations this summer. Existing training facilities are already overbooked for use by 194th Bde, 1st AIT, and 4th Training Bde; FORSCOM policy requires that 194th Bde requirements be met first because of that unit's readiness posture. If an additional facility is not acquired, per the specifications contained in our request of 1 February 1984, we will be unable to conduct tracked vehicle maintenance for any of the 30+ USAR and ARNG units that are expected this summer.
3. Point of contact is LTC J. E. Zimmerman, Bldg 2369, tel. 4-7545.

S. R. KIDD
Colonel, AR
Director of Plans
and Training

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-RM-B

Operating Budget Supplement
for FY 84

TO SEE DISTRIBUTION

FROM ATZK-RM

DATE

1 MAY 1984

CMT 1

Mr. Cowley/4-7748

1. This Headquarters has been advised by HQ, USA FORSCOM that additional funding in the total amount of \$4,000,000 can be expected to come available about 1 July 1984 for Program Elements XX, XX, XX, and XX.
2. Approved but unfunded requirements of addressees will be automatically considered for this funding. Any other requirements may be submitted on ATZK Form XXX, to arrive at this office not later than 10 May 1984.
3. Point of contact is Mr. Smith, tel. 4-1322.

B. G. CHRISTY
Colonel, FC
Director of Resource
Management

DISTRIBUTION:

XXX
XXX
XXX

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



1984

Finance and
Accounting Division

Mr. W. R. Schaeffer
16632 Westmont Circle
Bardstown, KY 40033

Dear Mr. Schaeffer,

This is in response to your request for unemployment compensation dated January 14, 1984.

In order for us to process your claim, please furnish the following information:

Social Security Number: _____

Inclusive dates of
employment: _____

Grade and step at time your em-
ployment was terminated: _____

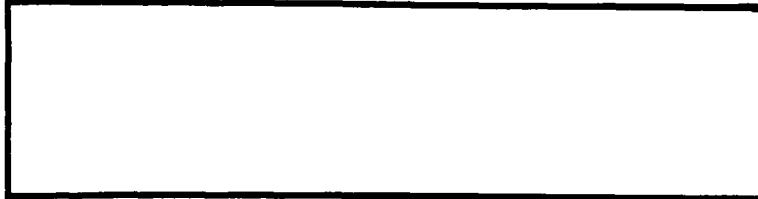
Supervisor's name (at time of
termination): _____

A self-addressed envelope that requires no postage is enclosed for your convenience. If you have any questions on the above, please contact Ms. Pfeiffer, Civilian Pay Section, at 624-8634.

Sincerely,

D. E. Rausch
Operations Officer

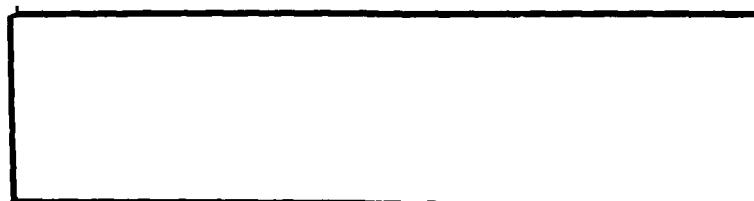
MARKS file number? _____

File label: 

CASH COLLECTION VOUCHER		DOV # 54003		
Receiving Ofc CV #				
Activity F&AO, USAARMC & Ft Knox (ATZK-RM-FA)				
Received and forwarded by Mr. R. Poore Acctg Branch	Date 12 Apr 84			
PERIOD: From 8 Apr 84 To 11 Apr 84				
Date Rec'd	Name of Remitter Description of Remittance	Detailed Description of Purpose	Amount	Accounting Classification
4/08	C. L. Swann, SP4 244-18-2087	GPLD, DD 268	\$18.14	XXX.XXX-XXXX
4/10	G. M. Rapp, Mr.	FOIA Payment	\$10.00	XXX.XXX-XXXX
			TOTAL:	\$28.14
DD Form 1311 1 Apr 57				

MARKS file number? _____

File label :



ATZK-DI-C

Request for Travel Funds

TO ATZK-RM

FROM SGS

DATE . 1984 CMT 1
SFC Eubanks/41103

1. Request the FY 84 allocation of travel funds for SGS be increased by \$1,000. This amount will cover travel of CG, USAARMC & Ft Knox to be key speaker at the Association of the Big Red One (1st Infantry Division) convention in Spokane, Washington, 25-28 August 1984. Participation has been approved and directed by HQ, USA FORSCOM per message, DTG 031811Z JUL 84, copy attached (Incl # 1).
2. Point of contact is SGS Admin Supervisor, SFC Euganks, tel. 41103.

1 Incl
as

S. E. SMITH
MAJ, GS
Secretary, General Staff

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-DI-C

10/11/1984

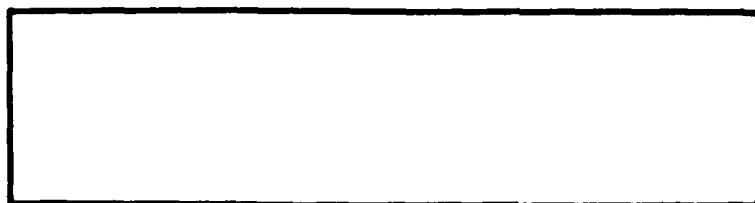
MEMO FOR: All Personnel, OSGS
SUBJECT: Security Awareness

1. As a result of a security violation that occurred over the past weekend, I have directed a review of our level of security awareness within the Office of the Secretary of the General Staff.
2. I want all personnel of OSGS, military and civilian, to review AR 380-5 and Fort Knox Regulation 380-5 during the coming week. I have directed that SFC Eubanks review and revise our internal security SOP as well. By being security-conscious and attentive to our security-related duties we can avoid any repetition of this violation.

S. E. SMITH
MAJ, GS
Secretary, General Staff

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



These are binder labels on your office shelves:

AR's
1-1 thru 37-2

DA Pam's
600-8 series

USAARMC &
Ft Knox
Regulations

MARKS file number? _____

Binder label:

ATZK-CH

8 : MAY 1984

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Interview with DAVIS, Gerry P., SP5, 4/33 Armor

1. Service member requested to see me today regarding difficulties he is having with his finances.
2. SP5 Davis was married in May of last year to a divorced woman with three children. It appears that his wife does not receive any child support from her former husband, nor does Mrs. Davis have a job; therefore the entire support for the family of five comes from what SP5 Davis can bring in. Apart from his military pay (he is a maintenance technician), he works nights at Domino's Pizza in Radcliff.
3. I put SP5 Davis into contact with the following three entities as sources of possible assistance:
 - a. Army Emergency Relief, Bldg 6645 (2LT Bonano, tel. 41355).
 - b. Personnel Services NCO, 4/33 MILPO, for counselling about applying for a hardship discharge.
 - c. Hardin County Human Services Office, Radcliff, for advice on SP5 Davis' eligibility for the Food Stamp Program.
4. Service member will return in one week for further discussions.

B. T. SMITH
Chaplain (LTC)
Chief, Troop Ministries
Branch

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-CH

Forthcoming IG Inspection

17 JUN 1984

TO All Personnel

FROM Staff Chaplain

DATE

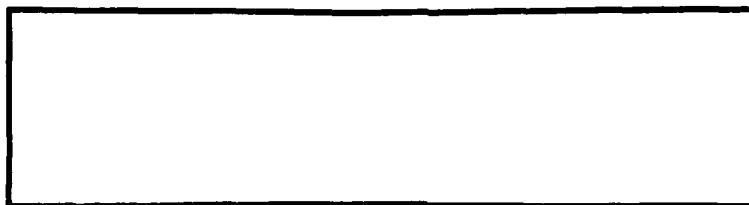
CMT1

1. The annual IG inspection of the Staff Chaplain activity will take place on 7 and 8 July 1984.
2. In preparation for this important inspection, all branch chiefs should review their internal SOPs and working documents; review their internal office security; and insure that pending personnel actions, both military and civilian, are up to date.
3. Staff coordinator for this inspection is Chaplain (MAJ) Berbiglia, 46942.

D. W. HOH
Chaplain (COL)
Staff Chaplain

MARKS file number?

File label:



Ms. Edmondson --

Please file these copies
of messages in the in-
coming chron file.
Action on them is complete.
Thanks.

- Chaplain Devine -

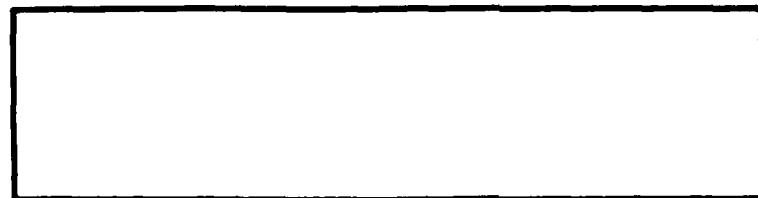
DTG 041331Z APR 84, FORSCOM

DTG 051630Z APR 84, TRADOC

DTG 110800Z APR 84, 6USA

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



• MAY 1984

Staff Judge Advocate

Mr. William G. O'Leary, Clerk
United States District Court
4110 Simmsville Road
Louisville, KY 41131

Dear Mr. O'Leary,

This responds to your letter of April 17, 1984, requesting appearance of Lieutenant Colonel Harrison S. Rothman of this command as a witness in pending litigation, United States v. Herriman Enterprises, Inc.

Lieutenant Colonel Rothman has been furnished the necessary information and will appear at U. S. District Court, Louisville, not later than 10:00 o'clock a.m. on Saturday, May 1st, 1984.

Sincerely,

G. E. Wade
Chief Warrant Officer, USA
Administrative Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



AFVL

Witness Statements - Accident of
27 August 1984

TO ATZK-JA

FROM CO, 194 Bde

DATE 28 SEP 1984 CMT 1

1. Reference your verbal request of 22 September 1984 on the above subject, referring to the accident on Dixie Highway between an M-113 APC and two civilian automobiles.

2. Forwarded herewith are witness statements from two members of 194 Bde for your retention in case a claim is filed against the U. S. Government in this matter.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

2 Incls

1. Statement, PFC Jones
2. Statement, 1LT Keiser

G. HAMMONDS

MAJ, AGC
Adjutant General

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



November 1984

Staff Judge Advocate

Sheriff James R. Sloan
Winston County
Rocky Mount, NC 32331

Dear Sheriff Sloan,

In response to your telegram of November 4, 1984, two military guards from this organization will arrive in Rocky Mount on November 12 to return Private First Class Robert Harawell to military control. They will have proper documentation in their possession in order to take custody of the prisoner.

Please extend to them the normal courtesies. Thank you for your help in returning this soldier to military control.

Sincerely,

G. E. Wade
Chief Warrant Officer, USA
Administrative Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



Public Affairs Office

JULY 1984

Ms. Ethel Williams, Editor
The Louisville Courier
Louisville, KY 41338

Dear Ms. Williams:

Enclosed please find our comments, both substantive and editorial, on your proposed feature article dealing with community life at Fort Knox. Overall, we think the article is excellent and will further the already-good relations that exist between the military and civilian communities in central Kentucky.

Sincerely,

F. W. Shirley
Lieutenant Colonel, General Staff
Public Affairs Officer

Enclosure

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-PAO

Sept 1984

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with Mayor of Radcliff, Kentucky

1. Met with Mr. Hartley, Mayor of Radcliff, from 0900 to 1100 today to discuss USAARMC/Ft Knox level of participation in what the Mayor has tentatively named "U.S. Army Appreciation Day".
2. Mayor Hartley proposes to conduct this activity on 15 September at the County Fairgrounds. Among the special attractions which he has in mind are --
 - a. Parachute demonstration (Golden Knights?).
 - b. Equipment display (Abrams tank, armored personnel carriers, heavy engineer equipment?).
 - c. Some kind of field hospital, along the lines of M*A*S*H.
3. The subject will be further discussed at the next meeting of the Civilian Advisory Committee.

B. S. SAUNDERS
Deputy Public Affairs Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-PAO

Retirement Ceremony

TO SEE DISTRIBUTION FROM ATZK-PAO DATE 11 1984 CMT 1

1. Major General William Jones, Commanding General, US Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, will retire from active military service on 31 July 1984. A retirement ceremony will take place from 0900 to 1130 at the main parade ground.

2. Director, Plans and Training (ATZK-DPT-PO) has designated troop units to participate in the retirement ceremony. Attached are instructions on assembly, route of march, and other special instructions dealing with the passing in review of these troop units.

3. Each addressee will be contacted personally during the week of 15 July 1984 by CPT J. S. Driggers of this office to coordinate your unit's participation. CPT Driggers can be reached at Bldg. 469, telephone 43351.

F. W. SHIRLEY
LTC, GS
Public Affairs Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-IG

19 May 1984

SUBJECT: Report of Inspection

Commander
194th Armored Brigade
Fort Knox, KY 40121

1. Reference paragraph 2-14, AR 20-1.
2. Transmitted herewith is final report of Inspector General inspection of your command, conducted during the period 1 thru 15 May 1984.
3. Report of action taken to correct deficiencies will be forwarded to this headquarters, ATTN: ATZK-IG, not later than 1 August 1984.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

J. H. GETGOOD
Colonel, IG
Inspector General

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-IG

Alleged Malfeasance of Public Trust

TO Commanding General FROM Inspector General DATE 17 JUN 1984 CMT 1
LTC Lovisone/46337

1. This responds to your order to investigate a complaint of malfeasance (misuse of public funds) in Finance and Accounting Division, Resource Management Directorate (ATZK-RM-FA).

2. An investigation was conducted during the period 12-15 June 1984. The final report is attached for your review. Succinctly, no abuse, misuse, or malfeasance involving public funds was found. Cash and accountability verifications were conducted within Accounting Branch and Nonappropriated Fund Branch; all cash and paid instruments were accounted for. The fiscal and accounting safeguards which exist within Finance and Accounting Division are excellent, and are deemed adequate to preclude any malfeasance.

3. The Inspector General recommends that this matter be closed.

1 Incl
as

J. H. GETGOOD
Colonel, IG
Inspector General

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



Mrs. Johnson --

We should have these safe
and padlock combinations in a
single file ... please set
one up for the entire IG
shop. Thanks.

D. R. CAMPBELL
Sergeant Major
Office of the IG

Combination to Safe 1:

Combination to Safe 2:

Combination to Pad-
lock on office
supplies cabinet:

04-14-27

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-PM

11 JUN 1984

SUBJECT: Survey of Physical Security

Commander
US Army Readiness and Mobilization Region VI
Fort Knox, KY 40121

1. A physical security survey was conducted of your activity on 15 May 1984. No major deficiencies were noted; three minor (administrative) discrepancies are listed at Inclosure 1. They were corrected during the course of the survey.
2. The final report at Inclosure 1 constitutes your physical security survey clearance for CY 1984. Point of contact is CPT M. Yates, Bldg. 1376, telephone 44531.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

P. DAVIS
COL, MP
Provost Marshal

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-PM

JUN 1984

SUBJECT: Suspension of On-Post Driving Privileges

Commander
194th Armored Brigade
Fort Knox, KY 40121

1. Reference Fort Knox Regulation 190-5.
2. PFC Alvin W. Yount, 511-32-2545, was apprehended on 1 May 1984 on Knox Road and charged with driving under the influence of alcohol. He appeared before the U. S. Magistrate on 3 May 1984 and pleaded guilty.
3. PFC Yount's on-post driving privileges are suspended for the period 1 May 1984 through 30 April 1985. His post decals have been removed from his vehicle.
4. PFC Yount does not currently hold a valid US Army operator's permit for administrative-type vehicles. Should you desire to issue him such a permit during the period of this suspension, please contact this office prior to such issuance.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

M. KELLEY
CPT, MP
Operations Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



14 May 1984

ATZK-PM

SUBJECT: Report of Serious Incident (RCS: DAPE-XXX-XX)

THRU: Cdr, USA TRADOC (ATPL-PE)
Fort Monroe, VA 23651

TO: HQDA (DAPE-HRE)
Washington, DC 20301

1. This is Serious Incident Report # 3-84.

2. On 14 May 1984, xxxxx xxxx xxxxxxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
xxx xx xxxx xxx xxx xxxx xx xxxx x xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

P. DAVIS
COL, MP
Provost Marshal

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-EEO

Status of EEO Training at Ft Knox

TO ATZK-DPT

FROM ATZK-EEO

DATE 11/1 1984 CMT 1
Mr. Bagley/42545

1. Reference your verbal request of 8 July 1984 on the above subject.
2. To date in calendar year 1984 we have trained 82 civilian employees of HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox in equal employment opportunity. This total breaks down as follows:

DPCA.....	14
DRC.....	1
DIO.....	10
DS.....	3
DEH.....	12
DPT.....	2
DRM.....	7
CH.....	1
PAO.....	1
IG.....	3
PMO.....	2
CPO.....	8
All others.....	18

3. Point of contact is Mr. E. R. Bagley, tel. 42545.

J. L. LESTER
EEO Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-EEO

EEO Survey of DPCA

1 JUL 1984

TO ATZK-PA

FROM ATZK-EEO

DATE

CMT 1

Mr. Bagley/42545

1. Representatives of this office will conduct a survey of Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) in the Directorate of Personnel and Community Activities (DPCA) during the month of August, 1984. The principal surveyor will be Ms. D. Stilwell, who is the Federal Women's Program Manager for USAARMC & Ft Knox.

2. In preparation for this survey, please forward the following to this office not later than 15 July 1984:

a. A copy of any internal SOP's or instructions dealing with EEO in DPCA.

b. The name, building/room number, and telephone number of your EEO coordinator.

3. Further details on this survey will be arranged directly with your EEO coordinator.

J. L. LESTER
EEO Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



MAY 1984

Equal Employment Officer
Headquarters, Fort Knox
Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121

Dear Sir:

I hereby make a complaint that I have been treated unfairly under the Equal Employment Opportunity Program.

On February 16, 1984, I submitted a SF-171 to Civilian Personnel in response to Position Vacancy Announcement # 116-84, which is for a GS-7, Series 0311, with promotion potential to GS-11. The closing date of the announcement was February 20, 1984. My complaint is that I have not xxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx x xxxxxxxx x x xxxxxxxx xxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxxxx xx x xxxxxxxx.

Sincerely,

John Doe

Encls.

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-IS

Post-wide Inventory of ADPE

TO SEE DISTRIBUTION

FROM AMO

1 AUG 1984

CMT 1

Mr. Jones/44226

1. In accordance with the requirements of AR 18-7, the Automation Management Office (ATZK-IS) is conducting an inventory of all ADPE at Fort Knox.

2. At Inclosure 1 is ATZK Form 557-R (One-Time) which will be used for the purpose of this inventory. Addressees are to complete and forward the form, which is self-explanatory, in two copies to arrive at ATZK-IS not later than Friday, 14 August 1984.

3. Point of contact is Mr. J. D. Jones, Bldg 5101, tel. 44226.

1 Incl
as

W. E. PATTERSON
LTC, AG
Automation Management Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT OFFICE
HEADQUARTERS, US ARMY ARMOR CENTER AND FORT KNOX
Fort Knox, KY 40121

AUTOMATION PLAN # 3-84

1 Jun 1984

TO: See Addressee List

1. PURPOSE: To plan the orderly conversion of manual functions within Personnel Services Division, Directorate of Personnel and Community Activities, to automation in accordance with AR 18-1.

2. CONSIDERATIONS:

a. Virtually all functions within the following elements of Personnel Services Division are being performed in a manual mode:

Army Community Service Branch
Organizational Effectiveness Branch
Army Child Advocacy Council
Army Emergency Relief Officer
Alcohol and Drug Counseling Center

b. Automation Plan # 1-84 identified seventeen (17) areas within this Division which could benefit from some degree of automation. These are:

(1) XXXXXXXXXXXX x x XXXXXX XXXXXX XXX XXXXX.

(2) XXXX XXXXXXXX xx x XXXXXX XXXXXX XX XXXXXXXXX.

(etc., etc.)

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-IS

Specifications for ADPE System

TO ATZK-DI
Bldg 1013

FROM AMO

DATE 9 JUN 1984 CMT 1

1. Reference Procurement Case # 14-1003-84, now pending RFP, for an automated system to operate energy consumption control within family housing.

2. The following are the required and desireable features of the system to be procured:

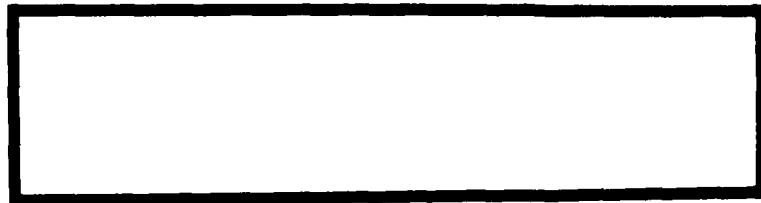
a. Required: XXXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXX x XXXXXX XXXX XX x XXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXX x x XXXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XX XXXXXXXX x XXXX.

b. Desireable: XXXXXXXX XX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX X XXXXXXXXX XXXXXX X XX XXXXXX.

W. E. PATTERSON
LTC, AG
Automation Management Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



7-5-84

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Review of Action Taken on Grievance
(PORTER, Thomas K., GS-5, DIO)

1. I have reviewed the action taken on Mr. Porter's grievance. The following remarks are appropriate:

a. Mr. Porter did not appeal the adverse decision on his grievance. His signed statement of 14 July 1984 indicates that he accepts the decision.

b. No witnesses or other evidence were produced by Mr. Porter to support his grievance.

c. I have personally spoken to Mr. Porter's supervisor and have verified that he (Mr. Coughlin, an industrial engineer with ATZK-DI-M) has in fact selected Mr. Porter for the GS-7 position which came vacant as a result of Mrs. Williamson's retirement.

2. I hereby declare the case file to be closed on Mr. Porter's grievance.

R. E. DIEHL
Civilian Personnel Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



These are extra copies.....

Department of the Army
JOB DESCRIPTION USAARMC Job # 23640

Department of the Army
JOB DESCRIPTION USAARMC Job # 17443

Department of the Army
JOB DESCRIPTION USAARMC Job # 584

Eval. Approval Signature Date

SUPERVISORY CONTROLS:

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

MAJOR DUTIES:

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Other duties as assigned.

DA Form 374

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



ATZK-CP

Comptroller Career Program Input
7 Aug 1984

TO See Distribution

FROM CPO

DATE

CMT 1

Tng/Dev. Branch

Dr Baughman/47117

1. Addressees are reminded that SKAP submissions for those wishing to enter the Management Analyst/Comptroller career program (GS-343) are due in this office not later than 15 September 1983 for the next fiscal year's program entrants.

2. For those who are accepted into the program by the Functional Chief's Representative (Office, Comptroller of the Army), the career progression is GS-7-9-11-12. Statements of willingness to travel throughout the initial period of the program must accompany the self-appraisal forms.

R. E. DIEHL
Civilian Personnel Officer

MARKS file number? _____

File label:



DPCA

5-5a Mgmt Survey Case Files (84)
COFF 31Dec84, Trf RHA Jan 87,
Ret WNRC Jan 88, Perm.

37-107b Accts Payable Card Files
ACTIVE. PIF on last entry.

then ...

37-107b Accts Payable Card Files (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 30Sep84, Trf RHA
Jan 87, Dest Jan 88

600-85a Alcohol/Drug Abuse (84)
Management Files
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87

DRC

310-34c Supply/Equipment Auth. Files
ACTIVE. Dest when incorporated in
numbered publication.

710-2c Hand Receipt Files
ACTIVE. Dest on turn-in or other
complete acctg for the property.

350-1a Training Inspection Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

DS

380-380c Signal Security Insp. Files
ACTIVE. PIF upon next superseding
inspection.

then...

380-380c Sig. Security Insp. Files (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

380-5a Security Brief/Debrief Files
ACTIVE. PIF on trf or spn.

then ...

380-5a Security Brief/Debrief Files (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

380-5b Security Insp./Survey Files
ACTIVE. Dest on next comparable
inspection or survey.

DIO

55-355j Carrier Performance Files
Dest when superseded, obsolete, or on
discontinuance of carrier service.

58-1d Admin Mtr Veh Rqn Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

735-5e Property Accountability Trf Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

DEH

200-1a Environmental Pollution Abatement Files
Dest when superseded, obsolete, or no longer
required for reference.

420-74c Wildlife Mgmt Plan Files
Dest on supersession of the plan.

420-17e Fac. Engr. Svc/WO Files (84)
(Original Work Orders)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

DPT

350-1c Tng Facility Rqmt Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Trf RHA Jan 87,
Dest Jan 90.

350-1a Tng Inspection Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

601-222b Test Score Xmtl Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

RM

1-1e Operating Budget Files (84)
COFF 30 Sep 84, Dest Oct 86.

37-103a Collection Voucher Files (84)
COFF 30 Sep 84, Trf RHA Oct 86,
Dest Oct 87.

37-105n Unemployment Compensation (84)
Data Request Files
COFF 30 Sep 84, Dest Oct 86.

DIC-S (SGS)

37-2a Office Financial Files (84)
COFF 30 Sep 84, Dest Oct 85.

380-5c Security Awareness Files
ACTIVE. Dest after next periodic application.

310-2e Ref Publication Files
Dest when superseded, obsolete, or
no longer required for ref.

Chaplain

165-20a Chaplain Priv. Counseling/
Interview Communication Case Files
ACTIVE. PIF on completion of case.

Then...

165-20a Chaplain Priv. Counseling/ (84)
Interview Communication Case Files
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

20-1c Office Insp./Survey Files
ACTIVE. Dest after next comparable
inspection or survey.

105-1a Ofc Message Reference Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

Staff Judge Advocate

27-10j Witness Appearance Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

27-20f Claim Invest. Reporting Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Trf RHA Jan 87, Ret WNRC
Jan 88, Dest Jan 95.

27-10g Delivery to Civ. Auth. Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

Public Affairs Office

360-5c Feature Story Review Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

360-61a Army/Community Relations Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Trf RHA Jan 87, Dest Jan 90.

1-23a Ceremony Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

Inspector General

20-1a IG Inspection Files
ACTIVE. PIF on next comparable inspection.

Then...

20-1a IG Inspection Files (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

20-1b IG Investigative Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Trf RHA Jan 87, Dest Jan 90.

380-5f Security Container Info Files
Dest when superseded, obsolete, or when
container is turned in.

Provost Marshal

380-5t Physical Security Svc/Insp. Files
Dest after next comparable annual survey
or inspection.

190-5b Veh. Regis./Driver Record Files
Dispose of as provided by AR 190-5.

190-40a Serious Incident Reporting Files
ACTIVE. PIF on completion or receipt of
final report.

Then...

190-40a Serious Incident Reporting Files (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 86.

EEO

600-21a EO/EEO Reporting Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

600-21b EO/EEO Survey Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

600-21c EO/EEO Complaint Files
ACTIVE. PIF on final resolution of case.

Then...

600-21c EO/EEO Complaint Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

Automation Management Office

18-7a ADP Inventory Files
Dest when superseded, obsolete, or no longer
required for reference.

18-1a ADP Planning/Programming Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

18-1b ADPE Acquisition Case Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87.

Civilian Personnel Office

690-200y Appeal/Grievance Case Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 92.

690-200s Job Description Extra Copy Files
Dest when superseded or when job is abolished.

690-950-1f Career Mgmt Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Trf RHA Jan 87, Dest Jan 90

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

Chapter 5

Instruction at HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox

1. Formal training of military and civilian employees of HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox whose duties involved recordkeeping was conducted during the period 10 through 17 January 1984 on the following schedule:

Tuesday, 10 January, a.m. and p.m. classes
Wednesday, 11 January, a.m. and p.m. classes
Thursday, 12 January, a.m. and p.m. classes
Friday, 13 January, a.m. class
Monday, 16 January, a.m. and p.m. classes
Tuesday, 17 January, a.m. class

2. Civilian Personnel Office furnished a classroom for our use during the period 9 through 13 January 1984. The remainder of the training was held in a large classroom at The Armor School because of prior commitments for the CPO classroom. The presentations were given by the MARKS Project Officer according to the lesson plan (Encl # 1 to Chapter 4), ably assisted by the following individuals:

Mr. Bert Haggett, Assistant MARKS Project Officer
Mr. Howard Smith, Fort Knox Records Management Officer
Mr. Charles Marshall, Records Management Staff, HQ USA FORSCOM

3. A list of personnel receiving the training, organized by directorate or staff office, is at Enclosure # 1. The schedule under which the training was conducted is at Enclosure # 2.

AG

LAST NAME-FIRST-MI	GRADE	SYM: ATZK-	BLDG	ROOM	AV: 464-	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
ALBRIGHT, Vicki	GS-4	AG-MPM	1310	315	4733	MILPERS Clerk
ALTHAUS, Josie B.	E-6	AG-MRL	1310	219	3747	OS Tvl Supv
AMBURGEY, Marcella	GS-5	AG-MPR	1310	201	3508	MILPERS Clerk
BALL, George A.	GS-4	AG-MO	1384	NA	5010	Pers Svc Clerk
BALLARD, Shirley	GS-5	AG-MPM	1310	315	8153	MILPERS Clerk
BATES, Brenda	GS-3	AG-OP	2424	NA	1940	Supply Clerk
BERTRAM, Rachel	GS-6	AG	1310	104	2133	Secretary
BOOTHE, Charlotte	GS-7	AG-S	1310	112	4146	WP Center Supv
BURKE, Joseph C.	GS-5	AG-MPA	1310	301	1353	Pers Clerk
BUTTERWORTH, Kevin D.	E-5	MPA	1310	NA	1818	NCOIC Pers Act
CHILDRESS, Wilma G.	GS-5	AG-O	1384	Bsmt	7616	Ofc Svcs Clerk
CHUMLEY, Barbara A.	GS-9	AG-AO	1310	110	2363	Cheif Admin Op
COLLINS, Robert H.	GS-4	AG-STP	1384	F 1	7018	Pers Clerk
COOPER, Charles P.	E-4	AG-MPR	1310	211	6514	Record Specialist
COTTRELL, Marsha	GS-5	AG-M	1310	300	3954	Admin Svcs Clerk
CRANNER, Denise	GS-6	AG-SA	1310	100A	1033	Computer Asst
CRUFF, Vicki	GS-4	AG-A	1310	108	7425	Budget Clerk
CRUZ, Edeltrude P.	GS-5	AG-AFPPB	2647	NA	7719	Printing Clerk
DAVIS, Roberta	GS-5	AG-AOF	1310	B2	4849	Mail & File Clerk
DENNIS, Stearman W.	NA	AG	1310	B1	5861	Supply Clerk
DEWITT, Bettie	GS-7	AG-AOF	1310	114	4849	Solicitation Clk
DYER, Shari L.	GS-5	AG-TM	6540	1	5020	MILPERS Clerk
FOSTER, James R.	GS-5	AG-MAA	1310	3011	6042	Awards
GORDON, Victoria	PFC	AG-RSO	1310	B A1	4315	Admin Spec
GOSSELIN, Ronald L.	SP5	AG-MPM	1310	315	6629	Sr. Promotions Clk
GRICE, Gwendolyn	GS-4	AG-MPM	1310	309	7646	MILPERS Clerk
GRIFFIN, Lili M.	GS-6	AG-SAB-WPC	2369	110	1546	Lead Edit Asst
HARRIS, James W.	GS-5	AG-AR	1310	NA	NA	Mgt Asst
HAYLOX, Hansel L.	GS-4	AG-AR	1310	RMO	1945	Asst RCPS Mgt
HOCKMAN, Ava	GS-7	AG-AFPB	2647	NA	7719	Production Ctrl
HODGE, Carliene	GS-4	AG-TA	6540	NA	8611	MILPERS Clerk
HULL, Dorothy	GS-7	AG-AO	1310	114A	4010	Supv MILPERS Clerk
JOHNSON, Pamela L.	E-4	AG-MRL	1310	221	6945	MILPO Clerk
JOHNSON, Thomas G.	E-3	AG-OAB	2010	5	7616	Admin Spec
JONES, Bettie	GS-5	AG-AR	1310	NA	1945	Mgt Asst
KAYROUZ, Marcia	GS-3	AG-A	1310	B3	5768	Clerk Typist
KRAYSMAN, Betty	GS-6	AG-MPM	1310	315	8153	Supv MILPERS Clerk
LUCAS, Sheila F.	GS-4	AG-R	1312	NA	6128	MILPERS Clerk
MARCONI, Primo J.	GS-4	AG-TM	NA	NA	6033	Pers Clerk
MARTIN, Dinah G.	GS-6	AG-SG	2369	110	1546	Lead Editorial Clk
MASTERSON, Mary N.	GS-6	AG-SG	2369	110-	1546	Lead Edit Asst
MATTHEWS, William N.	GS-4	AG-STP	1384	Bsmt	4552	MILPERS Clerk
MONTGOMERY, Patricia	GS-5	AG-MPM	1310	515A	6629	MILPERS Clerk
MOORE, Dorothy R.	GS-6	AG-STP	1384	Bsmt	4552	Supv Stp
MORLOCK, Mildred H.	GS-6	AG-A	1310	114B	2363	Editorial Asst
NOEL, John W.	GS-6	AG-M&D	1310	B3	5326	CH AG M&D
ORR, Dona	GS-5	WP	2369	110	1546	Editorial Asst

LAST NAME-FIRST-MI	GRADE	SYM: ATZK-	BLDG	ROOM	AV: 464-	JOB TITLE
PATEE, Leatha R.	GS-5	AG-RSO	1310	A1	4315	Personnel Clerk
POLLOCK, Carole J.	GS-4	AG-AFPP	2647	NA	7719	Budget Clerk
POORE, Julie	GS-12	AG-A	1310	111	4650	C ASB
ROY, Orkanella P.	E-5	AG-M	1310	NA	7312	Clerk Typist
SIPES, William R.	GS-4	AG-STP	1384	NA	3114	MILPERS Clk Typist
SIZEMORE, Charlesetta L.	GS-8	AG-SG	2369	110	1546	WPC Supervisor
SMITH, Billie G. Sr.	SSG	AG-MPR	1310	201	8433	Pers Rcds Supv
SMITH, Dawson	E-5	AG-MPM	1310	309	7646	Admin Spec
Tierney, Carlton L.	GS-6	AG-ASB	1310	B-1	5861	Supply Tech
TIMBERLAKE, Mary L.	GS-5	AG-T	6540	NA	5553	MILPERS Supv
TUCKER, Cosette	GS-6	AG-AOP	2424	NA	3553	Supply Tech
TUCKER, Harold	GS-7	AG-AR	1310	NA	4917	Mgt Tech
VAN METER, Glenn E. Jr.	GS-7	AG-AR	1310	NA	1945	Mgt Asst
WADE, Pam	GS-2	AG-M	1310	CS	3344	Clerk Typist
WALKER, Terry J.	E-4	MPM	1310	315	8153	Clerk Typist
WALLACE, Tanya D.	E-4	SAB	1310	112	4186	Admin Clerk
WELLS, Carol S.	GS-7	AG-A	1310	108	4650	Office Svcs Asst
WILLOW, Lee	GS-8	AG-C	1310	308	1131	AO, Cong Inq Ofc
ZOLLMAN, Dorothy A.	E-5	MPR-F	1310	210	7243	Unit Clerk

DPCA

LAST NAME-FIRST-MI	GRADE	SYM: ATZK-	BLDG	ROOM	AV: 464-	JOB TITLE
ADKINS, Regina K.	AS-3/3	PA-PS-ACS-N	5101	NA	8098	Clerk Typist
BOBBY, Vicki L.	AS-5	PA-MSA	7375	NA	4347	Accntg Tech
BORDER, Phillip	SP5	PA	1101	208	2210	Admin Spec
BRAUCCI, Patricia	AS6	PA-ICM	1117	NA	0503	Employee Asst Clk
CARNES, Laura C.	AS5	PA-ICM	4555	Ofc	8558	Admin Svc Clerk
CARWILE, Mary E.	GS-5	PA-MSA	7375	NA	6733	Ofc Svc Clerk
DAVIS, David D.	E-6	PA-PS	6645	1	8515	NCOIC, PSD
GROSS, Helen E.	GS-5	PA-PS-ACSAER	1384	6	1335	AER Clk/Typing
HENSLEY, Kay J.	GS-7	PA-MSA	132	NA	7732	Supply Tech
HOOVER, Deborah	GS-5	PA-MSA	400	NA	5351	Library Tech
JOHNSON, Bonnie	AS-4	PA-ICM	79	NA	0166	Admin Svcs Clerk
JOHNSON, Edith E.	UA-5	PA-MSA	7375	NA	8235	Accounting Tech
KELLEMS, Diana F.	GS-5	PA-PS-ADC	6602	NA	1532	Secretary
MEREDITH, Cathy D.	GS-6	PA-PS-ACS	1384	NA	1315	Social Svcs Asst
MILLER, Cindy K.	GS-5	PA-M	1110A	NA	5613	Mgt Asst
POWELL, Carol	GS-3	PA-MSA	7375	NA	1248	Clerk Typist
RAGLAND, Eddie	GS-5	PA-MSA	9333D	NA	7342	Asst Prgmr, Od Rec
RANDLETT, Susan J.	GS-4	PA-PS	6645	NA	8515	Clerk-Steno
ROCKWELL, Neda	AS-5	PA-ICM	1118	NA	8383	Admin Svc Clerk
SCHIRMER, Sheila	AS-4	PA1-ICM	4072	NA	0409	Club Actvty Clerk
SCHMUCK, Barbara A.	GS-5	PA-S	1016	2	4520	Secretary
SENIUK, Mary E.	PS-4	PA-MSA	6590	NA	8254	Rec Aide/Typist
SHRUM, Peggy	AS 5/2	PA-MSA	7375	NA	4347	Accounting Tech
SPRATLING, Gladys J.	UA-5	PA-ICM	1117	NA	0388	Secretary
STRANAHAN, Kathy M.	GS-5	PA-PS	6645	NA	8515	Secy (Steno)
TOWNSEND, Lavonne	GS-5	PA-PS-ED	1174	200	1445	Secretary
WILSON, Catherine	E-3	PA-PS	6645	NA	8515	Admin Spec

STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
ANSCHUTZ, Michael A.	SFC	JA	1110B	200B	3544	Senior Legal Clerk
FEICKERT, Kathy W.	E-6	JA-LAO	6627	NA	2754	NCOIC, Legal Asst
HOVIOUS, Roger D. Sr.	E-7	JA-C	6626	NA	6913	NCOIC Claims
HUFF, John E.	E-7	JA	1110	200B	3544	NCOIC, Crmnln Law
LEAK, James G. Jr.	E-9	JA	1110B	201B	4668	SGM, SJA Ofc
LUCKETT, Linda S.	GS-5	JA-TDS	1110A	301A	4417	Legal Clerk
O'KELLEY, Sally	GS-5	JA	1110	306A	2048	Secretary/Steno
PUGH, Loretta F.	E-5	JA	1110B	202B	7414	Admin NCO
ROACH, Barbara M.	GS-5	JA	1110B	Comp	1852	Legal Clk/Steno
STECK, Kermit E.	SP-5	JA	1110	202B	7414	Legal Admin NCO
WEAVER, William H.	CW2	JA	1110	201B	4628	Legal Admin
WILLIAMS, Martha H.	GS-6	JA	1110A	206A	1255	Secretary/Steno

PROVOST MARSHAL

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
BANICH, Wendy M.	E-6	PM-C	7741	NA	6512	Dining Fculty Mgr
BLIZZARD, Janet E.	GS-3	PM	1376	NA	1236	Clerk Typist
BRUNER, Judy K.	GS-4	PM	1376	NA	1236	Clerk Typist
CATLEY, Deborah K.	E-4	PM	1376	4	7855	Mgmt Div Clerk
CROWDER, Dennis M.	E-7	PM	1376	NA	3053	NCOIC Phy Scty Div
CUNNINGHAM, Judy A.	E-1	PM	1376	Rcds	1155	7IL
GRAY, Peter C.	GS-9	PM	1376	7	4923	Qlty Assur Spec
LEIGH, Grover C.	E-5	PM	1376	3	3049	NCOIC Off Post MP
MARTIN, Betty G.	GS-3	PM	1376	Rcds	1155	Clerk Typist
MOORE, Herbert F.	SFC	PM-I	1376	NA	2040	NCOIC, MP Invest
POWELL, Robyn	GS-6	PM	1376	1	6852	Secy (Steno)
SEAMANS, Charles B.	E-6	PM-C	7741	NA	1111	Chief, Admin IDF
YOUNG, Shirley F.	GS-4	PM	1376	Rcds	1155	Lead Clerk Typist

DIRECTORATE OF ENGINEERING AND HOUSING

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
ANDERSON, LaWanda L.	GS-5	EH-RM	77	NA	4933	Work Order Clerk
BEATTY, Cheryl	GS-4	DEH	77	Admin	6446	Supt Svcs Clerk
BERG, Mary O.	GS-6	EH-SS	57	NA	5024	Acctg Tech
BIDDIX, Mattie P.	GS-4	EH-H	77	NA	3637	Statistical Clerk
CASEY, Debby	GS-4	EH-RM	77	NA	7223	Real Property Clk
CHAPMAN, Virginia	GS-4	EH-PS	77	NA	1010	Engr Svcs Clerk
CHISM, Debra F.	GS-5	EH-H	1383	NA	6418	Supply Clerk
COMBS, Betty J.	GS-5	EH-SS	57	NA	4013	Supply Clerk
CREBESSA, Bette L.	GS-4	EH-PS	77	EP&S	1010	Engr Svcs Clerk
CRUTCHER, Catherine C.	GS-2	EH-RM-B	77	BB	2713	Clerk Typist

DIRECTORATE OF ENGINEERING AND HOUSING (CON'T)

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE-</u>
DUNCAN, Alice	GS-6	EH-SS	57	NA	4013	Supv Supply Clerk
EADY, Marie-Luise	AS-5	EH-H-G	6597	NA	0351	Secretary
EICHMAN, Christine	GS-4	EH-SS	57	NA	3324	Supply Clerk
ELDER, Nancy	GS-4	EH-H	1383	NA	3436	Housing Clerk
FOOTE, Cindy H.	GS-5	EH-H	1383	NA	3146	Secretary
GIBBONS, Kim	GS-5	EH	77	NA	6446	Personnel Svcs Clk
HAMILTON, Sherry	GS-2	EH-SS	57	S&S	5648	Cler ^v Typist
HILL, Linda	GS-4	EH-US	73	NA	6440	Maint Rec Clerk
HILLARD, Rebecca	GS-4	EH-US	73	NA	6846	Maint Rcds Clk
HORNBACK, Martha A.	GS-7	EH-SS	57	S&S	5648	Supv Supply Tech
LEE, Leroy R.	GS-5	EH-H	1383	NA	3346	Supply Clerk
MEADOWS, Linda	GS-4	EH-SS	57	S&S	5024	Supply Clerk
MEDLEY, Susan D.	GS-4	EH-RG	112	NA	5424	Clerk-Typist
PADGETT, Mildred H.	GS-5	EH-EM	57	NA	3629	Secretary
POPHAM, Stephanie	GS-4	EH-RM	77	NA	8450	Estmtng Rcds Clerk
PRAYTOR, Valerie	GS-5	EH-A	77	NA	6446	Secretary
MATTINGLY, Cathy	GS-5	EH-SS	57	NA	5648	Sup Rpts Clk Steno
MILLER, Margaret A.	GS-5	DEH	1383	NA	8655	Housing Referral
MINTER, Beth	GS-6	EH-PS	77	NA	1455	Supv Engr Svcs Clk
SAMPSON, Sarah W.	GS-4	EH-SS	57	NA	4013	Replenishment Clk
SLACK, Nancy	GS-4	DEH	77	NA	2953	Acct Ctrl Clerk
TURNER, Gerhild A.	AS-3	EH-H	1224	2d F	2354	Clerk Typist
WALLACE, Heike	UA5	EH-H	1224	NA	2354	Accounts Tech
WILLETT, Vera	GS-4	EH-RM	77	NA	2242	Secretary

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
BENNETT, Joyce	GS-5	CP-R	1110B	101B	6755	Pers Staffing Clk
BENNETT, Yvonne F.	GS-5	CP-RP	1110B	101B	3822	Staffing Clerk
CROOK, Zane W.	GS-7	CP-T	1110B	307B	7117	Employee Dev Asst
DOEHOEFER, JoAnne G.	GS-4	CP-M	1110B	301B	2447	Pers Clerk Typist
DOWELL, Carole	GS-6	CP-P	1110B	306B	1450	Classification Ast
DOZIER, Doris M.	AS-3	CPO	1110B	300	5228	Clerk Typist
DURHAM, Cynthia A.	GS-4	CP-M	1110B	301B	2447	Pers Clerk Typist
HARAWAY, Ann	GS-8	CP	1110B	101B	6755	Supv Pers Asst
HARLAN, Debbie	AS-5	CP-NAF	1110B	300	5228	Pers Clerk
LEWIS, Chris	GS-5	CP-R&P	1110B	102B	7153	Staffing Clerk
MADRID, Vanessa	GS-4	CP-E/E	1110B	102B	7153	Pers Staffing Clk
STEARMAN, Connie	GS-6	CP	1110B	302B	3454	Secretary
STOLLER, Dianne	GS-11	CP	1110B	307B	1450	Pers Mgt Spec
VARNER, Karen E.d	GS-4	CP-R	1110B	105B	3429	Mail & File Clerk

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
BARMORE, Charles E.	GS-8	RM-FA-PT	63	2	6610	Voucher Exam Supv
BARNES, Henry	GS-9	RM-FA-PMF	1384	NA	4835	Chief, Finance Svc
BRANSON, Lois	GS-6	RM-M-CA	1110A	A10	6233	Mgmt Asst
BROTHERS, Dorothy	GS-4	RM-FA-A	4248	NA	3646	Clerk Steno
CLARK, Barbara	GS-5	RM-M	1110A	A12	6233	Mgt Asst
HAYNES, Mary F.	GS-7	RM-FA-B	4248	NA	1047	Mgt Asst
HOBBS, Bonnie	GS-3	RM-FM	1110A	200A	3019	Clerk Typist
JEFFRIES, Marilynn	GS-4	RM-M	1110A	A126	5245	Clerk Typist
MCVEY, Charles I.	GS-8	RM-PMT	6753	NA	7731	AsstC, Trn/Stu Pay
MINTON, Judith L.	GS-6	RM-FA	5020	1	6217	Supply Tech
PFEIFFER, Dolores D.	GS-8	RM-FA-PCP	63	8	8634	Payroll Supv
PIKE, Debbie	GS-5	RM-R	1110A	104	6815	Internal Rev Clerk
ROBERTSON, Connie F.	GS-4	RM-M	1110A	A12B	6715	Clerk Typist
SKEETERS, Sue	GS-6	RM	1110A	104A	6816	Secretary
SPAULDING, Pearl C.	GS-11	RMFAP	63	5	7946	C, Military Pay
TRIPPLETT, Judy	GS-5	RM-FA-P	63	5	4727	Secretary Steno
WETTS, Rita H.	GS-5	RM-FM	1110A	200A	8653	Management Asst
WHELAN, Betty	GS-5	RM-B	1110A	105	3224	Budget Asst
WILKINS, Barbara A.	GS-5	RM-FA	63	NA	1722	Secretary

DIRECTORATE OF INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
ANDERSON, Patricia	GS-4	DI-M	2778	NA	1310	Secretary
BAKER, Judy K.	GS-5	DI-M	2778	NA	2145	Secretary-Steno
BLAIR, Doris L.	GS-4	DI-S-PC	65	108	4228	Supply Clerk
BOWEN, Dorothea J.	GS-9	DI-S-PC	65	105	4745	Supv Sup Tech
BROWN, Elizabeth R.	GS-4	NA	6569	NA	8411	Supply Clerk
BROWN, Patricia L.	GS-5	DI-S-PC	65	105	4745	Supply Clerk
BROWNING, Deborah L.	GS-2	DI-PO	1013	202	6115	Clerk Typist
BRUNER, Ralph M.	GS-4	DIO	T-11	NA	2514	Supply Clerk
BRUTON, Mattie B.	GS-6	DI-AM	1012	NA	6331	Pers Svs Asst
BURBA, Kathleen	GS-5	DI-S	65	103	2433	Secretary (Steno)
CANTRILL, Cheryl A.	GS-5	DI-TC	65	1	2149	Secretary (Steno)
CARROLL, Geneva	GS-4	NA	6568	NA	7049	File Clerk
CLARK, Linda J.	WS-4	DIO-S-S	6569	NA	5055	Swng Mch Op Fmn
CLARK, Sharon	GS-4	DIS-AM	65	101	4019	Distribution Clk
COLON, Judith K.	GS-3	DI-PO	T-11	NA	3330	Data Trans/Clk Typ
CRISP, Martha J.	GS-5	DI-S-AM	65	101	1550	Mgmt Clerk
CROSS, Leola M.	GS-4	DI-M-R	2770	NA	6552	Secretary
CROUCH, Norma J.	GS-3	NA	6569	NA	5519	Supply Clerk
CROUCH, Rich	GS-3	DI-S-AM	65	101	4019	Clerk Typist
DEGRELLA, Margaret R.	GS-4	DI-S-PC	3101	NA	8154	Supply Clerk
DELLINGHAM, Linda J.	GS-3	DI-S-AM	16	NA	7549	Voucher Examiner
DOWELL, Judith	GS-5	DI-S-PC	65	108	4228	Asst Supv Sply Clk
DRAKE, Robin	GS-4	DI-S-FO	6686	101	6323	Statistical Clerk
ELLIS, Doris E.	GS-4	DI-S	92	NA	8342	Supply Clerk
FOX, Cathy	GS-4	DI-S-TI	T-2	NA	8145	Secretary

DIRECTORATE OF INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS (CON'1)

LAST NAME-FIRST-MI	GRADE	SYM:	BLDG	ROOM	AV: 464-	JOB TITLE
		ATZK-				
GAINER, Patricia A.	GS-3	DI-AM	1012	203	6331	Clerk Typist
GARNER, Shirley A.	GS-5	DI-PS-C	65	105	1046	Supply Clerk
C AHAM, Marilyn	GS-5	DI-AM	1012	204	1653	Management Asst.
GRAY, Charlotte L.	GS-4	DI-P&O-IPBO	T-11	NA	6218	Supply Clerk
GRIDER, Mary E.	GS-5	DI-PO	1013	202	7053	Rpt of Srvy Exmn
HEADY, David T.	GS-6	DI-PO	T-11	NA	4728	Prpty Book Offcr
HEALY, Linda	GS-5	DI-M-S	2778	NA	3632	Supply Clerk
HERRINGTON, Janna	GS-4	CIF	6568	NA	8210	Supply Clerk
HILKEY, Elizabeth A	GS-5	DI-PO-MRC	1013	204	8138	Mtrl Readiness Ast
HOBBS, Janet	GS-9	DI-P	4022	NA	2052	Admin Officer
JONES, JoAnne	GS-6	DI-S-CA	65	108	4228	Supervisor
KNIGHT, Elizabeth J.	GS-6	DI-M	2778	NA	1310	Office Svcs Spv
LAHA, Suzanne	GS-4	DI-M-V	2770	NA	6549	Secretary
LEE, Andrea	GS-4	DI-S-PC	65	NA	7959	Supply Clk Typist
LOGAN, Kelli F.	GS-5	NA	2778	NA	5640	Prpty Book Clerk
LOGAN, Marvilene	GS-3	DI-S-CS	6569	NA	3215	Clerk Typist
MEADOR, Genieve N.	GS-4	IPBO	T-11	NA	6218	Supply Clerk
MEEEKS, Annette B.	GS-4	DI-M-P	2788	NA	2733	Prdctn Ctrl Clk
MELVIN, Ruth A.	GS-4	DI-S-PC	2781	NA	5647	Slg & Dist Clerk
MERCH, Charlotte	GS-4	DI-S-TI	T-2	NA	8245	Accounting Tech
MILTIMORE, Vannie	GS-8	DI-S-TI	T-2	NA	8245	Spv Supply Techn
MORGAN, Betty J.	GS-9	DI-S-PC	GS-9	NA	6931	Spv Supply Techn
NEWITT, Mary A.	GS-4	DI-M-A	GS-4	NA	4127	Mail & File Clerk
O'BRYON, Anna R.	GS-6	DI-PO	GS-6	NA	6628	Supv Supply Clerk
PASTIRKO, Linda L.	GS-4	NA	65	NA	6243	Supply Clerk
PEACE, Minnie M.	GS-11	DI-S-PC	65	102	8150	Supv Sup Tech
PETRICKO, Sue N.	GS-5	DI-S-PC	65	108	4228	Supply Clerk
POLLOCK, Deborah A.	GS-5	DI-S-PC	65	NA	5422	Supply Clerk
PURSIFULL, Phylis J.	GS-6	DI-S-CS	6569	NA	8411	Supply Tech
PYLES, Christy L.	GS-3	NA	58	NA	5035	Clerk Typist
QUALLS, R. B.	GS-6	DI-TC-M	164	NA	5148	Motor Vhcle OP Spv
RAY, Glenn A.	GS-9	DI-S-CA	65	100	5516	Spv Supply Tech
READ, Connie	GS-4	DI-TC-T	65	8	1052	Secretary
REED, William R.	GS-4	IPBO	T-11	NA	6626	Supply Clerk
REID, Kathleen T.	GS-5	DI-TC-M	T-15	NA	4527	Motor Vhcl Qual Ex
RHONE, Maria	GS-5	DI-S-PC	65	NA	5422	Supply Clerk
RINEY, Carolyn	GS-5	DI-S-CA	65	NA	1222	Supply Clerk
ROBINSON, Mildred	GS-4	DI-M-P	2778	NA	2733	Prod Ctrl Clerk
SAMS, Sharon L.	GS-6	NA	65	NA	3245	Spv Supply Clerk
SHRADER, Hazel	GS-4	DI-SPC	65	108	4228	Supply Clerk
SMITH, Julie A.	GS-4	DI-AM	1012	NA	5714	Mail & File Clerk
SPEAKS, Lou A.	GS-5	DI-PO	1013	201	5345	Sec/Steno
SZWED, Mary R.	GS-5	DI-PO	T-11	NA	6218	Supply Clerk
TABOR, Pattie	GS-4	DI-S-FD	6686	101	3549	Secretary
TENNYSON, Marla	GS-5	DI-AM	1012	107	4844	Secretary
VANNEY, M. A.	GS-9	DI-S-AM	T-16	NA	7549	Qlty Assurance Spc
WEISBRODT, Early H.	E-6	NA	1520	NA	6555	Instructor
WESTROPE, Charleen	GS-9	DI-AM	1012	205	6024	Budget Analyst
WILSON, Roy	GS-6	DI-PO-IPBO	T-11	NA	2514	Supv Supply Tech

INSPECTOR GENERAL

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
BARNETT, Stanley C.	E-6	IG	1001	NA	1710	Inspection NCO
BOWERS, Terry L.	SFC	IG	1001	NA	1710	Inspection NCOIC
CONNORS, Mike	MAJ	IG	1001	NA	1710	Assistant IG
DEVORE, Grada W.	GS-6	IG	1001	NA	6337	Sec-Steno
ELDRIDGE, Richard G.	E-7	IG	1001	NA	1710	Pers Mgmt Inspctr
GNUS, Patricia	GS-5	IG	1001	NA	1710	Secretary/Steno
MAYLE, Aran	GS-5	IG	1001	NA	6337	Sec/Steno
PERDUE, Raymond D.	E-6	IG	1001	5	6337	Admin NCO

DIRECTORATE OF RESERVED COMPONENTS

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
FARMER, Janet L.	GS-4	DRC-0	1018	NA	3910	Clerk Typist
FELTS, Ann	GS-4	DRC-PS	1018	102	4046	Supply Clerk
LIEMSKI, Nancy A.	E-3	DRC-A	1018	NA	2625	Admin NCO
MILLER, Mary A.	GS-6	DRC	1018	NA	1351	Secy-Steno
MULLINS, Rita	GS-9	DRC-RM	1018	NA	8249	Budget Analyst
SINGLETON, Thelma D.	GS-9	DRC-RM	1018	NA	8249	Budget Analyst

DIRECTORATE OF SECURITY

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
BOYD, Darlene G.	GS-7	DS	204	202	2343	Security Asst
ERWIN, Harold	E-6	DSEC	204	240	2814	Intell Anal
SCOTT, Michelle	GS-5	DSEC	204	NA	1425	Secretary

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
BARR, Diana	GS-4	PAO	469	NA	4413	Clerk Typist
HANCOCK, Norma	GS-6	PAO	469	NA	7451	Secretary

CHAPLAIN'S OFFICE

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM: ATZK</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
EDMONDSON, Ruth A.	GS-6	CH	1110A	201A	3422	Secretary
PULSANSKY, Michael E.	E-6	CH	1110A	201A	5255	Chapel Atvy Spec

AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT OFFICE

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM:</u> <u>ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
HENRANDEZ, Chieko	GS-6	IS	5101	NA	6255	Secretary

EEO OFFICE

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM:</u> <u>ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
WILSON, Yolanda	GS-7	EEOO	261	NA	3171	EEO Spec

DIRECTORATE FOR PLANS AND TRAINING

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM:</u> <u>ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
ADKINS, Reta	GS-4	DPT-TASC-TV	2369	NA	3725	Clerk Steno
BAKER, Flora G.	GS-5	DPT-NRT-USAR	1578	100	1578	Training Tech
BEALE, Bue A.	GS-5	DPT-NRT	1533	NA	5715	Secretary
BICKETT, Mary W.	GS-6	DPT	1101	106	2246	Secretary-Steno
BLAKE, Rosemary	GS-4	DPT-NRT-USAR	1547	NA	3137	Acdmc Records Clk
BOSWELL, Sanday	GS-5	DPT-PO	1101	6	5146	Secy/Steno
CARTER, Cynthia S.	GS-7	DPT	1101	107	3235	Ofc Svc Asst
CLAYWELL, Roxie	GS-4	DPT-PO-SQT	2709	NA	2424	Clk-Steno
DAVIS, Joseph F.	GS-4	DPT-NRT-AVTS	1541	NA	2914	Supply Clerk
DAY, Frank J.	GS-9	DPT	5217	NA	5415	Instructor
DECKER, Nelle S.	GS-4	DPT	1101	107	3235	Admin Clerk-Steno
DHYORS, Robert	GS-4	DPT-AVN	5220	NA	8112	Supply
DILLON, Charles J.	E-6	DPT-PO	1101	5	6111	Ops Sgt
EMILY, Peggy L.	GS-3	DPT-T-SCHD	2369	200	3551	Clerk-Typist
GRAEBERT, Debbie	GS-3	DPT-NRT	1533	NA	5715	Clerk-Typist
GREER, Barbara P.	GS-5	DPT-TASE-TV	2369	NA	6745	Librarian
HENSEN, Nancy E.	GS-4	DPT-MI(AC)	1519	NA	7943	Secretary
HICKOK, Carol J.	GS-4	DPT-TI	2369	204	4455	Clerk-Typist
HOWARD, Sandy	GS-5	DPT-AVN	5220	NA	4753	Secretary-Steno
HOWELL, Beatrice M.	GS-5	DPT-TASC	2317	NA	6946	Secretary/Steno
KINNEY, Anita C.	GS-5	DPT-AVN	5220	NA	6240	Flt Opns Clerk
LAUY, Albert E.	GS-7	DPT-TA	6614	NA	2420	Supv Gen Sply Spt
LOGSDOW, Jean	GS-6	DPT-TS	2369	18	7236	Training Spec
LUGO, Patricia	GS-4	DPT-TASC-S	6614	NA	2854	Clerk-Steno
MARCUM, Betty J.	GS-4	DPT-NRT-STS	1810	NA	3855	Sply Clerk-Typist
MATTINGLY, Joey	GS-5	DPT-T	2369	102	7545	Secretary
MEADOWS, Carolyn	GS-06	DPT-RG	6034	109	2624	Budget Tech
MCKIBBEN, Ruth A.	GS-4	DPT-TASC-P	2317	NA	4850	Trng Aids Svcs Clk
MICHALAK, Melainie	GS-5	DPT-RG	6034	115	1447	Secretary/Steno
MITCHELL, Catherine	GS-5	DPT-P&M	1107	NA	4250	Mgmt Asst
NEAL, Charles C.	GS-6	DPT-PO-R	1101	1	2520	Readiness Asst.
NEITZEL, Teresa	GS-4	DPT-TS	2369	217	7236	Schools Clerk
NESBIT, Helen J.	GS-4	DPT-TASC-AV	2317	NA	4946	Supply Clerk
NUGENT, Kathryn	GS-5	DPT-T-SPT	2369	202	7822	Support Clerk

DIRECTORATE FOR PLANS AND TRAINING (Con't)

<u>LAST NAME-FIRST-MI</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SYM:</u> <u>ATZK-</u>	<u>BLDG</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>AV: 464-</u>	<u>JOB TITLE</u>
OGLETREE, Linda D	E-3	DPT-T-SPT	2369	NA	7822	Admin Spec
SEDROIS, Carolyn S.	GS-5	DPT-TASC	2317	NA	8520	Work Order Coor
STOWE, Alice L.	E-4	DPT-TS	2869	217	7236	71L Admin Spec
SULLIVAN, Glenda J.	GS-3	DPT-PO-TE	2707	NA	2015	Clerk-Typist
SUTTON, Erselle G.	GS-3	DPT-BCFVNNETT	T2902	NA	7818	Clerk-Typist
THOMPSON, Janna	GS-5	DPT-M	4554	NA	6350	Museum Aid
TOLLISON, Debra S.	SP-4	DPT-MIRCNETT	1015	NA	4585	Admin Spec
WALKER, Unestine	E-5	DPT-AVN	2010	5	6240	Flight Operations
WHITE, Judy	GS-5	DPT-POP	1101	5	2751	Plans Clerk
WILLIAMS, Mary	GS-4	DPT-P&M	1117	NA	3131	Clerk Steno
WILLIAMS, Paul R	CW-3	DPT-AVN	5202	NA	3045	Avn Safety Ofcr
WRIGHT, Louise	GS-7	DPT-M	4554	NA	7350	Museum Tech
YATES, Rebecca	GS-4	DPT	2317	NA	8520	Wrk Ordr Crdntr

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 340-1. The proponent agency is TAGO.

REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL	SUBJECT
AG-AR	Records Training - Modern Army Records Keeping System (MARKS)

SEE DISTRIBUTION FROM AG DATE 03 JAN 84 CMT 1
Mr. Smith/ta/41945

Reference Disposition Form, ATZK-AG-AR, this headquarters, 7 Jul 83, subject: conversion of The Army Functional Files System (TAFSS) to Modern Army Records Keeping System (MARKS).

Training for the MARKS program has been scheduled as shown below. Classes 1-7 will be held in Bldg No. 1011, 192d Tank Battalion Road. Attendees will use the parking area located behind the Old Brick Hospital. Location for classes 8 and 9 will be provided later.

CLASS NO.	DATE	TIME	ACTIVITY	ALLOCATION
X	10 Jan 84	0815-1115	DIO DEH	20 20
X	10 Jan 84	1245-1545	SJA Chap DSEC DRM DRC EEO AMO CPO PAO AG ASB IG	4 3 - 1 3 7 3 1 - 1 1 10 2 4 2
X	11 Jan 84	0815-1115	DIO DEH DPT	15 15 10
X	11 Jan 84	1245-1545	DPCA (less AG) DPT AG MILPO	15 15 10
X	12 Jan 84	0815-1115	DPCA (less AG) AG MILPO AG TFB AG SAB AG ASB	15 12 4 3 6
X	12 Jan 84	1245-1545	DPT DIO PM/LEA	10 15 5

+ 3 DIO
+ 2 DPCA
+ 2 SAB
+ 1 DFB

31/10/83

Encl # 2 to Chapter 5

PREVIOUS EDITIONS WILL BE USED

03 JAN 1984

X-AG-AR

JECT: Records Training - Modern Army Records Keeping System (MARKS)

<u>CLASS NO.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ALLOCATION</u>
X	13 Jan 84	0815-1115	SJA ✓ Chap ✓ DRM ✓ DRC ✓ EEO ✓ ANO ✓ CPO ✓ IG ✓ -AG MILPO ✓ -AG AFPP ✓	4 2 7 3 1 1 10 5 6 1
X	16 Jan 84	0815-1115	DPCA (less AG) DPT PM/LEA DIO AG SAB AG Reenl AG Mob PAO DIO	5 5 5 5 2 1 1 1 15
9	16 Jan 84	1245-1545	PM/LEA DIO DEH AG ASB AG MILPO Unscheduled	5 10 5 4 3 13

CLASS RM #5
BLDG 2C10 BROADWAY HALL
OLD WISCONSIN AVE

15 + 2 AG w/
+ 3 DPT

13 + 3 DPT + 3 AG w/
+ 1 IG
+ 2 AF

Do not schedule attendees in excess of each class allocation. Activities having less people to train than allocated will contact Mr. Smith, AG Records Management Section, phone 4-1945. In addition, arrangements will be made if allocation needs to be increased.

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL:

Julie J. Poore

Julie J. Poore
AG Admin Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- DPCA
- DIO
- DEH
- DRM
- DRC
- DPT
- Chap
- 2 - SJA
- 2 - PAO
- 2 - IG
- 2 - PM/LEA
- 2 - EEO
- 2 - ANO
- 2 - CPO

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

Chapter 6

Summary of Contacts with Pilot Participants

1. During the course of the pilot, on-site supervision and assistance was rendered by the following members of the Records Management staff at Ft. Knox:

Mr. Howard Smith, RMO
Ms. Sandra Johnson
Mr. "Bucky" Harris

2. During the training phase (Chapter 5), participants were encouraged at any time during the course of the pilot to ask questions, give comments, or suggest improvements by any of three means:

a. Telephonic assistance: By local phone call to Mr. Smith and his staff, or by AUTOVON to the MARKS Project Team. In the latter category, calls for assistance in identifying records under MARKS averaged two a day for the first two months, then tapered off gradually to three or four a month for the remainder of the pilot. Calls to Mr. Smith were handled locally; those that required changes or additions to AR 340-ZZ were referred to the MARKS Team.

b. Inquiry form: All participants were furnished supplies of DAAG Form 315 (Test) (sample at Encl # 1) and were encouraged to use the form as a vehicle for raising questions or suggesting improvements. This form proved by far to be the most popular means of addressing problems associated with the pilot. A total of 151 DAAG Forms 315 (Test) were submitted to and acted upon by the MARKS Project Officer during the pilot. At Enclosure # 2 is a summary of these contacts from start of the pilot through 15 December 1984. At Enclosure # 3 are representative sample submissions from pilot participants with responses from the MARKS Project Office; these are included to show the scope and depth of inquiries and responses. The entire file of Forms 315 is too bulky for reproduction in this report, and thus is maintained in the MARKS Historical File. A large percentage of these inquiries requested identification of records under MARKS that had either (1) been improperly identified under TAFFS, or (2) not identified at all under TAFFS; hence, they had not been included on the Lists of Selected File Numbers and were not converted to MARKS by prescribing directive during preparation for the pilot.

c. Site visits: During the course of the pilot, eight (8) site visits were made to Fort Knox by the MARKS Project Officer. The trip reports documenting these visits are attached as Enclosures 4 through 11. Additionally, three (3) visits were made to HQ, USA TRADOC in connection with this pilot; the trip reports for these visits are at Enclosures 12 through 14.

3. A further communication with all pilot participants is documented at Enclosure # 15.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING TITLE OF THE
MARKS #: RECORD SERIES:

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING
DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF
THAT DIRECTIVE THAT
PREScribes THESE RECORDS

REMARKS AND COMMENTS:

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name:

Organization:

Address: ZIP:

AUTOVON:

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

Encl # 1 to Chapter 6

Summary of Fort Knox Participation in MARKS

<u>Date of Response</u>	<u>Name of Inquirer/Ofc Symbol</u>	<u>Area(s) Involved</u>	<u>Results (Add/chg/etc.)</u>
19Dec84	Ms. Johnson, AG-AR	Ldry-dry cleaning	Add 420-10e
18Dec84	Ms. Johnson, AG-AR	Access rosters	Add 380-5d
18Dec84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Distribution schemes	Add 310-2k
14Dec84	Mrs. Williams, MILPO	Off Pds on AD	None (explained)
12Dec84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Ldry-dry cleaning	Amend 210-130a & b
11Dec84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Locator files	Amend 600b
11Dec84	Ms. Bobby, PA-MSA	Wildlife funds	Amend 420-74c
11Dec84	Ms. Slack, EH-RM	Air cond. policies	Add 420-54a
04Dec84	Ms. Young, AG-TA	Recruiter connivance	None (explained)
27Nov84	Ms. McCarter, IG	EO and EEO	Re-worked 5 #'s
27Nov84	SFC Filush, Redepl.	Passport files	None (explained)
27Nov84	SFC Filush, Redepl.	POR files	Amend 55-46a
26Nov84	Ms. Johnson, AG-AR	Maint/Construction	Am.415-10c/415-35a/420-81d
26Nov84	Ms. Johnson, AG-AR	Mil. guide specs	Add 715m
13Nov84	Ms. McCarter, IG	DOD-affil. personnel	Add 690-700e
06Nov84	Ms. Card, DIC-SP Ms. Bennett, DIC-SP	U.S. visitors	Add 600-25b
06Nov84	Mrs. Williams, MILPO	Funeral support	Add 600-25a
06Nov84	Ms. Graham, FAO/DRM	Hand receipts	Add 215-5f
15Oct84	Ms. Graham, FAO/DRM	NAF	Add six 215-series #'s
15Oct84	Ms. Card, DIC-SP Ms. Bennett, DIC-SP	U.S. visitors	None (discussion)
15Oct84	Ms. Graham, FAO/DRM	Supv/Mgr employee files	None (explained)
10Oct84	Mr. Smith, AG-AR	Workers' comp	Add 690-800a
09Oct84	Ms. Stith, RM-M	Manpower staffing	None
09Oct84	Ms. Card, DIC-SP Ms. Bennett, DIC-SP	Foreign visitors	Re-word 380-25a Add 380-25d
05Oct84	Mr. Smith, AG-AR	Quality of life	Add 600-19a

Encl # 2 to Chapter 6

<u>Date of Response</u>	<u>Name of Inquirer/Ofc Symbol</u>	<u>Area(s) Involved</u>	<u>Results (Add/chg/etc.)</u>
05Oct84	Mrs. Williams, MILPO	Indebtedness	None (explained)
04Oct84	Ms. McCarter, IG	Food service files	Revised 30-1a & 30-1d
04Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Property files	None (explained)
03Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Physical profiles	None (explained)
03Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Physical security	Resc. 380-5t, Add 190-13d
03Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Sick slips	None (explained)
03Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Training media files	None (explained)
02Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Keys & locks	Add 190-51a
02Oct84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Mail inspections	Add 340-3b
02Oct84	SFC Crowder, MP Co	Training files	Add 350a
20Sep84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Background Instr.	Am. 310-1i, Add 310-1q
19Sep84	Ms. Montgomery, AG-MOM	Personnel actions	Add 614-100c/621-1a/614-120a/ 611-110a/351-22a/614-162a
19Sep84	Ms. Stranahan, PA-PS	Fund raising	None (explained)
12Sep84	Mr. Smith, AG-AR	Ammunition	Add 700-22df & 740-1d
23Aug84	SP5 Pugh, SJA	Legal precedents	None (explained)
10Aug84	Mr. Neal, DPT-PO-R	CAPSTONE program	Add 11-30a
09Aug84	PFC Lewis, PM	Vehicle reg/drivers	Amend 190-5b
02Aug84	Mr. Galloway, PM	Keys & locks	Add 190-11a
01Aug84	Ms. McCarter, IG	IG complaints	Add 20-1e
25Jul84	Ms. Johnson, AG-AR	Educ. development	Add 621-5a
23Jul84	Mr. Matthews, AG-STP	MILPC-5 report	Add 600-8f
23Jul84	Mr. Matthews, AG-STP	Separation documents	Add 635-5a
17Jul84	Ms. Stranahan, DPCA	Exchange service	Add 60-series
10Jul84	Ms. Johnson, AG-AR	14 hard-to-identify	None (explained)
10Jul84	Ms. Stranahan, DPCA	Dependent schools	Add 352-series

<u>Date of Response</u>	<u>Name of Inquirer/Ofc Symbol</u>	<u>Area(s) Involved</u>	<u>Results (Add/chg/etc.)</u>
09Jul84	Ms. Graham, FAO/DRM	Supv/Mgr Records	Add 230-2r (215-3dd)
09Jul84	Ms. Graham, FAO/DRM	VIABLE system	Add 380-380e
09Jul84	Ms. Graham, FAO/DRM	Petty cash/change fund	Add 230-9b
06Jul84	Ms. Stranahan, DPCA	Child development	Add 608-10a
06Jul84	Ms. Stranahan, DPCA	AER files	Add 930-series
06Jul84	Ms. Stranahan, DPCA	Private Orgn files	Add 210-1a
25Jun84	Ms. Stith, RM-M	Mgmt info control	Add 335-series
06Jun84	Ms. Casey, EH-RM	Real property	Add 405-70a
01Jun84	Ms. Spratling, PA-ICM	Club management	None (explained)
30May84	Ms. Chumley, DPCA	File numbers/corres.	Amended narrative
30May84	Ms. Casey, EH-RM	UPHousing	None (explained)
10May84	Ms. Slack, EH-RM	Maintenance program	Add 420a
09May84	Ms. Casey, EH-RM	Real Property	Amend six #'s
08May84	Ms. Newitt, DIO	Health hazards	Add 40-5a
08May84	CW2 Weaver, SJA	Dummy files	None (explained)
07May84	Ms. Graebert, UPH	UPHousing/GHousing	Add 210-11a
03May84	Ms. Stith, RM-M	Internal control	Add 11-2a
19Apr84	SFC Perdue, IG	General corres.	Added GC category
18Apr84	CPT Williams, AG-MPA	File numbers/corres.	None (explained)
22Mar84	SFC Furlong, MILPO	OER's	None (explained)
22Mar84	Ms. Fox, DIO	Price lists	Add 30-18e
19Mar84	Ms. Edmondson, Chap.	Supv/Employee files	Add 690c
15Mar84	Mr. Neal, DPT-PO-R	Nuclear surety	Add 5-5a/b/c/d
14Mar84	Ms. Henry, Redapl.	Passports	Add 600-290a

<u>Date of Response</u>	<u>Name of Inquirer/Ofc Symbol</u>	<u>Area(s) Involved</u>	<u>Results (Add/chg/etc.)</u>
09Mar84	Mr. Neal, DPT-PO-R	EDRE	None (discussed)
09Mar84	Ms. Salsman, RM-F&AO	Microfiche reports	None (explained)
09Mar84	Ms. Boswell, DPT-PO	Marksmanship	Add 350-6a
02Mar84	Ms. Willett, EH-RM	Mgt Improvement	None (explained)
02Mar84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Dining facilities	Am. 30-1d, Add 600-38a
02Mar84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	Promotion boards	Amend 600-200c & 27-10f
01Mar84	Ms. Tennyson, DIO	Army stock fund	Add 7 #'s under 37-111
01Mar84	Ms. Minton, DRM/FAD	Filing equipment	None (explained)
01Mar84	C.M. Marion, DRM/FAD	Engr work orders	None (explained)
01Mar84	Ms. Minton, DRM/FAD	Micrographics	None (explained)
28Feb84	Ms. Tennyson, DIO	Agreements	Add 5-8a
28Feb84	Ms. Crisp, DIO	Office equipment	Amend 340b
28Feb84	Ms. Crisp, DIO	Uniforms/insignia	None (discussed)
28Feb84	Ms. Crisp, DIO	Clothing/textiles	Add 32-series
27Feb84	Ms. Willett, EH-RM	Management	Add 5-4a thru 5-4f
27Feb84	Ms. Vannoy, Laundry	Laundry/dry cleaning	Add 210-130b&c
27Feb84	PFC Lewis, PM	Veh Regis/drivers	None (discussed)
27Feb84	Mr. Smith, AG-AR	Commitment/oblig.	Add 37-108f
13Feb84	Ms. Crook, OSP	Spn. Locator Files	Add 37-101-1j
13Feb84	Ms. Graham, RM-FA-N	NAF files	None (discussed)
09Feb84	Ms. Thompson, Museum	Museum materials	None (explained)
09Feb84	Ms. Patee, DPCA	Retirement files	Add 635-100a, 635-200b, and 640-10d; amend 608-25a

<u>Date of Response</u>	<u>Name of Inquirer/Ofc Symbol</u>	<u>Area(s) Involved</u>	<u>Results (Add/chg/etc.)</u>
08Feb84	Ms. Graham, RM-FA-N	Insurance, risk mgmt, grants	Add 230-16a and 230-1f
07Feb84	Ms. Minton, DRM/FAD	POL management	None (explained)
07Feb84	Ms. Hull, AG Orders	Orders lsogs	Amend 310-10a&c
03Feb84	Mr. O'Daniel, RSO	SBP/RSO	Add 5 608-series #'s
03Feb84	Ms. Minton, RM-FAD	Supply auth. cards	Reword 710-2m
03Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	Daily activities	Add 37-101-1i
03Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	DA 31 control logs	Add 37-101-1g
03Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	pay adjustment logs	Reword 37-101-1c
03Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	Levy/garnishment	Add 37-101-1h
03Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	Control documents	Add 37-101-1g
03Feb84	Mr. Zappala, DPT	Academic files	Re: 351a
03Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	Withholding tax	Add 37-101-1f
02Feb84	Ms. Blake, DPT-NRT	Tng/schools	Add 350-1e & 351a
01Feb84	Ms. Claywell, DPT/SQT	ITEP/CTT/SQT	Add 350-37a
01Feb84	SFC Butterworth, MILPO	Privilege cards	Add 640-3e
01Feb84	Mr. Jones, FA	Mgmt control files	Add 708-1a
01Feb84	Mr. Haycox, AG-AR	Inventory adjustments	Resc. 735-11d, Add 710-2u
30Jan84	Ms. Logsdon, DPT-TS	Student selection	Add 351-1a
26Jan84	CW3 Williams, DPT	Avn & fire prevent.	Various
26Jan84	Mr. Harris, AG-AR	DA Form 4187	None (discussed)
26Jan84	Ms. Townsend, PSD/DPCA	Education	Add 621-5a
26Jan84	SSG Althaus, MILPO	POR & Passports	Add 55-46a&b



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

67 F

Sent to both

Mr. Howard L. Smith
USAARMC & Ft Knox (ATZK-AG-AR)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Mrs. Dorothy Hull
AG Orders, Pike Hall, Bldg 1310
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Mr. Smith and Mrs. Hull:

Following the MARKS training in January, Mrs. Hull made a suggestion to Mr. Haycox that certain wording be included in file numbers 310-10 and 310-10c to cover the logs that are kept to insure continuity of orders numbers (copy at Encl # 1).

The suggestion is 100% on target; for any long-term or permanent records, the log or index becomes a part of the record when it is retired. We just had never cranked the actual wording into TAFFS!

We have added the wording to both file numbers, per the advance copy at Encl # 2. This will be included in the total revision which we hope to have in everyone's hands by the first week of March; you may use Encl # 2 until that time.

Thank you, Mrs. Hull, for participating in and helping us with this project. If you have any further questions or problems, please don't hesitate to contact Howard Smith or call us (AUTOVON 221-0440).

Sincerely,

2 Encls
as

John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

EXISTING MARKS NUMBERS: 310-10a and 310-10c

Prescribing directive: AR 310-10

DISCUSSION: AR 310-10 requires the maintenance of files for Personnel-type and Permanent Files. An implied requirement is the maintenance of a log to insure continuity of orders numbers and to facilitate the numbers of previously issued orders to facilitate publication of amendments when necessary. Disposition of this log is not currently covered by the DRAFT MARKS Regulation. It is felt that this log should be retired along with the orders being retired in order to facilitate records searches at the installation records holding areas and at the National Records Centers.

RECOMMENDATIONS: That the contents of the files for numbers 310-10a and 310-10c be changed as indicated below:

310-10a Personnel-type order files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents announcing certain travel, promotion, courts-martial, certain personnel actions, and separations issued by HQDA or by any other element of the Army, per the formats in AR 310-10. Includes the log used to insure continuity of file numbers. Does not include DD Form 1610, Request and Authorization for TDY travel of DOD Personnel, or Invitational Travel Orders.

Destroy after 56 years. Retire to WNRC. Log or Register of orders issued will be transmitted along with orders being retired.

310-10c Permanent Order Record Set Files

KEYWORDS:

"Record Set" of permanent orders, issued by any element of the Army, and Department of the Army General Orders (DAGO) issued by HQDA. These Orders pertain to such matters as organizational actions, awards and decorations. These records will not be charged out or posted, and include the logs or registers utilized to insure continuity of numbering Permanent. Cutoff annually and retire orders and registers or logs with the next regular retirement or transfer.

An alternate solution may be the creation of a new file substantially as follows;

310-2d Order Register Files

Logs/registers utilized to facilitate the numbering of and location of numbered orders.

Cutoff annually as each new numbering system begins. Maintain in CFA and RHA with orders files. Destroy when no longer need for reference.

POC: Hansel L Haycox , GS 05
Records Management Office
Ft Knox KY 40121
Autovaon: 464-1945

310-10a Personnel-type order files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents announcing certain travel, promotion, courts-martial, certain personnel actions, and separations issued by HQDA or by any other element of the Army, per the formats in AR 310-10. This includes any logs, indices, or other control documents used to insure continuity of orders numbers, where such exist. Does not include DD Form 1610, Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DOD Personnel, or invitational travel orders.

卷之三

Destroy after 56 years. Retire to

• 100 •

200

Permanent

KEYWORDS: "Record Set" of permanent orders, issued by any element of the Army; and Department of the Army General Orders (DAGO) issued by HQDA. These orders pertain to such matters as organizational actions, awards, and decorations. This includes any logs, indices, or other control documents used to insure continuity of orders numbers, where such exist. These record sets will not be charged off or posted.

Permanent. Cut off annually and retire with the next regular retirement or transfer.



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

01 FEB 1984

Mr. Hansel L. Haycox
HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox (ATZK-AG-AR)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Mr. Haycox,

You submitted to us a suggestion under the MARKS test dealing with separations locator cards kept by the One-Stop Processing Facility at Fort Knox (copy at encl # 1).

You suggested that they need to keep these cards 2 years vice the 6 months retention specified in MARKS number 37-101-1f.

In researching this problem, I find that these records (in TAFFS, they are FN 305-07) used to be called "Pay Index Record Cards" and had a one-year retention associated with them. In 1981 we changed the title to "Locator Card Files" and reduced the retention to 6 months based on a suggestion made by USA Finance & Accounting Center, Indianapolis. The rationale cited was this:

"Pay record index card files should be changed to Locator Card Files since some field stations have been authorized to use locator listings produced by the JUMPS-Automated Supplemental System (JASS). The disposition of the locator cards (listings) should be changed to 6 months since the JUMPS-Army system can provide locator service to the field station by input of LOC to the MMPF. The turn-around time is only 2 or 3 days which assures adequate locator capability."

Let me suggest this. I would appreciate it if you could ask the processing facility if they have access to JUMPS-Army for locator service (beyond the 6 months authorized retention for the locator cards). If they do, is that not adequate for their long-term locator requirements? If they do not, please so advise and I'll see what we can do about either making an exception for the one-stop processing facility, or changing the disposition for everybody.

Again, many thanks for your help in this project.

Sincerely,

John C. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

Encl.

Existing MARKS Number: None

Prescribing Directive: AR 37-101-1

DISCUSSION: The One-Stop-Processing-Center is a peculiar activity in that it is not covered by prescribing directives, and is not a recognized activity in any authorization document, yet performs a vital function at virtually every military installation. At Ft Knox, the one-Stop facility is isolated from the various staff directorates to which the activity is responsible, and so, in general must operate as an independent activity. All personnel separations, All permanent party personnel reporting in to Ft Knox or Departing from Ft Knox process thru this activity.

Within the separations section of the Finance Office of the one-stop facility, all processing for the separation of personnel is conducted. This inculdes normal separation processing, elimination actions, retirements, and separation of those ARNG and USAR personnel who are at Ft Knox in an ADT status and who revert to their assigned unit upon completion of Active Duty for Training.

A locater card file is maintained within this office to facilitate location of final Military Pay Voucher Files for separated individuals, since the Finance Center requires that any supplemental payments be made by the office making the final payment. Although financial locater cards are permitted by the MARKS draft regulation, it requires disposition after six months. Since inquiries, claims, requests for information, etc are received up to 2 years (and sometimes longer) it is felt that it is necessary to maintain the locater card file for 2 years. Having the locater card available enables the separation unit to identify the final MPV voucher number, and so facilitates the search for the voucher so that it can be determined whether additional payments are authorized.

RECOMMENDATION: That a file under the MARKS system substantially as follows be authorized;

37-101-1f Separations Locater Card File

KEYWORDS:

Cards prepared for each person for whom a final (separation) military pay voucher is prepared and includes such information as name, SSN, date of separation, and final MPV number.

COFF annually, Hold in CFA, and destroy after 2 years

OSP: D-~~2 yrs~~ ~~2 yrs~~

✓
Mr. Crotch
PV: 464-1078
Kb 341
2 SS7
Ft Knox-RM-FA-PMF
Bldg 1385

POC: Hansel L Haycox, GS 05
Records Management Office
Ft Knox, KY 40121
AUTOVON: 464-1945



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

28 FEB 1984

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

Ms. Martha J. Crisp
USAARMC & Ft Knox (DIO Sup & Svcs)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Crisp:

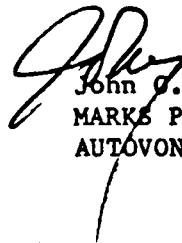
This responds to your Form 315 (copy at Encl # 1) dealing with series 670: UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA.

In reading through AR 670-1, Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignia, I couldn't find anything that would result in the creation of identifiable records at the installation level. Your form says "...procedures concerning the fitting of clothing, used clothing, deferred issue, distinctive insignia, and BDU instructions." Are these "procedures" actually HQ, USAARMC Regulations, or TRADOC directives of some sort? If so, they would go under file number 310-2e as Reference Publication Files.

If 310-2e does not fit your requirements for some reason, please drop me a line and give me as complete a description of the "procedures" as you can, and we'll see what we can do.

Thanks for your interest in and support of this project.

Sincerely,


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

Encl.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: 1670 TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Uniforms & Insignia

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AF 690-1

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: This series needs to be included for filing of procedures concerning the fitting of clothing, used clothing, defined issue, distinctive insignia and BDU instructions.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Mandy J. Crisp
Organization: DIO Sub-Servs
Address: Ft Knox KY ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-1550/4019

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

01 MAR 1984

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

Ms. Judith L. Minton
USAARMC & Ft Knox (DRM/FAD-Supply)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Minton:

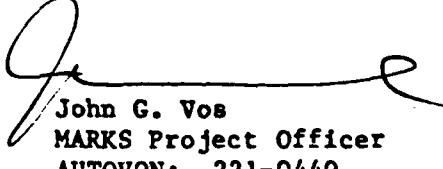
This responds to your Form 315 on micrographics equipment and supplies (copy at Encl # 1).

If your office is approving microfiche readers or other equipment involved in a micrographics system, then yes, 340-22a is the proper file number to use. Note that it is for "...offices which review and/or approve requests for micrographics equipment."

A lower, working-level office which requests a microfiche reader or reader/printer (for example) would use 340b, which includes "...requests...for equipment" for the normal operation of the office.

Thanks for your interest in the project, and drop a line or give us a call if you have any other suggestions or problems.

Sincerely,


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

Encl.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: 340-22a TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES:

Micrographic Systems and Equipment Management File

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE _____

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PREScribes THESE RECORDS _____

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: Is this the correct file #
of approvals or microfiche and/or
readers/printers

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Quinton L. Minton
Organization: DRM, FAD, Supply
Address: 1000 5th Street, Fort Knox, Ky ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-6217

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

Please See Below

COMMENTS BY THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE.

It appears that this is the correct FN for the material listed. However, it also appears that the content of the file is in error in that there is no indication that the requesting agency should file the documents. The requesting agency should maintain a file including the request and approval for the equipment, and should observe the same disposition instructions as now given.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

1 March 1984

Ms. Marla Tennyson
USAARMC & Ft Knox (DIO, A&M)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Tennyson:

Confirming our telephone conversation today, this is in response to the Form 315 (copy at Encl # 1) you submitted on Army Stock Fund.

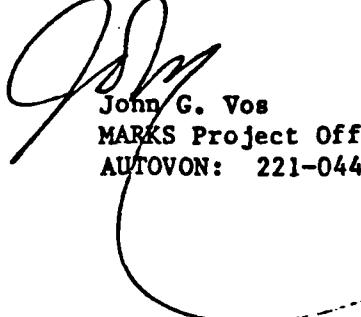
We have added nine file numbers to MARKS covering accounting records and reports dealing with the Army Stock Fund; they are numbered 37-111a through 37-111i, and a copy is at Encl # 2 for your use. These won't be in the total revision which you will receive in a few days, but they will be included in the next formal change.

I believe the specific file number for the "Statement 7 Narrative Analysis Stock Fund Management" report would be 37-111e, Army Stock Fund - Branch Office Financial Statement and Schedule Files. These are held for two years after the close of the fiscal year in which they are submitted, and are then destroyed. A file label under MARKS for the current fiscal year would read generally as follows:

37-111e STATEMENT 7 REPORTS (FY84)
COFF 30 Sep 84, Dest Oct 86

I hope this is of value to you, and please call or drop us a line if you have further suggestions or problems.

Sincerely,


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

Encls.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING
MARKS #:

37

TITLE OF THE
RECORD SERIES:

Narrative Analysis Stock
Final Month Statement 7

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING
DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE

37-111

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF
THAT DIRECTIVE THAT
PREScribes THESE RECORDS

Cavalry AR (Para 8-5)

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: 37-111 is listed under 37
but has not been broken down.
Is there any particular reason.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Marla Temperton

Organization: DIO, AIM

Address: 74 Knot KY ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 464-2454 14844

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

Copies of individual military pay vouchers for Active Army personnel: Destroy after 6 months, provided acknowledgement of receipt of original summary and certification sheets has been received from USAFAC, Indianapolis, IN 46249.

Copies of outstanding depository checks: Destroy when the checks have been paid or the proceeds thereof have been transferred to account 20 X 6045.

Other documents: Destroy after 3 years, except that documents on exceptions taken by GAO will be kept until cleared by a satisfactory reply to the notice of exception, and then destroyed.

37-108e

Reporting files.

KEYWORDS:

Copies of reports that are sent to higher echelons such as HQDA, general operating agencies, and accounts offices. Included are the following reports with related documents: status of allotments and suballotments; schedule of obligations by activity accounts; status of reimbursements; miscellaneous net disbursements and net collections; transactions for others; transactions for decentralized accounting offices; special open allotments; statement of accountability; summary schedule of transactions for Air Force allotments; schedule of transactions for others; net expenditures, reimbursements, and related cash transactions; status of advance payments for contracts; status of progress payments for contracts; obligations by object class; report of appropriation reimbursements; family housing operation and maintenance costs, and similar or comparable reports.

Status of allotment reports and family housing operation and maintenance cost reports: Destroy 1 year after all transactions on the allotment account have been closed.

Other report files: Destroy after 1 year.

37-111a

Army Stock Fund - branch office journal files.

KEYWORDS:

Books of original entry consisting of journals of stock fund inventory transactions; journals of installation accounting information; cash receipt journals; cash disbursement journals; general journals; and related information.

Destroy 2 years after closing of journals and posting of required data to ledger accounts.

37-111b Army Stock Fund - branch office posting media files.

KEYWORDS:

Periodic reports of stock fund inventory transactions and other documents supporting postings to the journal accounts.

Destroy 1 year after posting to journal accounts.

37-111c Army Stock Fund - branch office ledger files.

KEYWORDS:

General and subsidiary ledgers which contain data posted from the journal accounts, and related documents. Cut off sheets that are closed or filled at the end of the fiscal year.

Destroy closed or filled sheets after 10 years. Do not retire.

37-111d Army Stock Fund - branch office subsidiary files.

KEYWORDS:

Accounts receivable, consisting of issue documents; amounts payable, consisting of receipt documents and transportation payable files; and similar information that supports the general ledger control files.

Destroy after 3 years.

37-111e Army Stock Fund - branch office financial statement and schedule files.

KEYWORDS:

Copies of financial statements, supporting schedules, and related documents which are submitted periodically to home offices.

Destroy after 2 years.

37-111f Army Stock Fund - subhome office ledger and reporting files.

KEYWORDS:

Information reflecting distribution of stock fund acquisition authority and cash to branch offices and the consolidation of data from stock fund reports received from branch offices. Included are general and subsidiary ledgers, copies of consolidated reports, and related information. Cut off at close of fiscal year.

Destroy after 10 years. Do not retire from the installation to a Federal Records Center.

37-1118 Army Stock Fund - home office ledger and reporting files.
KEYWORDS: These files consist of general and subsidiary ledgers; journal voucher files (supported by appropriate branch office vouchers); consolidated home office quarterly working papers; copies of home office reports, and related information. Cut off at close of fiscal year.

Destroy after 10 years. Do not retire from the installation to a Federal Records Center.

37-1119 Army Stock Fund - home office financial statement and schedule files.
KEYWORDS: Copies of branch office statements and schedules and similar information used in preparation of home office reports.

Destroy after 1 year.

37-1111 Army Stock Fund reconciliation files.
KEYWORDS: Documents used in reconciling reports, accounts, and ledgers. Included are reports of discrepancies and related data.

Destroy after 3 years.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

02 MAR 1964

Mr. Buck Harris
USAARMC & Ft Knox (ATZK-AG-AR)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

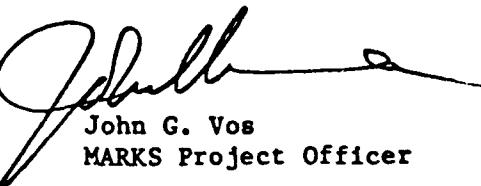
Dear Mr. Harris:

This responds to your Form 315 on Dining Facility Operations Files (copy at Encl # 1).

We have revised file number 30-1d to exclude meal card records, and have created a new file number, 600-38a, to cover what we will now call "Meal Card Management Files." Extracts showing both these numbers, as revised, are at Encls # 2 and 3.

Thank you for your interest and assistance in the MARKS project.

Sincerely,



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

Encls.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: 30-1d TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Dining Facility Operations Files

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 600-38

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS 2-6a

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: The tasking and requirement for preparing and issuing DA Form 714 (Meal Card) is a responsibility of the Personnel Administration Center (PAC) as outlined in DA Pam 1-2, Nov 80. It is noted that the governing directive for this function, as listed in the pamphlet, is shown as AR 30-1; however, this is in error and is probably due to the fact that AR 600-38 is a relatively new directive with an issue date subsequent to the date of the (Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.) (SEE REVERSE)

YOUR ... Name: Buck Harris

Organization: Rec Mgt Sect, ASB

Address: Ft Knox, KY ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 464-1945

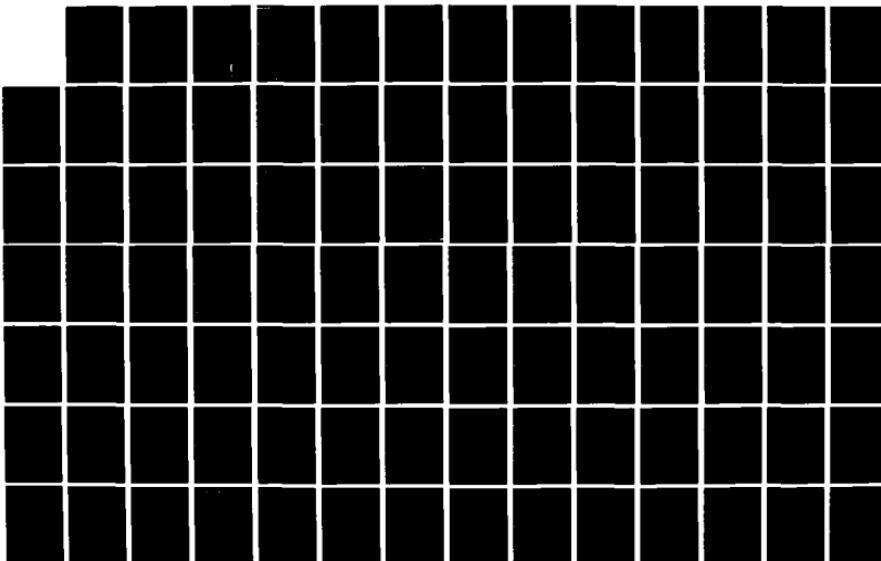
... Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

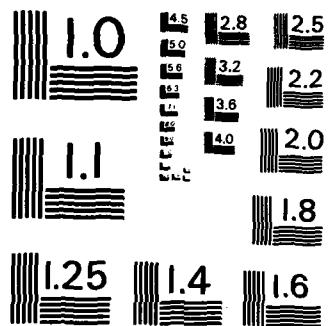
RD-A161 051 PILOT OF THE MODERN ARMY RECORDKEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS) 3/4
AT HEADQUARTERS US. (U) ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
(ARMY) ALEXANDRIA VA RECORDS MANAGE. J G VOS

UNCLASSIFIED 01 MAY 85

F/G 5/2

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

pamphlet. Additionally, change 3 (1 Jun 82) to AR 30-1 deleted the guidance on the control and issue of meal cards. Presently, para 3-54, AR 30-1, simply states "enlisted personnel authorized subsistence-in-kind will be issued a DD Form 714 in accordance with the provisions in AR 600-38. Therefore, the construction of a FN along the lines as shown would seem appropriate, particularly since the principles and concept of the MARKS filing system is to identify the file series with the series number of the directive that requires the records be created, maintained, and used. Also, other file series may be needed as indicated by the reference immediately preceding the proposed file series.

FN 600-38a Meal Card Issue and Accountability Files

Documents used in the receipt, issue, and control of meal cards.

- a. DA Form 4809-R, Meal Card Control Register.
- b. DA Form 410, Receipt for Accountable Forms. (see note)
- c. Meal Card Control Log..

Note: Para 3-29b, AR 310-2, specifies that the transfer of accountable forms will be controlled using DA Form 410 and, that the form will be destroyed IAW the governing directive for which it was used, in this case, AR 600-38.

Disposition:

- a. Destroy meal card control register 1 year after departure of the individual, loss, or destruction of card.
- b. Destroy DA Form 410 one year after complete accountability for all cards listed.
- c. Destroy meal card control log when no longer needed but in no case no earlier than 1 year after complete accountability for cards listed.

Reference para 4-1, AR 600-38

FN 600-38b Meal Card Verification Files

Documents used in conducting meal card verification checks in dining facilities.

- a. DA Form 4550-R, Meal Card Verification Form

Disposition:

Destroy after 1 year, except that a copy of the form will be filed with other appropriate investigative or administrative files if required.

Reference para 4-2, AR 600-38

FN 600-38c Lost or Stolen Meal Card Files

Documents used in processing or announcing lost or stolen meal cards.

- a. Documents used in reporting lost or stolen meal cards.

Disposition:

Office of origin: Destroy after 1 year

Office responsible for preparing consolidated listing: Dest after 2 years

The adoption of the above, in whole or in part, would also necessitate corresponding changes to AR 340-2 and Appendix 0, AR 340-18, as well as bring this file function under the prescribing directive.

30-1c Dining facility account review files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents relating to review of facility operation files, inspections, contractor performance evaluations, and reports on unsatisfactory equipment. Included are reports; summary of account status review; quality deficiency and equipment improvement reports (QDRs and EIRs); and related information on findings and recommendations.

Destroy after 1 year.

30-1d Dining facility operations files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents pertaining to operating the dining facility. Included are cooks' worksheets; headcount records; inventory, and similar information. Not included are meal card management records, for which see file number 600-38a.

Active Army: Destroy after 6 months.

Reserve Components: Destroy after 1 year.

30-1e Food program project files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents resulting from actions taken to evaluate and improve the overall Army Food Program. Included are staff studies, survey and test reports, coordinating actions, and related information.

Destroy after completion of the project.

600-38a

Meal card management files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents used in the receipt, issue, and control of meal cards. Included are DA Forms 4809-R, Meal Card Control Registers; meal card control logs; notifications of lost or stolen meal cards, and similar information.

Active Army:

- a. Meal Card Control Registers and control logs -- destroy 1 year after filled or otherwise rendered inactive.
- b. Correspondence on lost or stolen meal cards -- destroy after 2 years.

- c. Other records -- destroy after 6 months.

Reserve Components: Destroy after 1 year.

600-46a

Military personnel survey files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents relating to periodic personnel surveys, including characteristics, opinions, attitudes, and similar matters pertaining to the military population. Included are completed questionnaires, punched cards, summaries or conclusions of the survey, and similar information.

Office performing Army-wide responsibility: Permanent.

Summaries and conclusions of the surveys: Permanent.

Other files: Destroy when essential data have been extracted.

Reporting offices: Destroy on completion of the survey.

600-50a

Standard of conduct files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents relating to procedures to insure that all personnel fully understand the standards of conduct required of them.

Destroy after the next periodic application of the procedure, or 1 year after the procedure is obsolete.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

5-10 a (4)

AR 210-50

02 MAR 1984

Diogo Smith

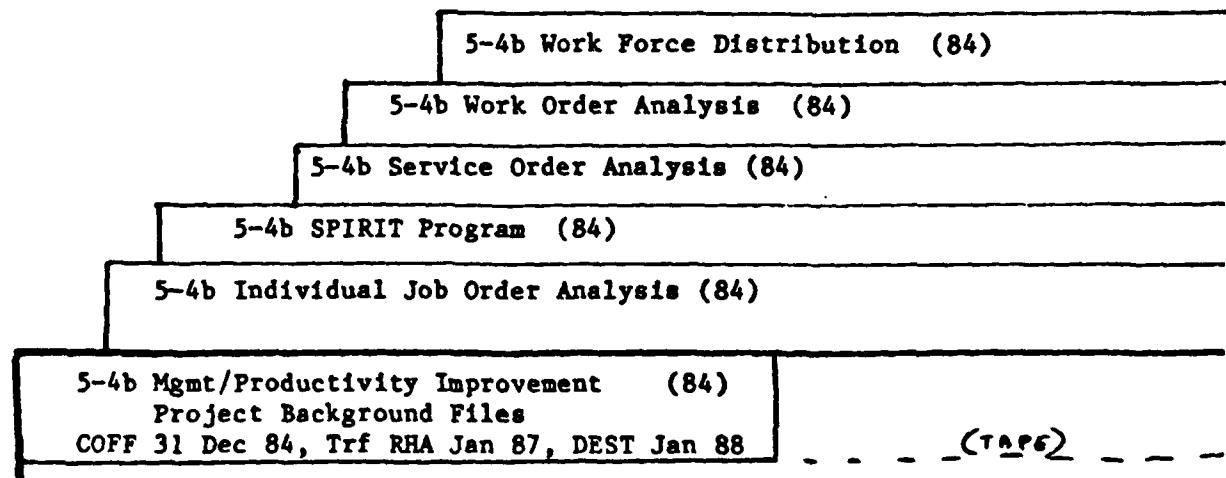
Ms. Vera Willett
USAARMC & Ft Knox (ATZK-EH-RM)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Willett:

At Enclosures # 1 through 4 are Forms 315 in which you asked about file numbers for work force distribution analysis, work order analysis, service order analysis, and SPIRIT documentation.

It is our considered opinion that all of these records can be identified into file number 5-4b, Management and Productivity Improvement Project Background Files. To accommodate this, we have made a slight change to the disposition of 5-4b; instead of "Destroy 3 years after completion of related project," we have made it to read "Destroy after 3 years, or 3 years after completion of related project, as applicable." An extract showing this 5-4b is at Enclosure # 5.

It is apparent that you are going to have quite a few different records filed under 5-4b. You should, of course, set up a "dummy" folder for the beginning of the 5-4b series, and then individual folders behind that. The dummy folder is taped shut so that nothing can be put into it; therefore there is no need for anyone to remove it from the file drawer. Your folders for 5-4b should look somewhat like this abbreviated example:



This completes our work on your 315's. Many, many thanks for your outstanding interest and participation in MARKS!

Sincerely,

John G. Vos
JOHN G. VOS

Encls.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

24 Jan 84

EXISTING MARKS #: None TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Work Force Distribution Analysis
I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 5-4, DA Productivity Improvement Program & TRADOC Supl
Chap 3, Methods and Standards Program
Para 3-7, Army Facilities Engineering

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS AR 420-17, FE Real Property & Resource Management
Chap 2, Work Management
DA Pam 420-6, FE Resources Management System
Chap 5, Review, Analysis, & Methods Improvement
TRADOC Reg 420-13, PRIME, Para 4d, Shop Backlog and
Work Force Distribution Report

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: Contents: Documents relating to work force distribution analysis such as monthly work force distribution percentages, TRADOC work force distribution indicators, etc.

Destroy when superseded, obsolete or no longer needed for reference.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Vera Willett
Organization: ERMD, DEH (ATTN: ATZK-EH-RM)
Address: Ft Knox, KY ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-2242

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

17 Jan 84

EXISTING MARKS #: None TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Work Order Analysis
I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 5-4, DA Productivity Improvement Program & TRADOC Supl Chap 3, Methods and Standards Program Para 3-7, Army Facilities Engineering
PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS AR 420-17, FE Real Property & Resource Management Chap 2, Work Management DA Pam 420-6, FE Resources Management System
REMARKS AND COMMENTS: Chap 5, Review, Analysis, & Methods Improvement Para 5-5, Work Order (DA Form 4284) Analysis TRADOC Reg 420-13, PRIME, para 4f, Analysis of Completed Work
• Contents: Various work order (IJO) analyses designed to identify deviations from accepted practice and bring them to the attention of management so that the variances can be controlled. Analyses include IJO/SO Manhours Backlog, Shop Performance on Completed IJOs, etc.
Destroy when obsolete or no longer needed for reference.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Vera Willett
Organization: ERMD, DEH (ATTN: ATZK-EH-RM)
Address: Ft Knox, KY ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-2242

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

17 Jan 84

EXISTING MARKS #: None TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Service Order Analysis
I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 5-4, DA Productivity Improvement Program & TRADOC Supl Chap 3, Methods and Standards Program Para 3-7, Army Facilities Engineering
PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS AR 420-17, FE Real Property & Resource Management Chap 2, Work Management DA Pam 420-6, FE Resources Management System Chap 5, Review, Analysis, & Methods Improvement
REMARKS AND COMMENTS: Para 5-6, Service Order (DA Form 4287) Analysis TRADOC Reg 420-13, PRIME, para 4f, Analysis of Completed Work
Contents: Various service order (SO) analyses designed to identify deviations from accepted practice and bring them to the attention of management so that the variances can be controlled. Analyses include Service Order Discrepancy Analysis, Task Code Avg vs Std, SO Performances, etc.
Destroy when obsolete or no longer needed for reference.
(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Vera Willett
Organization: ERMD, DEH (ATTN: ATZK-EH-RM)
Address: Ft Knox, KY ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-2242

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING 24 Jan 84 TITLE OF THE Systematic Productivity Improvement
MARKS #: None RECORD SERIES: Review in TRADOC (SPIRIT) Program

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 5-4, DA Productivity Improvement Program
and TRADOC Suppl 1 to AR 5-4

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESscribes THESE RECORDS Chapter 5, Productivity Capital Investment Programs
Para 5-4, Policies and Procedures

REMARKS AND COMMENTS:

Contents: General information on the SPIRIT program, correspondence relating to the program, TRADOC and installation action plans, monthly reports and supporting documentation.

Destroy when superseded, obsolete or no longer needed for reference.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Vera Willett

Organization: ERMD, DEH (ATTN: ATZK-EH-RM)

Address: Ft Knox, KY ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 464-2242

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

S: MANAGEMENT

Prescribing Directive(s):

- AR 5-4 Department of the Army Productivity Improvement Program
- AR 5-5 Army Studies and Analysis
- AR 5-8 Host-Supported Activity Relationships (Intrarservice)
- AR 5-XX Commercial Activities (*)
- AR 5-15 Organizational Effectiveness

These records concern policies and principles of Army management doctrine; development and application of work measurements; techniques of work simplification; management review; and controlling the use of resources not specifically provided for in other series.

(*) AR 5-XX is in draft form only. It implements OMB Circular A-76 for the conduct of studies to determine whether functions can be most efficiently performed in-house or by contract.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Disposition</u>
5 GENERAL MANAGEMENT CORRESPONDENCE.		
KEYWORDS: Use this number for general correspondence relating to management that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below.		

5-4a Management and productivity improvement project files.

KEYWORDS:

Information relating to projects which result in initiation of changes in the manner or method of planning, directing, controlling, or doing work which results in increased effectiveness, efficiency and economy. Included are studies, charts, coordination papers, recommendations, statistical data, and similar information.

Permanent. Cut off on completion of project.

5-4b Management and productivity improvement project background files.

KEYWORDS:

Information used as background material in developing and completing management improvement projects. Included are analyses, notes, drafts, interim reports, and data used but not included in the official project file.

Destroy after 3 years or 3 years after completion of related project, as applicable.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

26 MAR 1984

14 MAR 1984

Ms. Brenda S. Henry
HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox (AG Redeployment)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Henry:

Thank you for the three Forms 315 you submitted concerning passport applications and related records (copies at Encls # 1, 2, and 3).

First of all, let me say that we are going to put a new file number in MARKS which will be designated as 600-290a, Passport and visa files, with a description and disposition which will be the same as you have on page A-51 of your MARKS regulation, file number 55-46b, Passport files. It turns out that such passport records are actually prescribed by both AR 55-46 and AR 600-290, and we thank you for pointing this out to us.

Now down to specifics. At Encl # 1 you propose that transmittals be kept for one year. In fact, a transmittal letter -- whether it transmits a passport application, a pay voucher, a time card, it doesn't matter -- is simply a suspense document; you keep it as a suspense item until such time as you are satisfied that the item being transmitted has reached its destination. At that time it becomes inactive, gets filed under 600-290a (or 55-46b), is held for an additional 3 months, then destroyed.

At Encl # 2 you talk about "retention files" and the need to keep them for one year. The Department of State is the "office of record" for documentation concerning official, no-fee, and diplomatic passports, and your documentation on them should be destroyed three months after it becomes inactive (per file number 600-290a or 55-46b). Also, on Encl # 2 you make reference to Chapter 6, Paragraphs 3, 4, & 5 of AR 600-290. My copy of AR 600-290 is dated 1 December 1981; there are no changes to it, and the proponent of the regulation tells me the 1981 version is current. However, it has no paragraph 3, 4, or 5 under Chapter 6 -- only 6-1 and 6-2. If you can clarify the references, and the requirement for one year's retention, please do so and I'll do some more research.

At Encl # 3 you talk about holding the "semi-annual statistical report" for one year. This record also should be filed under 600-290a (or 55-46b), and destroyed after 3 months. It is not a cumulative report; that is, the 31 December report doesn't repeat or recapitulate information from the 30 June report -- it starts from scratch with 1 July onward. Besides, the record copy of the report is the one you send to Department of State and if you should have occasion to look at an old one, you can always get a copy from State. However, if you need to keep one to ensure that you're using the right format, etc., you can always put a copy of one in your Policy & Precedent Files.

At Encl # 4 is an extract of file number 600-290a; you may use it pending formal publication of the next revision to the test regulation.

I hope the above answers your questions, and we thank you for your interest in this project and in improving records management in the Army. Please drop a line or give us a call if you have further problems.

Sincerely,

Encls.

John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: NONE TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: DAFM 200
Export Applications submitted for processing

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE ARC 00-290

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: The above transmittal is kept for back-up use as well, where, whom application was submitted for final approval & completion of NO-Fee, OFFICIAL & DIPLOMATIC Passports. Also Record is kept for the same on Alien Passports submitted for S.O.F.A. STAMPS, VISA Request to other Foreign countries in connection with military TRAVEL - ^{Active 1YR - Hold 1YR}
(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Brinda S Henry

Organization: AG Redeployment

Address: FT Knox Ky ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 464-1324 / 1522 / 3747

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: NONE TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Retention Files

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 600-290

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS Chapter 6, paragraphs 3, 4 + 5

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: The Above Files need to be maintained for 1 yr in regards to control of NO-Fee, OFFICIAL & Diplomatic passports. It is a direct requirement for various passport functions by Department of State and United States Army Service Center for the Armed Forces in Washington, D.C.

ACTIVE 1 YR - Hold 1 YR
(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Brenda S. Henry

Organization: AG Redeployment

Address: FT Knox Ky ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 464-1324 / 5221 3747

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: NONE TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Semi-Annual Statistical Report

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 600-290

PAPAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS Chapter 8 Paragraph 4

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: The above is a specific requirement in regards to various passport functions by Department of State and United States Army Service Center for the Armed Forces in Washington D.C. ACTIVE 1yr - hold 1yr

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Brenda S. Henry

Organization: AG, Relocation

Address: FT Knox, Ky ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 444-1324 / 1522 / 3747

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

+ JMB

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description and Disposition</u>
600-290a	<p>Passport and visa files.</p> <p>KEYWORDS: PRIVACY ACT: A1205.16DAPC</p> <p>Documents relating to passports and visas for military and civilian personnel, including dependents. Included are requests for passports, transmittal letters, receipts, control cards, and related information.</p> <p>US Army Service Center for the Armed Forces: Destroy after 3 months, except that DD Form 1056 will be destroyed after 1 year.</p> <p>Other offices: Destroy after 3 months.</p> <p>.....</p>



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

22 MAR 1984

Cdr, USAARMC & Ft Knox
ATTN: Officer Mgmt Section, AG MILPO (SFC Furlong)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Sergeant Furlong:

This acknowledges receipt of the Form 315 you submitted (copy at Encl # 1) and confirms our telephone conversation this afternoon.

As you know, original OER's are filed onto the performance section of the OMPF and therefore become a part of file number 640-10b, Official Military Personnel Folder Files. The copy which is given to the rated officer is not an Army record. This leaves miscellaneous correspondence and transmittals dealing with such things as late reports, incorrectly computed or prepared reports, and so forth.

We suggest that they be identified under file number 640a, Informational Personnel Files. After talking to you this afternoon, however, I noticed that the disposition standard for 640a is "Destroy 1 year after transfer or separation of the individual," and I got to wondering whether it would be practical to apply; there would seem to be some tracking involved in being sure just when the individual departed (we don't want to make OER clearance a part of the departure clearance process if it isn't already). When you get time, please give me your thoughts on whether another disposition standard would be more appropriate than the one we show for 640a.

Thank you for your interest in the MARKS project, and drop us a line or give a call if you have any other questions or comments.

Sincerely,


John C. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

Encl.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HODA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: 623-105 Office Evaluation Reporting File

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE

PAPAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: The number and prescribing directive are not in the existing referenced (MARKS) file. It is needed for correspondence pertaining to Office Evaluation Reports (OER) received from MILPERCOM, ACAC and other installations

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: SFC Tommy FUR/eng
Organization: Office Management Soc AG MILPO
Address: FT Knox KY ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-6945/5918

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

19 APR 1984

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

SSG Raymond D. Perdue, Admin NCO
Office of the Inspector General
HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Sergeant Perdue:

We recently sent a questionnaire on the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS) to participants at Fort Knox. Several of the responses from the Inspector General's Office included comments about the need for some kind of "transitory file" in MARKS.

We had already received similar comments from other participants, and as a result, decided to expand the "general correspondence" category of each administrative series to include a second provision, as follows:

Number Description and Disposition

20 GENERAL ASSISTANCE, INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, & FOLLOW-UP CORRESPONDENCE FILES.

KEYWORDS:

Use this number for --

a. General correspondence relating to assistance, inspections, investigations, and follow-up that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: Destroy after 2 years.

b. Documents relating to assistance, inspections, investigations, and follow-up that are received for information only, on which no action is required: Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.

This added portion (highlighted and underscored above) allows you to put non-action information in this file, and destroy it whenever you feel you no longer need to keep it; indeed, you may decide you don't need to keep it at all, and destroy it without ever filing it. That is O.K., too.

Thus the file labels for the two types of "general correspondence" would read essentially as follows:

20 General IG Correspondence (84)
CCFF 31 Dec 84, DEST Jan 87

20 General IG Correspondence -
Non-Action Documents
DEST when no longer needed for
current operations

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

This change will be included in the total revision and reissuance of MARKS which will bear an effective date of 15 May 1984; please disseminate the attached within the Office of the IG. It may be used effective now, pending formal publication of the revised MARKS regulation.

I hope the above is of assistance to you, and please drop a line or give us a call if you have any other problems or difficulties.

Sincerely,

John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

cf: Howard Smith, ATZK-AG-AR

PS.- Attached is a copy of the revised section of MARKS dealing with your area (20).

20: ASSISTANCE, INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, & FOLLOW-UP

Prescribing Directive(s):

AR 20-1 Inspector General Activities and Procedures

These records concern inquiries, investigations, and inspections into activities and matters pertaining to the performance of mission and the state of discipline, efficiency, and economy of the DA by The Inspector General and other inspectors general. Excludes security and criminal investigations, and materiel inspections which are placed in other appropriate subject series.

Number

Description and Disposition

GENERAL ASSISTANCE, INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, & FOLLOW-UP CORRESPONDENCE FILES.

KEYWORDS:

Use this number for --

- a. General correspondence relating to assistance, inspections, investigations, & follow-up that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: **Destroy after 2 years.**
- b. Documents relating to assistance, inspections, investigations, & follow-up that are received for information only, on which no action is required: **Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.**

20-1a

IG inspection files (field commands not reporting directly to HQDA).

KEYWORDS:

Documents accumulated by other commands, installations, activities, and units, irrespective of whether or not an inspector general is authorized on the staff. Included are inspection reports and related papers pertaining to annual, general, procurement, special, technical proficiency, and Federal recognition inspections directed by the command, and similar files pertaining to inspections made of the command by higher authority.

Destroy 1 year after the next comparable inspection, except that special and Federal recognition inspection report files will be destroyed 1 year after the next annual general inspection.

IG investigative files.

KEYWORDS:

PRIVACY ACT: A0224.04DAIC

Information relating to investigations and inquiries conducted by inspectors general. Included are reports of investigations, inquiries, and related information, divided into four categories:

1. Information on cases that attract widespread public or Congressional attention; grow out of OTIG investigations or alleged violations of laws, executive orders, and directives that define the permissible scope of U.S. intelligence activities; develop into investigations of espionage, sabotage, or subversion; involve systemic problems in Army administration; result in significant change in Army organization or policies, or are deemed to be historically significant by OTIG.

Permanent.

2. Other information accumulated in HQDA offices and in field commands authorized an Inspector General who also reports directly to HQDA (but excluding field commands in a combat environment or designated as combat support elements in a combat environment).

Destroy after 5 years.

3. Information accumulated by all other elements not in a combat environment, and not designated as combat support elements in a combat environment.

Destroy after 3 years.

4. Information accumulated by units in a combat environment or designated as combat support elements in a combat environment:
 - a. Division headquarters or higher: Permanent.
 - b. All other levels: Destroy after 3 years.

20-1c Office inspection and survey files.
KEYWORDS: Information relating to inspection reports, such as IG and command security; communications about impending inspections that apply to internal office procedures, layout, and workflow patterns; and related information.

Destroy after the next comparable survey or inspection.

20-1d Physical inspection files.
KEYWORDS: Information relating to general and special inspections of enlisted personnel of an organization. Included are reports and similar information.

Destroy after 1 year.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

8 MAY 1981

Ms. Mary Ann Newitt
HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox (DIO-Maint Dir.)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Newitt:

This responds to your Form 315 (copy at Encl # 1) concerning files relating to health hazards.

To cover this category of records, we have added a new file number, which we will call 40-5a, Occupational Health Reporting Files, copy at Encl # 2. Unfortunately, we have already sent the revision of the test regulation to the printer (you should have your copy within two weeks), so we couldn't include this new file number in it; but you may use it as it appears at Encl # 2 until such time as it is included in the next revision.

I hope this answers your questions in this area. If you have any further questions or problems, please give us a call or drop us a line.

Sincerely,


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440

Encls.

CDW
MASBPR
JOHN G. VOS



1 MAY 1984

The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: None TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Medical Services

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE 40-5

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS Para 2-1f, USAARMC Suppl 1 to AR 40-5

REMARKS AND COMMENTS:

Need this file number for correspondence relating to the health hazards in the Maintenance Division buildings.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: Mary Ann Neust
Organization: DO/ Maint Div
Address: First Bldg Ky ZIP: 40121
AUTOVON: 464-4127

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

40: MEDICAL SERVICES

Prescribing Directive(s):

AR 40-5 Health and Environment

These records concern composition, mission, responsibilities and functions of Army Medical Department and its related Corps; administration and operation of Army medical treatment facilities; medical, dental, and veterinary care; and medical, dental, and veterinary equipment and supplies.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description and Disposition</u>
40	GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORRESPONDENCE. KEYWORDS: Use this number for --
	a. General correspondence relating to medical services that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: Destroy after 2 years.
	b. Documents relating to medical services that are received for information only, on which no action is required: Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.

40-5a	Occupational health reporting files. KEYWORDS: Documents reflecting information on the incidence of disease and injury, staffing and operational data relating to occupational health services and facilities and equipment, environmental hazards to health, and comparable information. Included are letters, forms, printouts, and similar documents. Destroy after 2 years.
-------	---



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

6 JUL 1984

X64-8315
Ms. Kathy Stranahan
HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox (ATZK-PA-PS)
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Stranahan:

I have checked into the "Child Development Services" records about which you spoke to us on Tuesday, including a review of AR 608-10.

There really is no equivalent file description in TAFFS to cover this program. We allude to it in FN 725-09, Army Community Service Program Files, when we talk about "...Day Care Center and preschool registration and health forms," but the program contained in AR 608-10 is much more comprehensive than that which was included in AR 608-1.

What I must do, therefore, is get this category of records "scheduled;" that is, I must describe them, determine — in coordination with the proponent of the program -- what the proper retention should be, and secure approval of The Archivist of the United States for their retention and disposition. This, as you may well imagine, takes some time. So in the interim, I have amended the 608-series of records in the MARKS regulation to include the following:

608-10a Child Development Services files.

KEYWORDS:

PRIVACY ACT: A0725.01aDAAG

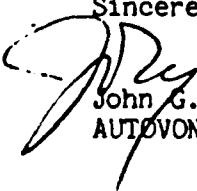
Information related to carrying out the Child Development Services Program, as outlined in AR 608-10, at the installation level. Included are records on individual children, personnel records on center-based employees, program records, operational records, reports, and similar information.

Retain in CFA until disposition instructions are published in this regulation or its successor.

The eventual disposition, of course, will apply Army-wide, not just at Fort Knox. Attached is a re-run of the 608 series that you can put in your MARKS book and use until the next formal revision.

Thanks and a tip of the MARKS hat!

Sincerely,


John G. Vos., MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON 221-0440 or 221-0313

Enc¹.

cc: Howard Smith, ATZK-AG-AR

608: PERSONAL AFFAIRS

Prescribing Directive(s):

AR 608-1	Army Community Service Program
AR 608-9	The Survivor Benefit Plan (SBP)
AR 608-10	Child Development Services
AR 608-15	The Army Savings Program
AR 608-25	Retirement Services Program

These records relate to matters of personal concern to the service member, his or her dependents, and the community, such as insurance, social security, voting, citizenship, and handling and responsibility for personal property. Subjects such as welfare and morale, Army Emergency Relief, and education are placed in specific series.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description and Disposition</u>
608	GENERAL PERSONAL AFFAIRS CORRESPONDENCE FILES. KEYWORDS: Use this number for --

- a. General correspondence relating to personal affairs that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: **Destroy after 2 years.**
- b. Documents relating to personal affairs that are received for information only, on which no action is required: **Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.**

8-1a Army Community Service (ACS) program files.

KEYWORDS:

PRIVACY ACT: A0725.01dDAAG

Documents about the ACS program on Army installations (except by-name case files, for which see number 608-1b). These records are created in operating and managing services dealing with information, referral, and follow-up; financial planning and assistance information; relocation assistance; assistance to handicapped dependents; information on Army Child Advocacy Program, retained for background in dealing with medical authorities handling individual cases; child support services; optional services such as emergency care, clothing, shelter, and transportation; counseling; sponsorship of Community Life Program, Neighborhood Association, and Consumer Arbitration Councils (where no other activity has formal proponency); food stamp assistance; welcome visits; and special programs for handicapped dependents. Included are: (continued on next page...)

608-9a	<p>Survivor Benefit Plan (SBP) application/declination files.</p> <p>KEYWORDS: Documents accumulated in the processing of applications for (and declination of) the SBP.</p>	<p>Destroy after 1 year.</p>
608-10a	<p>Child Development Services files.</p> <p>KEYWORDS:</p>	<p>Destroy after 1 year.</p>
608-15a	<p>Savings bond reporting files.</p> <p>KEYWORDS: Documents on bond sales and purchases.</p>	<p>Included are monthly report of bond deductions; bond participation report; and similar information.</p>
608-25a	<p>Retirement services case files.</p> <p>KEYWORDS: Documents related to providing information and assistance to personnel who have retired. Included are correspondence and related documents.</p>	<p>Destroy after 3 years.</p>
608-25b	<p>Retiree volunteer waiver of claims files.</p> <p>KEYWORDS:</p>	<p>Destroy after 1 year.</p>
	<p>These files accumulate in Retirement Services Offices that sponsor retiree volunteer programs. The Retirement Services Officer is required to maintain a file of signed waiver of claim documents as prescribed in AR 608-25. Functions and activities of these volunteers will be determined by appropriate commanders and may include preretirement counseling; assistant retirement officer position; employment, education and training assistance; financial counseling; ACS program; and other similar appropriate activities.</p>	<p>Destroy after 6 years.</p>

- a. Volunteer agreements: Destroy on completion of new agreement or termination of volunteer status.
- b. Volunteer time cards: Return to volunteer after entry on permanent service record.
- c. Volunteer service records: Return to volunteer upon transfer or separation.
- d. ACS program reports and summaries:
 - (1) Office requiring report (HQDA): Destroy summary/analysis reports in CFA after 5 years, and destroy feeder reports on extraction of data.
 - (2) MACOM and Installation ACS Centers: Destroy after 2 years.
- e. Installation fact sheets: Destroy on supersession or obsolescence.
- f. Summary listing of facilities for the handicapped: Destroy on supersession or obsolescence.
- g. Lending closet property files: Use descriptions and dispositions for 710-series records.
- h. ACS registration cards: Destroy on transfer, separation, or retirement of individual.
- i. Program facility reports, and USDA and Title XX agreement/management files: Destroy in CFA after 3 years.
- j. Similar documents and information: Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.

608-1b

ACS case management and intake files.

KEYWORDS:

PRIVACY ACT: A0725.01dDAAG
All personal affairs case files, such as budget counseling, family and individual counseling files.

Destroy 2 years after case closure.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

10 JUL 1984

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

Ms. Kathy M. Stranahan
Personnel Services Division, DPCA
HQ, USAARMC and Fort Knox
Fort Knox, KY 40121

Dear Ms. Stranahan:

This responds to your Form 315 (copy at Encl # 1) dealing with your records on oversight of the dependent school system at Fort Knox.

We have added a new series, 352: DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION to the MARKS regulation. At Enclosure # 2 is an advance copy for your use; it includes three numbers (352-3a, b, and c) which correspond to TAFFS 1015-01, -04, and -05.

Hope this will be of assistance to you. Please call or drop a line if you have any further questions or difficulties.

Sincerely,


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440
221-0313

Encls.

cc: Howard Smith, ATZK-AG-AR

PS.- I believe there is still one question that you had that remains outstanding, dealing with your oversight of the exchange system...?? If so, please drop a Form 315 in the mail and we'll take a look at it.



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: _____

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE _____ 352-3

PARAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PRESCRIBES THESE RECORDS _____

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: The current TAFFS File Nos. would cover the info required to be filed under this series:

1015 General Dependent Children School Programs Files

1015-01 Dependent Children School Information Files

1015-04 Public Law 81-874 Files

1015-05 School Activities Files
(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: KATHY M. STRANAHAN

Organization: Pers Svcs Div, DPCA

Address: Fort Knox, Kentucky ZIP: 40121

AUTOVON: 464-8515/4247

Thank you for your interest in improving records management in the Army. We will review your recommendations above; if they are valid and approved, the changes will appear in the next published revision of MARKS.

352: DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION

Prescribing Directive(s):

AR 352-3 Education of Dependents in the United States, Puerto Rico, Wake Island, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands

These records concern planning, supervising, and conducting dependents' schools and educational systems and programs.

Description and Disposition

GENERAL DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE FILES.

KEYWORDS:

Use this number for --

a. General correspondence relating to dependents' education that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: Destroy after 2 years.

b. Documents relating to dependents' education that are received for information only, on which no action is required: Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.

352-3a Dependent children school information files.

KEYWORDS:

Information related to education of dependent children in CONUS and its possessions. Included are inquiries and replies about location, types, cost, and availability of educational facilities; teaching positions; procurement of supplies and equipment; home study courses; operation and administration of the program, and related information.

Destroy after one year.

352-3b

Public Law 81-874 files.

KEYWORDS:

Information on arrangements made by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to provide free public education for dependent children of military and civilian personnel residing on Federal property in CONUS and its possessions, where State or local funds may not be expended for this purpose. Included are original and supplemental letter proposals (budget estimates) for authority and funds to operate and maintain onpost dependent schools, and the payment of tuition and transportation costs for children to attend offpost public schools; communications with representatives of HHS and local educational agencies; recommendations, approvals, and disapprovals; enrollment and fiscal data reports and related information.

Office performing Army-wide responsibility: Destroy after 2 years.

Offices at the installation concerned: Destroy after 3 years.

Other offices: Destroy after 2 years.

352-3c

School activities files.

KEYWORDS:

Information relating to school events, athletics, honor students, PTA and similar organizations, school and student transportation, cost accounting, lost textbooks, and similar activities. Included are teachers' notices, bulletins, end of term reports, requests for repairs, requests for supplies, and related information.

Dependent schools: Cut off at the end of the fiscal year and destroy after 1 year.

Offices of headquarters of major and subordinate commands, and offices of lower echelons: Destroy after 2 years.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARM
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF
DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

23 JUL 1984

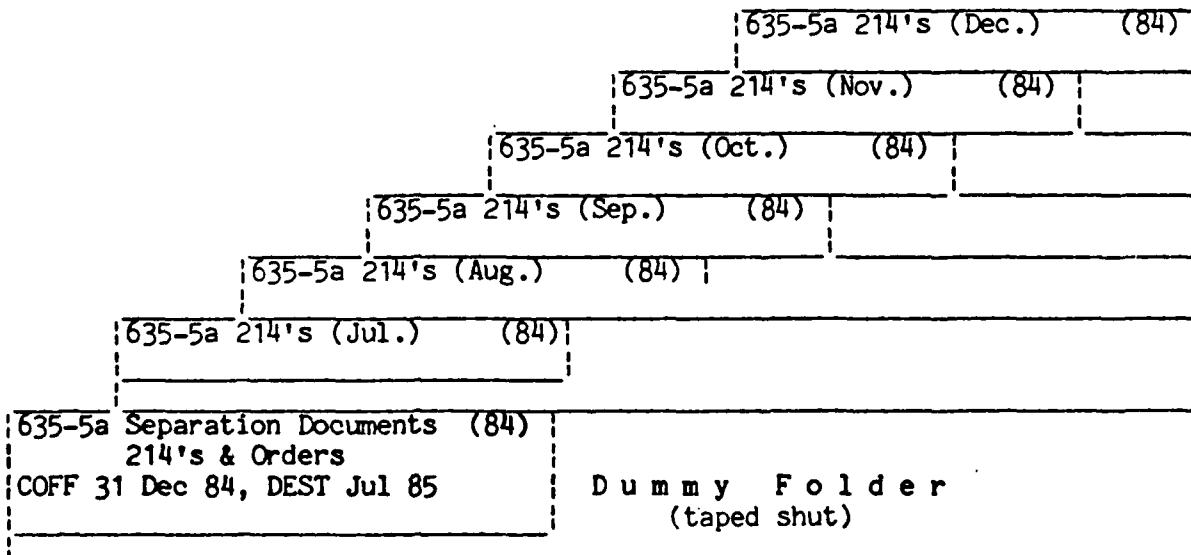
Mr. William M. Matthews
HQ, USAAMRC & Ft Knox (DPCA-AG-STP, Bldg 1384)
Fort Knox, KY 40121-5000

Dear Mr. Matthews:

This letter responds to the Form 315 which you submitted on separation documents (copy at Encl # 1).

We have added file number 635-5a Separation Documents to the MARKS regulation; at Enclosure # 2 is a revision of the first page from the 635-series which you may use until we make a formal revision of the entire regulation.

Attached to the Form 315 you had a printed-out list of folder labels. On that list you have broken down the grouping of the 214's/orders into three-month groups. I have no problem with that, if that's the way you keep them -- you can even have a folder month-by-month if you want; it's still a 6-month record which would be cut off on 30 June and 31 December, held for 6 months, and then destroyed. Actually, you should use a DUMMY FOLDER for this record series, which would make your files appear as follows:



DD Form 215 distribution is same as DD 214 per AR 635-5. I hope this answers your questions in this respect; if not, please give me a call. Thanks for your participation in this project.

Sincerely,

John G. Vos

MARKS Project Officer

AUTOVON 221-0440/221-0313

Encls.

cc: Howard Smith, ATZK-AG-AR

RECD
23 JUL 1984
JOHN G. VOS



The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS)

DO YOU DISAGREE...with our identification of records under MARKS?

We realize that, over the next several years, there will be many instances where our initial classification of record series by prescribing directive can be improved. If you see a possible improvement, or believe that we have mis-classified a record series, please complete the blanks below and return this sheet to --

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

EXISTING MARKS #: NA TITLE OF THE RECORD SERIES: Separation Documents

I BELIEVE THE PRESCRIBING DIRECTIVE SHOULD BE AR 635-5

PAPAGRAPH OR SECTION OF THAT DIRECTIVE THAT PREScribes THESE RECORDS Table 3-1 covers cy 8 of DD 214

REMARKS AND COMMENTS: See AR 340-18-7, file 727-02 which covers retention of the DD 214 Worksheet.

(Continue on separate sheet, if necessary.)

YOUR ... Name: William M. Matthews

Organization: DPCA-AG-STP Bldg 1384

Address: Ft Knox, KY ZIP: 40121

727-02 635-5a Separation OVON: 464-4552

Thank you. We will and approved, the cnc. ⁷²⁷⁻⁰² Copies of DD Form 214 (Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty) not otherwise distributed by the Separation Transfer Activity. ^{635-5a} are copies of the form and related documents. ⁷²⁷⁻⁰² improving records management in the nations above; if they are valid to next published revision. ^{635-5a} Copy # 8: Destroy after 6 months. All other copies: Destroy at conclusion of processing of the individual.

600-8-11 Gen Sep Processing Proc (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87

600-8-11a Sep Processing Proc (84) DA Pam 600-8-11, pg 2-27, Step 2K
In-Service Recruiting Reports
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87

600-8-11b Sep Processing Proc (84) DA Pam 600-8-11, pg 2-32, Step 19
MILPC-5 Reports/Messages
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87

635 Gen Pers Sep Correspondence (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jan 87

635-5a Separation Doc (84) AR 635-5, pg 3-2, Table 3-1, copy 8
Cy 8 of DD 214 & Orders
Jul - Sep 84
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jul 85

635-5a Separation Doc (84)
Cy 8 of DD 214 & Orders
Oct - Dec 84
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jul 85

635-5a Separation Doc (84)
Cy 8 of DD 214 & Orders
INACTIVE Jan-Mar 84
COFF 30 Jun 84, Dest Jan 85

635-5a Separation Doc (84)
Cy 8 of DD 214 & Orders
INACTIVE Apr-Jun 84
COFF 30 Jun 84, Dest Jan 85

635-5b Separation Doc (84)
DD 214 Worksheet
Jul - Dec 84
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jul 85

635-5b Separation Doc (84)
DD 214 Worksheet
INACTIVE Jan-Jun 84
COFF 30 Jun 84, Dest Jan 85

635-5c Separation Doc (84)
Indorsements to USAARMC Orders
Jul - Dec 84
COFF 31 Dec 84, Dest Jul 85

635-5c Separation Doc (84)
Indorsements to USAARMC Orders
INACTIVE Jan-Jun 84
COFF 30 Jun 84, Dest Jan 85

635: PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS

Prescribing Directive(s):

AR 635-5 Separation Documents
AR 635-10 Processing Personnel for Separation
AR 635-100 Officer Personnel
AR 635-200 Enlisted Personnel

These records concern separation of military personnel from the service through relief or release from active duty, discharge, retirement, resignation, elimination, and dropping from the rolls; types of discharge and reasons therefor; physical evaluation of individuals for retention, separation, or retirement.

Number

Description and Disposition

635 GENERAL PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS CORRESPONDENCE FILES.

KEYWORDS:

Use this number for --

- a. General correspondence relating to personnel separations that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: Destroy after 2 years.
- b. Documents relating to personnel separations that are received for information only, on which no action is required: Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.

635-5a Separation files.

KEYWORDS:

Copies of DD Form 214 (Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty) not otherwise distributed by the Separation Transfer Activity. Included are copies of the form and related documents.

Copy # 8: Destroy after 6 months.

All other copies: Destroy at conclusion of processing of the individual.

635-100a

Individual retirement case files (officer).

KEYWORDS:

PRIVACY ACT: A0728.01DAAG
Documents related to processing of, and providing information and assistance to, officers and warrant officers planning to retire from active duty. Included are correspondence and related information.

Destroy after 1 year.

5 July 1983

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

1. The MARKS Project Team (John Vos, GS-12 and Bert Haggett, GS-5) visited Fort Knox, Kentucky during 20-30 June 1983 for the purpose of installing The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS) in 5th Battalion, 73rd Armored Regiment, 194th Armored Brigade for a one-year pilot study.

2. Persons contacted:

a. A listing of individuals who received training and/or instruction on MARKS is attached at Inclosure # 1.

b. Other individuals contacted:

<u>NAME AND GRADE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>
COL Price	Chief of Staff and Deputy Post Commander
COL Bilberry	Director, Personnel/Community Activities
LTC Carey	Dep Cdr. 194th Armored Brigade
LTC Edwards	AG, Fort Knox
LTC Garber	Commander, 5/73 Armor
MAJ (P) Moler	5/73 Armor
MAJ Hammonds	5/73 Armor
LT McEachlin	5/73 Armor
MAJ Monza	5/73 Armor
LT Skidmore	Adjutant, 5/73 Armor
Ms. Poore	Chief, Admin Services Division
Mr. Smith	Records Manager, Fort Knox
CPT Liang	S-4, 5/73 Armor
CSM Gilbo	Command Sergeant Major, 5/73 Armor

3. Team arrived at Fort Knox on afternoon of 20 June 1983 and met with Mr. Smith, Fort Knox RMO, that afternoon.

4. At 0900 Tuesday, 21 June 1983, we met with LTC Edwards, Fort Knox AG to discuss scope and parameters of the study. At 1330 on 21 June we conducted an entrance brief at HQ Fort Knox which was attended by Colonels Price, Bilberry, LTC Carey, other officers of 194 Bde and 5/73 Armor, and officials of the AG Section.

5. Training of members of 5/73 Armor began at 0900 Wednesday, 22 June 1983. The Battalion conference room, a converted mess hall building, was put at our disposal for this purpose. All facilities furnished during this visit were adequate. Attendance of those members of 5/73 Armor whose duties involve record-keeping was scheduled by LT Skidmore, Adjutant, 5/73 Armor. The training was

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

administered in accordance with FM 21-6, "How to Prepare and Conduct Military Training," and the Lesson Plan, a copy of which is attached at Inclosure # 2. Although the schedule called for training to be given in four-hour blocks, experience showed that three hours of actual classroom instruction and practical exercise/experience is sufficient to get the message across.

6. At every opportunity over the past year we have stressed to FORSCOM, TRADOC and Fort Knox that the training could be conducted in groups as small as two or three individuals at a time in order not to interfere with essential operations and training of the battalion. However, the scheduling done by LT Skidmore had large groups of 10 - 12 individuals, all from the same duty section, attending the class at one time. Due to a minor scheduling problem, only two persons (MSG Davis and 1LT Kingsley, both from S-2, 5/73 Armor) were present for the training session on the afternoon of 22 June out of a total of 11 individuals who were supposed to have been present. As a result, and in order to adhere to our promise of non-interference, those individuals who were supposed to have been trained in that class (but were not present) were given individual, desk-side instruction during the second week of the visit.

7. The attitudes and interest shown by members of 5/73 Armor were outstanding throughout the entire pre-pilot training period. Whereas we had expected that a relatively mundane subject such as record-keeping might be met with some indifference, we found that the troops were not only interested, but embraced the MARKS concept enthusiastically. In two of the training sessions (Wednesday morning and Thursday afternoon, Battalion PAC and Supply personnel respectively) the trainees asked perceptive and intelligent questions on how the system would work and how it would affect their daily operations.

8. Beginning on Monday, 27 June, the Team (accompanied by Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO) visited each site in 5/73 Armor where records are actually maintained, and discussed the pilot with the responsible individuals who had been trained during the preceding week. The purpose of this on-site visit was two-fold, namely, (a) to insure that they had understood and retained the training which they received, and (b) to validate both AR 340-2 and AR 340-XX (Test) to insure that the record series contained therein reflect the real world of record-keeping at the TOE unit level. In the course of these visits we covered the Bn PAC, S-1, S-1/Legal, S-2, S-3, S-4, all unit supply rooms (Co. A, Co. B, Co. C, HHC, CSC), and Battalion Maintenance. These visits did, in fact, point up a number of

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

areas where additions are needed in both AR 340-2 and AR 340-XX (Test):

a. The Battalion Legal Clerk, SP4 Henneck, actually maintains records beyond the scope of what is in either TAFFS or MARKS for TOE units. As a result of examining his files and discussing his requirements, we conclude that the following need to be added to both regulations:

(1) Within Programs Branch, we have developed a new record series to cover non-judicial punishment (resulting from the recent reissuance by OTJAG of the AR on administering Article 15's). This file number will be added.

(2) A considerable volume of records accumulates on discharge board proceedings (unsuitability, unfitness, hardship, etc.) that are prescribed by several chapters in AR 635-200. This area is covered in AR 340-2, FN 727-01, Discharge Board Proceedings Files, but the number was not converted over into AR 340-XX (Test), apparently by administrative oversight.

(3) Two file numbers (404-02 and 404-03) relating to courts-martial, which are in AR 340-18-4 but not in AR 340-2 or AR 340-XX (Test) are needed at the TOE unit level; they will be added.

b. Discussions with Sergeant Wesson, Supply Sergeant, Company A, 5/73 Armor indicated that two more record series are needed under 735, Property Accountability, namely, "TOE Property Listings" (which will be FN 735-11c), and "Statements of Charges" (which will be FN 735-11d).

9. During this visit the mechanisms for assisting 5/73 Armor over the next year were placed in motion:

a. All participants were informed that they can raise questions telephonically, either to Howard Smith, or by AUTOVON to the MARKS Team.

b. Both Howard Smith and the MARKS Team will maintain and retain a "MARKS Inquiry Record", DAAG Form 309, during the course of the pilot.

c. A quarterly visit will be made to 5/73 Armor (next: early September, 1983) for on-site evaluation of progress and resolution of problems. The battalion will be away from Fort Knox during October, and will be going either to Fort Drum or NTC in January 1984. Visits will be scheduled around these absences of the battalion.

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

10. Worthy of special note are:

a. SP4 Davis, S-4 Section, 5/73 Armor, who assisted the MARKS Team on several occasions in making contact with, and visiting, the unit supply personnel.

b. SFC Talapu, Supply Sergeant, HHC 5/73 Armor. He not only assimilated the training but, in the space of about 2½ hours after returning to his unit, completely set up his new files under MARKS for the pilot year. Aside from a minor discrepancy regarding dispositions on folder labels, the new files appeared to be exactly correct.

c. Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, was of great assistance to the MARKS Team before and during this visit in making administrative arrangements, accompanying during on-site visits, etc. His valuable help contributed greatly to the success of the visit.

11. There were essentially no negative comments about MARKS during this pre-pilot phase. There were many positive and laudatory comments; supply personnel were especially glad to get away from the meaningless, arbitrary numbering system of TAFFS and into something that has subjective meaning for them. The Command Sergeant Major, CSM Gilbo, also expressed his satisfaction that, at last, he "...will be able to find something in the battalion's files."

12. The MARKS Team also visited and toured the Fort Knox Records Holding Area, which is Howard Smith's responsibility and is actually run by Mr. Sansone. The facility appears to be operating at 100% and no discrepancies or problems were noted.

13. During this visit the MARKS Team took possession of the Lists of Selected File Numbers for HQ, Fort Knox, in order to begin producing the regulation that will be needed for the installation headquarters phase of the MARKS study. Work will begin within the next week on this conversion process.

14. In summary, the pre-pilot phase was not only successful, but it exceeded our expectations.

2 Incls
as


John G. Vos, GS-12
MARKS Project Officer

5 July 1983

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

1. The MARKS Project Team (John Vos, GS-12 and Bert Haggett, GS-5) visited Fort Knox, Kentucky during 20-30 June 1983 for the purpose of installing The Modern Army Record-Keeping System (MARKS) in 5th Battalion, 73rd Armored Regiment, 194th Armored Brigade for a one-year pilot study.

2. Persons contacted:

a. A listing of individuals who received training and/or instruction on MARKS is attached at Inclosure # 1.

b. Other individuals contacted:

<u>NAME AND GRADE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>
COL Price	Chief of Staff and Deputy Post Commander
COL Bilberry	Director, Personnel/Community Activities
LTC Carey	Dep Cdr. 194th Armored Brigade
LTC Edwards	AG, Fort Knox
LTC Garber	Commander, 5/73 Armor
MAJ (P) Moler	5/73 Armor
MAJ Hammonds	5/73 Armor
LT McEachlin	5/73 Armor
MAJ Monza	5/73 Armor
LT Skidmore	Adjutant, 5/73 Armor
Ms. Poore	Chief, Admin Services Division
Mr. Smith	Records Manager, Fort Knox
CPT Liang	S-4, 5/73 Armor
CSM Gilbo	Command Sergeant Major, 5/73 Armor

3. Team arrived at Fort Knox on afternoon of 20 June 1983 and met with Mr. Smith, Fort Knox RMO, that afternoon.

4. At 0900 Tuesday, 21 June 1983, we met with LTC Edwards, Fort Knox AG to discuss scope and parameters of the study. At 1330 on 21 June we conducted an entrance brief at HQ Fort Knox which was attended by Colonels Price, Bilberry, and Green, other officers of 194 Bde and 5/73 Armor, and officials of the AG Section.

5. Training of members of 5/73 Armor began at 0900 Wednesday, 22 June 1983. The Battalion conference room, a converted mess hall building, was put at our disposal for this purpose. All facilities furnished during this visit were adequate. Attendance of those members of 5/73 Armor whose duties involve record-keeping was scheduled by LT Skidmore, Adjutant, 5/73 Armor. The training was

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

administered in accordance with FM 21-6, "How to Prepare and Conduct Military Training," and the Lesson Plan, a copy of which is attached at Inclosure # 2. Although the schedule called for training to be given in four-hour blocks, experience showed that three hours of actual classroom instruction and practical exercise/experience is sufficient to get the message across.

6. At every opportunity over the past year we have stressed to TRADOC and Fort Knox that the training could be conducted in groups as small as two or three individuals at a time in order not to interfere with essential operations and training of the battalion. However, the scheduling done by LT Skidmore had large groups of 10 - 12 individuals, all from the same duty section, attending the class at one time. Due to a minor scheduling problem, only two persons (MSG Davis and 1LT Kingsley, both from S-2, 5/73 Armor) were present for the training session on the afternoon of 22 June out of a total of 11 individuals who were supposed to have been present. As a result, and in order to adhere to our promise of non-interference, those individuals who were supposed to have been trained in that class (but were not present) were given individual, desk-side instruction during the second week of the visit.

7. The attitudes and interest shown by members of 5/73 Armor were outstanding throughout the entire pre-pilot training period. Whereas we had expected that a relatively mundane subject such as record-keeping might be met with some indifference, we found that the troops were not only interested, but embraced the MARKS concept enthusiastically. In two of the training sessions (Wednesday morning and Thursday afternoon, Battalion PAC and Supply personnel respectively) the trainees asked perceptive and intelligent questions on how the system would work and how it would affect their daily operations.

8. Beginning on Monday, 27 June, the Team (accompanied by Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO) visited each site in 5/73 Armor where records are actually maintained, and discussed the pilot with the responsible individuals who had been trained during the preceding week. The purpose of this on-site visit was two-fold, namely, (a) to insure that they had understood and retained the training which they received, and (b) to validate both AR 340-2 and AR 340-XX (Test) to insure that the record series contained therein reflect the real world of record-keeping at the TOE unit level. In the course of these visits we covered the Bn PAC, S-1, S-1/Log, S-2, S-3, S-4, all unit supply rooms (Co. A, Co. B, Co. C, HHC, CSC), and Battalion Maintenance. These visits did, in fact, point up a number of

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

areas where additions are needed in both AR 340-2 and AR 340-XX (Test):

a. The Battalion Legal Clerk, SP4 Henneck, actually maintains records beyond the scope of what is in either TAFSS or MARKS for TOE units. As a result of examining his files and discussing his requirements, we conclude that the following need to be added to both regulations:

(1) Within Programs Branch, we have developed a new record series to cover non-judicial punishment (resulting from the recent reissuance by OTJAG of the AR on administering Article 15's). This file number will be added.

(2) A considerable volume of records accumulates on discharge board proceedings (unsuitability, unfitness, hardship, etc.) that are prescribed by several chapters in AR 635-200. This area is covered in AR 340-2, FN 727-01, Discharge Board Proceedings Files, but the number was not converted over into AR 340-XX (Test), apparently by administrative oversight.

(3) Two file numbers (404-02 and 404-03) relating to courts-martial, which are in AR 340-18-4 but not in AR 340-2 or AR 340-XX (Test) are needed at the TOE unit level; they will be added.

b. Discussions with Sergeant Wesson, Supply Sergeant, Company A, 5/73 Armor indicated that two more record series are needed under 735, Property Accountability, namely, "TOE Property Listings" (which will be FN 735-11c), and "Statements of Charges" (which will be FN 735-11d).

9. During this visit the mechanisms for assisting 5/73 Armor over the next year were placed in motion:

a. All participants were informed that they can raise questions telephonically, either to Howard Smith, or by AUTOVON to the MARKS Team.

b. Both Howard Smith and the MARKS Team will maintain and retain a "MARKS Inquiry Record", DAAG Form 309, during the course of the pilot.

c. A quarterly visit will be made to 5/73 Armor (next: early September, 1983) for on-site evaluation of progress and resolution of problems. The battalion will be away from Fort Knox during October, and will be going either to Fort Drum or NTC in January 1984. Visits will be scheduled around these absences of the battalion.

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report: Visit to Fort Knox, 20-30 June 1983

10. Worthy of special note are:

a. SP4 Davis, S-4 Section, 5/73 Armor, who assisted the MARKS Team on several occasions in making contact with, and visiting, the unit supply personnel.

b. SFC Talapu, Supply Sergeant, HHC 5/73 Armor. He not only assimilated the training but, in the space of about 2½ hours after returning to his unit, completely set up his new files under MARKS for the pilot year. Aside from a minor discrepancy regarding dispositions on folder labels, the new files appeared to be exactly correct.

c. Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, was of great assistance to the MARKS Team before and during this visit in making administrative arrangements, accompanying during on-site visits, etc. His valuable help contributed greatly to the success of the visit.

11. There were essentially no negative comments about MARKS during this pre-pilot phase. There were many positive and laudatory comments; supply personnel were especially glad to get away from the meaningless, arbitrary numbering system of TAFSS and into something that has subjective meaning for them. The Command Sergeant Major, CSM Gilbo, also expressed his satisfaction that, at last, he "...will be able to find something in the battalion's files."

12. The MARKS Team also visited and toured the Fort Knox Records Holding Area, which is Howard Smith's responsibility and is actually run by Mr. Sansone. The facility appears to be operating at 100% and no discrepancies or problems were noted.

13. During this visit the MARKS Team took possession of the Lists of Selected File Numbers for HQ, Fort Knox, in order to begin producing the regulation that will be needed for the installation headquarters phase of the MARKS study. Work will begin within the next week on this conversion process.

14. In summary, the pre-pilot phase was not only successful, but it exceeded our expectations.

2 Incls
as



John G. Vos, GS-12
MARKS Project Officer

INDIVIDUALS WHO RECEIVED MARKS TRAINING:

S-1 PAC:

SGT Lee
SP4 Mallard
PV2 Jones
PV2 DeJesus
PFC Boehm

Battalion Maintenance (**)

MSG Beck
SFC Huddlestock
SP5 Sluss
SSG Detro

S-1 Legal:

*SP4 Henneck

HHC

ILT Kessler, XO
SSG Cruff
SGT Reichardt
PFC Dougherty

Battalion Mail Room:
*PFC Brandon

Admin Svcs Div, 194th Bde (audit)

PFC Burns

S-2:

1LT Kingsley
MSG Davis
*SGT Henry

AG Records Management Division (audit)

Mr. Smith
Mr. Tucker
Mr. Van Meter
Mr. Sansone

S-3

*PFC Pearce

S-4

SP4 Davis

HHC Supply Room

WO1 Honig
PV2 McCanick
SSG Balasa

* = individuals who received personalized, desk-side training rather than in the classroom.

Co. A Supply Room

SSG Wesson
SP4 Crummett

** = This list includes company-level motor pool personnel; however, their records are maintained at and by the Battalion Maintenance Office.

Co. B Supply Room

SFC Pruiett
SP4 Richards

Co. C Supply Room

SP4 Mishler

8 September 1983

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report -- Visit to Fort Knox

TO: SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett, DAAG-AMR-P, visited Fort Knox on Wednesday, 7 September 1983 (travel order 09-031R(11-1137-83), 30 Aug 83). Purpose of the visit was to demonstrate to TRADOC and FORSCOM records management personnel the practical use of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS), now undergoing pilot study at 5th Bn, 73rd Armored Regiment.

2. Persons contacted: See narrative below.

3. 1100-1145, we met in the Fort Knox RMO's office with the following persons:

Mrs. Ann Thompson, TRADOC Records Administrator
Mr. C. Gilley, FORSCOM Records Administrator's Office
Ms. Blanca, FORSCOM Records Administrator's Office
Mr. Howard Smith, Fort Knox Records Management Officer

Discussion during this period concerned the new form and format for TAFFS (UPDATE), the pending changes to TAFFS, and the new format for AR 340-2. Lunch from 1145-1230.

4. 1230-1415, visited the following elements of 5/73 Armor:

a. Battalion PAC. The record-keeper, PFC deJesus, was not present at the time, but SP4 Brandon, clerk, showed us the PAC files (those that have not been packed up for the trip to Fort Drum, NY, commencing 26 Sep 83). There were some instances in the current year's MARKS files (about 10%) where "time" dispositions (i.e., destroy after 1 year, destroy after 6 months, etc.) had not been converted to specific cutoff and destruction dates on the files labels. This will be corrected by a letter from me to SSG Grant, PSNCO of 5/73 Armor.

b. Supply Room, Company B. Our TRADOC and FORSCOM visitors examined the files maintained under MARKS by SSG Pruett, and discussed with both him and the SP4 clerk who assists him the practical uses of MARKS. SSG Pruett and the clerk both stated that (1) they found MARKS easier and more practical to use than TAFFS, (b) they have no difficulty in identifying, filing, and retrieving documents from their records, and (c) they consider MARKS to be better generally than TAFFS was.

c. Consolidated Battalion Mess. The Dining Facility NCO, SFC Ardoin, had to attend a post-wide meeting of Mess Sergeants; we met with SP5 Harper, who actually maintains the dining facility's records. He reiterated what SSG Pruett had said. He has had no problems with identifying, filing, or retrieving records since he began using MARKS. In a couple of cases, his files were out of sequence (i.e., file number 30-1b preceded 30-1a), but this is very minor. SP5 Harper did ask that we inform Post Food Service, HQ Fort Knox that the dining facility of 5/73 Armor is undergoing this pilot, so that

Encl # 6 to Chapter 6

when Post Food Service does its periodic inspection they won't expect one thing and find another (re: files). *W.L. DO.*

d. S-4. SP4 Davis, the files clerk, was not in, but another clerk gave the visitors access to S-4's files. No discrepancies were found. Reference publications in 3-ring binders, and bulletin-type information on clipboards were properly identified under MARKS as well.

e. Supply Room, Company C. SP4 Mischler discussed with the visitors the benefits that he has received from using MARKS vis-a-vis TAFFS, the basic one being that he doesn't have to memorize a series of arbitrary file numbers; the basic AR number serving as the file number. He stated that he has found MARKS to be easier use than TAFFS, and is quite satisfied with it. He has had no problems in the intervening five weeks since our last visit. We noted that SP4 Mischler was the soldier who called to our (TAGO) attention the absence of a file designator for the 10% inventories that are conducted by all TOE units at Fort Knox; as a result, we have added "cyclic inventories" to both MARKS and AR 340-2.

5. 1LT Skidmore, Adjutant, 5/73 Armor and SFC Lane, Administrative NCO, AG Section, 194th Bde both accompanied us on the last three stops on this visit. We appreciate their interest and assistance.

6. We out-briefed MAJ Hammonds, Adjutant General, 194th Brigade at 1430 hours. We informed him that, as far as our six-memeber team could determine, everything was going well; the troops were happy with the system; no new problems had cropped up; and as long as it was going so well, we were inclined not to meddle and tinker with it. Also informed MAJ Hammonds that we plan to make a routine, return visit to 5/73 Armor sometime in late November or early December, one or two days, for on-site assistance and consultation with those using the system (5/73 Armor returns from Fort Drum about 5 Nov 83, and leaves for NTC/Fort Irwin sometime in January, 1984).

7. Departed Fort Knox 1445 hours, arrived Washington, D.C. 1820 hours.



JOHN G. VOS
MARKS Project Officer

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 - Thru Dr. Hatcher to COL Williams
- 1 - AMR Reading File
- 1 - AMR-P Reading File
- 1 - MARKS Historical File
- 1 - MAJ Hammonds, AG, 194 Bde, Ft Knox

DAAG-AMR-P

23 January 1984

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report, MARKS Team, 8-17 January 1984

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett, MARKS Project Team, DAAG-AMR-P, performed TDY to Fort Knox, KY during the period 8-17 January 1984. Purpose of the trip was to initiate the installation headquarters-level pilot test of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS)

2. Persons contacted:

Ms. Poore, Chief, Admin Svcs Division, AG

Mr. Smith, Records Management Officer

Total of 335 civilian employees and military members of HQ, US Army Armor Center & Fort Knox, KY

3. Sunday, 8 January 1984: Travel from Washington, D.C. to Fort Knox, KY.

4. Monday, 9 January 1984: Preparation for conducting training. Materials had been shipped from Alexandria, VA to Fort Knox, KY via UPS, and were being held in the Records Holding Area pending our arrival. Moved materials to the classroom, assembled Volume II into 3-ring binders, and set up for start of classes on the next day.

5. Tuesday, 10 January 1984: Began two-a-day classes (0815-1115 and 1245-1545) on use of MARKS at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox. Instruction was given by John Vos with assistance from Bert Haggett, Howard Smith, and from Mr. Charles Marshall, a member of the FORSCOM Records Administrator's staff. Attendance was approximately 40 per class for each day during this initial week of training.

6. Wednesday, 11 January 1984: Continued training (two classes).

7. Thursday, 12 January 1984: Conducted class in the morning. Throughout the first week of training there had been no drinking water or restroom facilities in the classroom building due to frozen (burst) water pipes. At noon on Thursday the Post Engineers began work to replace the burst pipes and, in so doing, shut down the furnace. Class for Thursday afternoon had to be postponed until the following week because of lack of heat in the classroom.

8. Friday, 13 January 1984: With the heat back in operation (along with the water fountain and restrooms), the scheduled morning class was conducted. We had not scheduled a Friday afternoon class because of the difficulty in holding student attention at the end of the workweek. Mr. Marshall returned to FORSCOM on Friday afternoon.

9. Monday, 16 January 1984: Class was moved from Building 1011 to Boudinot Hall, which is a part of The Armor Center and School. This classroom will accommodate 100 students. The class which was postponed from Thursday was rescheduled into Monday, with half attending each session. Thus there were about 60 students at the morning session, and about 75 at the afternoon class. Also, on this date Mr. Dennis Parker, a Records Management intern on the TRADOC Records Administrator's staff, arrived to assist the MARKS team.

10. Tuesday, 17 January 1984: MARKS team returned to Washington in the late afternoon.

11. POSITIVE ASPECTS OF THIS TRIP:

a. The training was well-received by the approximately 335 students who took it. A list of the participants is at Enclosure # 1. ~~- NOT YET ICE YED -- WILL BE AVAILABLE LATER.~~

b. The training itself went off as planned. A copy of the lesson plan is at Enclosure # 2.

c. Many comments and suggestions were received during the course of the training which will help us in updating the test regulation and in producing the first change to it.

d. Assistance from both TRADOC and FORSCOM was timely and greatly appreciated. Not only have they made the unit and installation available for testing, but also provided Messrs. Marshall and Parker to assist us.

12. NEGATIVE ASPECTS OF THIS TRIP:

a. The weather throughout most of this period consisted of bitterly cold winds, freezing rain and sleet, and snow. Even in the heated classroom (Bldg 1011), many students complained of the cold draft that swept across the floor, keeping feet cold.

b. Our original plan was to conduct training 10, 11, 12, and 13 January, and to perform on-site assistance visits to the students in their office environments starting on 12 January through Thursday morning, 19 January. In training we emphasized that they should implement MARKS in their office filing as soon as possible after returning to their offices; however, we did not want to be put into a position of directing them to drop everything else and set up new files (i.e., if the boss wants something done, you'd better not tell him "I can't do it now, I'm setting up my MARKS files".) Our schedule was too optimistic. Messrs. Smith and Marshall, on 12 January, began visiting those who had been trained on Tuesday morning, 10 January; however, virtually none of them were yet in such a position as to be ready to receive assistance. The same held true on Thursday, and again on Monday; while some of the students had begun to identify the MARKS file numbers they would be using (by taking their existing Lists of Selected File Numbers and checking them against the Cross-Reference List which we furnished them), by and large they were not yet ready for the type of on-site help that we had planned for them. We therefore decided to return on Tuesday afternoon, 17 January, and make another visit for the purpose of on-site assistance at some point about three weeks from now.

c. The telephone system at Fort Knox must surely be unique among Army installations. BOQ rooms are not equipped with phones; the traveller is referred to outdoor phone booths some 250 yards distant which will only accept pre-paid, coin-fed calls or collect (operator-assisted) calls (telephone credit cards may not be used). The Billeting Office advised us that if a telephone is essential to our TDY mission, we should so state when making BOQ reservations; if no phone-equipped rooms are available, they will issue a non-availability certificate and we can find accommodations on the local economy.

13. FURTHER ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN:

a. The edition of Volume II which was furnished to each student during this training was a composite which was produced on a line printer, a low-speed printer, an electric typewriter, and three different word processing systems; it was then a matter of cut-and-paste to produce the 350-page regulation containing the descriptions and dispositions. Our announced intent is to make those changes which are necessary (having been suggested by the students themselves), and then re-run Volume II on our own Compucorp printer into a better, more readable copy, print it, and furnish it to the participants by about the first week of March.

b. Student data (name, grade, job title, office symbol, office phone, building number) will be keyed onto floppy disk by Ms. Claiborne; this list will be used to track individual students and to produce mailing labels for follow-on materials (such as the re-run Volume II) to be sent to each student.

c. A further on-site assistance visit to Fort Knox by John Vos and Bert Haggett sometime around the end of February. The timing of this next visit will depend, in large measure, on advice from Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, as to when he feels that the participants are ready for such a visit.

Encls.
as


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

DAAG-AMR-P

23 January 1984

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report, MARKS Team, 8-17 January 1984

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett, MARKS Project Team, DAAG-AMR-P, performed TDY to Fort Knox, KY during the period 8-17 January 1984. Purpose of the trip was to initiate the installation headquarters-level pilot test of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS)

2. Persons contacted:

Ms. Poore, Chief, Admin Svcs Division, AG

Mr. Smith, Records Management Officer

Total of 335 civilian employees and military members of
HQ, US Army Armor Center & Fort Knox, KY

3. Sunday, 8 January 1984: Travel from Washington, D.C. to Fort Knox, KY.

4. Monday, 9 January 1984: Preparation for conducting training. Materials had been shipped from Alexandria, VA to Fort Knox, KY via UPS, and were being held in the Records Holding Area pending our arrival. Moved materials to the classroom, assembled Volume II into 3-ring binders, and set up for start of classes on the next day.

5. Tuesday, 10 January 1984: Began two-a-day classes (0815-1115 and 1245-1545) on use of MARKS at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox. Instruction was given by John Vos with assistance from Bert Haggett, Howard Smith, and from Mr. Charles Marshall, a member of the FORSCOM Records Administrator's staff. Attendance was approximately 40 per class for each day during this initial week of training.

6. Wednesday, 11 January 1984: Continued training (two classes).

7. Thursday, 12 January 1984: Conducted class in the morning. Throughout the first week of training there had been no drinking water or restroom facilities in the classroom building due to frozen (burst) water pipes. At noon on Thursday the Post Engineers began work to replace the burst pipes and, in so doing, shut down the furnace. Class for Thursday afternoon had to be postponed until the following week because of lack of heat in the classroom.

8. Friday, 13 January 1984: With the heat back in operation (along with the water fountain and restrooms), the scheduled morning class was conducted. We had not scheduled a Friday afternoon class because of the difficulty in holding student attention at the end of the workweek. Mr. Marshall returned to FORSCOM on Friday afternoon.

9. Monday, 16 January 1984: Class was moved from Building 1011 to Boudinot Hall, which is a part of The Armor Center and School. This classroom will accommodate 100 students. The class which was postponed from Thursday was rescheduled into Monday, with half attending each session. Thus there were about 60 students at the morning session, and about 75 at the afternoon class. Also, on this date Mr. Dennis Parker, a Records Management intern on the TRADOC Records Administrator's staff, arrived to assist the MARKS team.

10. Tuesday, 17 January 1984: MARKS team returned to Washington in the late afternoon.

11. POSITIVE ASPECTS OF THIS TRIP:

a. The training was well-received by the approximately 335 students who took it. A list of the participants is at Enclosure # 1. - ~~NOT YET ICE YED -- WILL BE AVAILABLE LATER.~~

b. The training itself went off as planned. A copy of the lesson plan is at Enclosure # 2.

c. Many comments and suggestions were received during the course of the training which will help us in updating the test regulation and in producing the first change to it.

d. Assistance from both TRADOC and FORSCOM was timely and greatly appreciated. Not only have they made the unit and installation available for testing, but also provided Messrs. Marshall and Parker to assist us.

12. NEGATIVE ASPECTS OF THIS TRIP:

a. The weather throughout most of this period consisted of bitterly cold winds, freezing rain and sleet, and snow. Even in the heated classroom (Bldg 1011), many students complained of the cold draft that swept across the floor, keeping feet cold.

b. Our original plan was to conduct training 10, 11, 12, and 13 January, and to perform on-site assistance visits to the students in their office environments starting on 12 January through Thursday morning, 19 January. In training we emphasized that they should implement MARKS in their office filing as soon as possible after returning to their offices; however, we did not want to be put into a position of directing them to drop everything else and set up new files (i.e., if the boss wants something done, you'd better not tell him "I can't do it now, I'm setting up my MARKS files".) Our schedule was too optimistic. Messrs. Smith and Marshall, on 12 January, began visiting those who had been trained on Tuesday morning, 10 January; however, virtually none of them were yet in such a position as to be ready to receive assistance. The same held true on Thursday, and again on Monday; while some of the students had begun to identify the MARKS file numbers they would be using (by taking their existing Lists of Selected File Numbers and checking them against the Cross-Reference List which we furnished them), by and large they were not yet ready for the type of on-site help that we had planned for them. We therefore decided to return on Tuesday afternoon, 17 January, and make another visit for the purpose of on-site assistance at some point about three weeks from now.

c. The telephone system at Fort Knox must surely be unique among Army installations. BOQ rooms are not equipped with phones; the traveller is referred to outdoor phone booths some 250 yards distant which will only accept pre-paid, coin-fed calls or collect (operator-assisted) calls (telephone credit cards may not be used). The Billeting Office advised us that if a telephone is essential to our TDY mission, we should so state when making BOQ reservations; if no phone-equipped rooms are available, they will issue a non-availability certificate and we can find accommodations on the local economy.

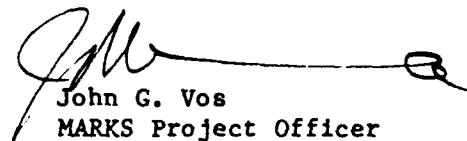
13. FURTHER ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN:

a. The edition of Volume II which was furnished to each student during this training was a composite which was produced on a line printer, a low-speed printer, an electric typewriter, and three different word processing systems; it was then a matter of cut-and-paste to produce the 350-page regulation containing the descriptions and dispositions. Our announced intent is to make those changes which are necessary (having been suggested by the students themselves), and then re-run Volume II on our own Compucorp printer into a better, more readable copy, print it, and furnish it to the participants by about the first week of March.

b. Student data (name, grade, job title, office symbol, office phone, building number) will be keyed onto floppy disk by Ms. Claiborne; this list will be used to track individual students and to produce mailing labels for follow-on materials (such as the re-run Volume II) to be sent to each student.

c. A further on-site assistance visit to Fort Knox by John Vos and Bert Haggett sometime around the end of February. The timing of this next visit will depend, in large measure, on advice from Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, as to when he feels that the participants are ready for such a visit.

Encls.
as


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

MARKS Historical File

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

8 March 1984

SUBJECT: Trip Report, 6-7 March 1984

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett performed a site visit to HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox, Kentucky on 6 and 7 March 1984. Purpose was to follow up on implementation of the MARKS pilot test at that headquarters.

2. Persons contacted:

Mr. Howard Smith, Fort Knox Records Management Officer
LTC Tyler Tugwell, AG, HQ USAARMC & Fort Knox
Ms. Leatha Patee, AG Retirement Services Office
Mr. Joe O'Daniel, Chief, Retirement Services Office
CW2 William Weaver, Admin Officer, SJA
MSG Paige, SJA
SP5 Loretta Pugh, SJA
Ms. Vera Willett, DEH-RM
Ms. Dianne Stoller, CPO
Ms. Salsman, RM-F&AO
Ms. Judith Minton, RM-FA
Ms. Ruth Edmondson, Office of the Chaplain

3. On the afternoon of 6 March 1984 we visited a number of elements within HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox —

a. Ms. Patee, Retirement Services Office, DPCA. We had an earlier exchange of correspondence and ideas with Ms. Patee dealing with the identification of records connected with pre-retirement counselling. A number of changes were made in the test regulation based on what we had learned from her about the "real world" of record-keeping in that particular functional area. Ms. Patee stated that the changes (which were included in the updated regulation furnished to all test participants last week) were on target with what she needed to do her job. We have one suggestion from Ms. Patee still pending, dealing with Temporary Disability Retirement List (TDRL) cases.

b. Ms. Willett, Directorate of Engineering and Housing. She has submitted more suggestions and recommendations over the past two months than any other test participant; all have been answered to her satisfaction. One that she pointed out during this visit is that we need, in our test regulation, to break out unaccompanied personnel housing from family housing (AR 420-17 governs).

c. CW2 Weaver, MSG Paige, and SP5 Pugh, Office of the Staff Judge Advocate. Under CW2 Weaver's direction and guidance, MARKS has been implemented throughout the SJA with the single exception of the Administrative Law Section, which will be accomplished shortly. Administrative Law has five attorneys, each of which turn out anywhere from 10 to 15 legal opinions per day. This is not a problem, as all such opinions are identified within MARKS under file number 27-1a, Legal Opinion Precedent Files.

MARKS Historical File

Encl # 8 to Chapter 6

d. Ms. Stoller, Civilian Personnel Office. Ms. Stoller has spent an enormous amount of time and effort in helping us bring the 690-series of records (dealing with civilian personnel) into a realistic alignment for their use. Mr. Haggett discussed with her this total revision. Since the original training class in January, Ms. Stoller has made numerous suggestions for change to the original civilian personnel section of MARKS to bring it in line with the current CPO operations. She suggested changes to the current descriptions and dispositions (that are now in TAFFS) and pointed out that many more file numbers are needed to cover CPO operations. With her help, the 690-series of standing file numbers was reworked and published, and her suggestions for new file numbers are now being evaluated.

SPECIAL NOTE AT THIS POINT: Our experience with HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox to date has brought home to us the necessity to get away from what we will call the "ivory tower syndrome". Our work experience and practice in the past (with TAFFS) has been largely to maintain the system from the HQDA level without a real appreciation of how records are kept and constituted in the field; our only handle on the real world of record-keeping has been in the form of DA Forms 2028 and the occasional administrative systems program management evaluation. The test is bringing home to us the reality of record-keeping in the field, and especially the shortcomings which have in the past, for whatever reason, never been reported to us or detected by us. For these reasons, the pilot is proving an invaluable tool in bringing our systems (both TAFFS and MARKS) up to date.

4. On the morning of 7 March 1984 we conducted a 45-minute briefing at the U.S. Army Armor School which was geared to "action officers." The briefing was set up by Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, and was specifically called for orientation of the action officer level — those who create and use information in their daily work routines, as opposed to the secretarial and clerical level which attended the training classes in January 1984. The briefing was attended by 133 individuals; a number of them (perhaps 30) were individuals who had attended the January classes, but the remainder appeared to be a very good cross-section of the action officer level of the headquarters. (The re-attendance by those already trained can probably be attributed to a tendency by action officers, upon notification of the briefing, telling the secretary to "...go attend this briefing, take plenty of notes, come back and tell us what happened."). This briefing covered the history of record-keeping in the Army, why we keep records, the conditions that led to the instant pilot at Fort Knox, principles of the system, and how action officers are involved in it. Emphasis was placed on getting away from the "action officer syndrome" which we have experienced in TAFFS -- lacking faith in TAFFS as a filing system, action officers tend to set up their own hybrid, desk-drawer systems (resulting in loss of information for historical, research, and reference purposes). This emphasis included the requirement that they -- as action officers -- determine and put a file number on correspondence (letter, indorsement, DF, comment) at the time it is created. This involves them in the filing system and familiarizes them with the structure being used. Several questions from the floor dealt with the exact placement

of the file number on an indorsement or a comment to a DF, since there are several items of information already on the top line (office symbol, date of original, indorsement number, etc.). Advised the group that this will be firmed up (in coordination with Ken Denton, proponent of AR 340-15) and put out in the next change to Volume I, AR 340-22 (the narrative instructions for operation of the system). A question was also raised about putting the file number on a non-military letter. Advised the group that this should not be done, as the structure for a non-military letter was established by OSA and we are not really at liberty to tamper with it to any great extent.

4. We out-briefed LTC Tugwell, Fort Knox AG, on the afternoon of 7 March 1984. He expressed satisfaction with our efforts and had no substantive comments to make. We informed LTC Tugwell that our efforts for the immediate future include --

a. Continuing to respond to suggestions from Fort Knox which result in validation and updating of our regulation.

b. At or about the first week of April, we will mail to each test participant a brief questionnaire to measure, at the three-month mark, their perceptions of the new system, whether or not it is satisfying their record-keeping requirements, comparison between MARKS and TAFFS, etc. The information, when consolidated and quantified, will be retained for comparison against later questionnaires in support of the overall pilot evaluation.

c. For 5th Bn, 73rd Armor, over the next month we will revise and republish AR 340-XX to bring it into line (there have been changes in prescribing directives affecting the TOE unit level). We will also, at this time, incorporate sample file labels into 340-XX as we have done in AR 340-2. At a point about one month from now, we will make a three-day visit to 5th Bn, 73rd Armor to distribute the new regulations and administer a brief questionnaire on use of the system. Note: Since the 5/73 Armor pilot was begun in mid-year (1 July 1983), they are out-of-cycle with the record-keeping year. We propose to have them continue on with their current year until 31 December 1984, thus making their record-keeping year 18 months long. On 1 January 1985 they will begin a new year (still under MARKS), and will thus be back in synch with the rest of the Army.

5. Returned to Washington National Airport at 1700 hours, 7 March 1984.



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report, Fort Knox, 8-9 December 1983

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett, MARKS Project Team, visited Headquarters, US Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, KY 8-9 December 1983 in connection with the MARKS Project.

2. Persons contacted:

LTC Tugwell, AG, HQ USAARMC & Ft Knox
Mr. Smith, Records Management Officer, Ft Knox
Ms. Poore, Chief, Admin Svcs, HQ Ft Knox
SGM Walker, Directorate for Industrial Ops
Various members of 5/73 Armor, 194 Bde

3. First purpose of this visit was to discuss the forthcoming pilot at Headquarters, USAARMC & Ft Knox. In discussions with Mr. Smith, RMO, we agreed that training would begin on Tuesday, 10 Jan 84, with the persons to be trained being grouped (insofar as is possible) by the directorates or staff offices to which they are assigned. Based on a survey conducted by Mr. Smith, it appears that about three hundred (300) employees (both military and civilian, but predominantly civilian) will be scheduled; there will undoubtedly be add-ons to this number, making the final total about 325.

4. Mr. Smith has arranged for our exclusive use of the DIO classroom during the entire week of 9 January 1984. This is in a detached building which is centrally located on the installation, will be easy for the students to get to, and has ample parking adjacent to it. The classroom will seat 45 people comfortably, and is equipped with all the modern conveniences for giving instruction -- rear-projection, front-projection, slide machines, movie projectors, light dimmers, break area, Coke machine, rest rooms, etc. SGM Emmett Walker took us on a tour through the facility.

5. We agreed with Mr. Smith that we would schedule the participants in groups of 45 starting Tuesday morning, 10 January, at 0815 hours through 1115 hours, and then an afternoon class from 1300 to 1600. This would be repeated on Wednesday and Thursday; on Friday, we would hold a morning session only. At 45 students per session, the total thus trained would be 315.

6. Monday, 9 January, would be devoted to getting all of our instructional materials set up in the classroom and rehearsing the presentation. Starting 22 December 1983 we will ship (via UPS) all of the materials -- Volumes I and II, cross-reference lists, reference materials, etc. -- to Mr. Smith at Pike Hall, HQ Ft Knox. Volume II will be shipped with the binders separate from the materials; they will be inserted (assembled) on 9 January.

7. In a related area, on 7 December 1983 Mr. Nuttall, Records Administrator, US Army Forces Command, called to ask if an employee of his, Mr. Charles Marshall (who is responsible for files maintenance and disposition for FORSCOM field), could visit with us at Fort Knox to absorb the principles and operation of MARKS and thus get a head start insofar as concerns applying it within FORSCOM. In discussing this with Mr. Smith during the 8-9 December visit, we considered asking Mr. Nuttall to send Mr. Marshall to Fort Knox for one or two weeks to coincide with our arrival on or about 8 January 1984; we envision that after the first day's rehearsals (9 January) and the first day of formal classroom instruction (10 January), Mr. Marshall would then (on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday) visit the employees who had been trained in their actual work areas, advise and assist them in carrying forward those CY '83 TAFFS files into the CY '84 MARKS structure. Agreed that I would present this idea to Mr. Nuttall upon our return to TAGO.

8. We expressed to LTC Tugwell our sincere appreciation for the very fine support we have been given to date by Mr. Smith. His interest and enthusiasm will go far toward making the pilot a success, regardless of its outcome.

9. On 9 December 1983 we visited 5th Bn, 73rd Armored Regiment to check on progress of the MARKS pilot in that TOE unit. The following observations apply:

a. We did not visit Company B Supply Room, as that unit was undergoing a change of command ceremony on 9 December.

b. We did not visit Battalion Maintenance as it was raining heavily, and the BMO is not contiguous to the battalion area (it would have involved walking several hundred yards in heavy rain).

c. 5/73 Armor has just returned from exercises at Fort Drum, New York. In all the elements of the battalion that we visited, we asked (1) did you have any difficulties with MARKS while in the field, and (2) are you experiencing any difficulties at all in applying MARKS to your record-keeping operations. All those contacted answered both of these questions in the negative.

d. The battalion has on board a new legal clerk, PFC Foutch, who replaces SP4 Henneck (who departed some months ago). He (PFC Foutch) had read the MARKS regulation and had no problems with it.

e. There is a new Operations Sergeant in the S-3 Section, replacing SFC Hunter, who has departed. The new individual is MSG Serna; he had not been made aware of MARKS by his predecessor and didn't know that the MARKS pilot was on-going in the battalion. Gave him a brief desk-side explanation of the principles of MARKS and told him that I would send him a complete (posted with C-1, C-22. copy of AR 340-XX, along with other instructional material, and keep in touch with him by telephone in case he had any difficulties with it.

f. A similar situation existed in HHC Supply Room, where SGT (E-6) Sluss has replaced SFC Talapu, and in Co. A Supply Room, where SGT (E-6) Smith has replaced SGT Wesson. MARKS is appreciated and understood by both of these individuals. Each of them has a clerk working for him who underwent the MARKS training in June 1983 and understands the system.

g. 5/73 Armor departs on 4 January 1984 for the National Training Center, Fort Irwin, CA; they will be back in early February. As they will be gone from Fort Knox before we arrive to begin the Post Headquarters pilot, we told all with whom we came into contact that we would check back with them at some point in February 1984.

h. Our nominal point of contact at 5/73 Armor is 1LT Victor Skidmore, Adjutant; he was on leave during this visit.

10. Returned to Washington National Airport at approximately 1700 hours 9 December 1984.



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

6 JUL 1984

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report, Fort Knox, 1-3 July 1984

1. Undersigned performed TDY to Fort Knox, Kentucky, 1 - 3 July 1984 per Order # 07-011R(11-1062-84) TAGO, dated 25 June 1984.

2. Persons contacted:

Ms. Poore, Chief, Admin Services, AG
Mr. Smith, Records Management Officer
MAJ Ritter, XO, 5/73 Armor
LT Lambert, Adjutant, 5/73 Armor
17 enlisted members of 5/73 Armor

3. Purpose of trip was to conclude the one-year pilot of the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS) at 5/73 Armor.

4. Undersigned, accompanied by Mr. Smith, visited each files station in the battalion on 2 July 1984. At each location, we —

a. Advised the participant that, although the pilot was concluded, they would continue to use MARKS (vis-a-vis TAFFS) as their record-keeping system until such time as MARKS is implemented throughout TOE units Army-wide.

b. Instructed the participant that, because the pilot ended in the middle of a record-keeping year, they would continue their current files to 31 December 1984 (vice cutting them off and destroying, holding, or retiring them as of 30 June 1984).

c. Furnished each participant with a preprinted set of file labels to assist in the conversion from a 30 June 1984 cutoff to a 31 December 1984 cutoff.

d. Administered a questionnaire to record perceptions of MARKS vis-a-vis TAFFS.

e. Examined the actual records being maintained at each files station (exception: we did not examine classified files in S-2).

f. Discussed record-keeping in general with the participant and asked if any problems had been encountered.

g. Made on-the-spot correction of deficiencies (minor) where called for.

h. Advised the participant that TAGO would continue to support 5/73 Armor by keeping the regulation (AR 340-XX) current until the system is adopted for Army-wide use.

i. Advised the participant that he could continue to call on the undersigned or Mr. Smith for assistance, even though the pilot has been concluded.

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report, Fort Knox, 1-3 July 1984

5. Results of the final questionnaire will be summarized in the final report of the test.

6. Two problems surfaced in this final visit to 5/73 Armor:

a. On visiting the PAC, it became apparent that they had strayed from the MARKS concept to a considerable degree. Administrative records of the PAC were being kept in a single-drawer (field-type) record box, and were placed in consecutively-numbered folders marked from "701-00" through "701-55". This label was on the front of the file container:

701-000 ^{110.} thru - 701-55
ACTIVE
Bn + Bde + ALL
UTER AROUND FT KNOX

b. When the 5/73 Armor pilot began, PFC de Jesus was the record-keeper and attended the training; he understood the MARKS concept and the PAC records were properly identified and aligned by prescribing directive number. At a point about six months ago, however, PFC de Jesus departed on PCS and was followed by an interim replacement, one PFC Harper, who was not a 71L and was merely assigned to the job temporarily to keep it filled pending a permanent replacement. PFC Harper, upon seeing the MARKS files and not understanding them, set up his own, numerically-sequenced files (the 701-00/701-55 scheme). PFC Flint A. Johnston, who arrived about three months ago, commenced filing records and documents into the 701-00/701-55 scheme; the files which had been originally set up under MARKS were in another one-drawer files container, which had been set aside and into which no records were being filed.

c. In order to bring the PAC back into line with MARKS, the undersigned and Mr. Smith spent four hours each on Tuesday, 3 July 1984 at the PAC. We went over the MARKS concept with PFC Johnston (and, to some extent, with SGT Wilkerson, the PAC Supervisor). Following that we removed all documents and records from both the 701-00/701-55 file and from the original MARKS file, classified all the records from both containers, placed them into new folders with new file labels under MARKS, sequenced them in a single drawer, prepared a correct drawer label, and drew up a two-page List of File Numbers for the PAC (copy at Enclosure # 1). These actions established a positive data base that was understood by PFC Johnston, SGT Wilkerson, and others in the PAC, and should serve them well in the future.

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report, Fort Knox, 1-3 July 1984

d. The other problem area was in the S-3 Section. Our point of contact had been MSG Richard J. Serna, the Operations NCO of the S-3; at this visit, however, MSG Serna was on recuperation leave following hospitalization and had announced his intent to retire from active duty in the very near future. He was not expected to return to duty at 5/73 Armor. There was, in fact, no replacement on board or expected for some time. The S-3 has no clerical or administrative personnel of any kind. After discussing the situation with the Acting Operations NCO, we finally talked to an SFC Robertin who had only arrived in the battalion three days earlier, and was just beginning his duties in the S-3 Section. It was to him, as an interim measure, that we passed the instructions outlined in paragraph 4 above so that when an individual was on board who would have responsibility for the files, that individual would have some idea of what was going on with MARKS as opposed to TAFFS. We also asked SFC Robertin to have that individual get in touch with us at the time of entering on duty so that we (either Howard Smith or myself) could brief him further. We did look at the S-3 files, which are set up under MARKS; there was a considerable intermingling of active and inactive records within the area of 350-1a, Training Schedule and Inspection Files; however, absent an individual to do the detailed work of separating them out, we decided to leave them as is for the time being.

7. On Tuesday, 3 July 1984 we visited Personnel Services Division of DPCA (ATZK-PA-PS, Building 6645) and talked to Ms. Kathy Strahanan. She had a number of record-keeping areas that are not included in AR 340-2Z, the MARKS regulation; in most cases, this is because they had not been properly identified under TAFFS or included in the Lists of File Numbers which served as the basis for converting to MARKS in 1983. As a result of this visit we will add to MARKS file number 210-1a, dealing with the administration of private organizations on a military installation. Description and disposition are as given in TAFFS under file number 725-08. We also added file numbers 930-4a and 930-4b to MARKS, dealing with administration of Army Emergency Relief; the descriptions and dispositions are from TAFFS 725-05 and 725-06. Ms. Stranahan also has files on "child development" which result from a new program — there is a brand-new AR 608-10 out which results in creation of these files. We will investigate this and make appropriate MARKS record series in this area. The program deals with nursery and pre-school programs. They also keep records resulting from AR 670-1, Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignias, which we will look into. And finally, the last unresolved area deals with the liaison which DPCA performs in overseeing (a) the dependent school system at Fort Knox, and (b) operation of the Post Exchange system.

8. Returned to Washington National Airport 1735 hours, 3 July 1984.


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

Encls.

PAC, 5TH BN, 73RD ARMORED REGIMENT

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Privacy Act</u>
1-21a	Office Space Assignment Files	
10-1a	Organization Files	
20-1a	Inspector Generals' Inspection Files	
20-1d	Physical Inspection Files	
37-2a	Office Financial Files	
37-101a	Signature Card Files	
37-101-1a	Transmittal Letter Files	
37-101-1e	Miscellaneous MPV Files	
37-103a	Collection Voucher Files	
37-104-3a	Personal Financial Record Files	A0305.10aDACA
105-1a	Office Message Reference Files	
190-40a	Serious Incident Reporting Files	A0508.24aDAPE
210-10a	Departure Clearance Files	A0706.02DAAG
220-1a	Unit Status Reporting Files	
220-1b	Personnel Readiness Files	
220-15a	Daily Journal/Staff Journal Files	
220-45a	Duty Reporting Files	
220-45b	Duty Roster Files	
310-2a	Housekeeping Instruction Files	
310-2b	Policy and Precedent Files	
310-10a	Personnel-type Order Files	
310-10b	Permanent Order Background Files	
310-10c	Permanent Order Record Set	
310-49a	Activation and Status Change Files	
340a	Office Management Files	
340b	Officer Service and Supply Files	
340c	Office Property Record Files	
340d	Reading Files	
340-XXa	Office Lists of File Numbers	
340-XXb	Office Record Transmittal Files	
340-3a	Office Mail Control Files	
340-4a	Filing Equipment Files	
340-8a	Word Processing Equipment Files	
340-17a	FOIA Administrative Files	
340-17b	FOIA Request Files	A0239.01DAAG
340-20a	Office Copier Files	
340-21a	Privacy Act Report Files	
340-21b	Privacy Disclosure Accounting Files	
350-1b	Physical Fitness Training Files	
350-1d	Training Operation Files	A1002.02aTRADOC
350-37a	SQT Files	
350-37a	CTT Files	
380-5b	Security Inspection and Survey Files	
385-10d	Safety Awareness Files	
600a	Office Personnel Register Files	
600b	Office Personnel Locator Files	
600d	Job Description Files	
600g	Temporary Duty Travel Files	
600h	Office Military Personnel Files	A0102.13DAPC
600-8a	Individual Personnel Change Files	A0703.01aDAPC
600-8b	Personnel Information System Rept. Files	A0715.06aDAPC
600-8d	Personnel Data Card Files	A0715.01aDAPC
600-9a	Weight Control Files	A0102.13DAPC
600-10a	Casualty Case Files	A0726.06DAAG
600-21a	EO Reporting Files	
600-21b	EO Survey Files	
600-21c	EO Complaint Files	A0614.03aDAPE

List of file numbers
PAC, 5/73 Armor
(Continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Privacy Act</u>
600-31a	Personnel Action Suspension Rept. Files	
600-33a	Line of Duty Files	A0708.18aDAAG
600-46a	Military Personnel Survey Files	
600-50a	Standard of Conduct Files	
600-55a	Operator's Exam/Qualification Record Files	A1207.08aDAPE
600-85a	Alcohol/Drug abuse Management Files	
600-85b	Alcohol/Drug Abuse Council Meeting Files	
600-85c	Alcohol/Drug Abuse Statistical Files	
600-200a	MOS Classification Board Proceeding files	
600-200b	Promotion Eligibility Roster Files	
600-200c	Promotion Board Proceedings Files	
600-200d	Promotion Eligibility Determination Files	
600-200e	Enlisted Promotion Files	
608-15a	Savings Bond Reporting Files	
630-5a	Leave of Absence Files	
630-5b	Leave Control Log Files	
630-10a	AWOL and Desertion Files	
640-3a	Military ID Card Application Files	A0509.02aDAAG
640-3b	ID Card Register Files	
640-3c	ID Card Requisition Files	
640-10b	Qualification Record Extract Files	
672-5-1a	Unit Award Case Files	
672-5-1b	Award Ceremony Files	
672-5-1c	Military Award Case Files	A0718.01DAPC
680-1a	Personnel Suspense Card Files	
680-1b	Military Personnel Register Files	A0716.04aDAAG
680-1c	Informational Personnel Files	A0703.01DAPC
680-31a	Army Strength Reporting Files	

List prepared by
ATZK-AG-AR, Mr. Smith, tel. 4-1945
and
DAAG-AMR-P, Mr. Vos, tel. (AV) 221-0440

3 July 1984

27 September 1984

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

SUBJECT: Trip Report, Visit to USAARMC & Ft Knox, KY, 24-26 September 1984

TO: See Distribution

1. Undersigned performed TDY to USAARMC & Ft Knox, KY, 24-26 September 1984 under TAGO Order # 09-121R (11-1400-84) of 14 September 1984, with amendment of 20 September 1984.

2. Persons contacted:

LTC Tyler Tugwell, Adjutant General, USAARMC & Fort Knox
Mr. Howard Smith, Records Management Officer
Mr. Buck Harris, RMO Staff
Ms. Sandra Johnson, RMO Staff
CW2 Weaver, Admin Officer, SJA
SGM Leak, SJA
Ms. McCarter, Office of the Inspector General
Ms. Patricia Graham, Nonappropriated Funds
Ms. Williams, AG MILPO (Personnel Actions)
Ms. Montgomery, AG MILPO
Ms. Sherri Card, ATZK-DIC-SP (Protocol Office, SGS)
Ms. Lora Bennett, ATZK-DIC-SP (Protocol Office, SGS)
Ms. Hernandez, Automation Management Office
Mr. Johnson, Chief, DIO Admin & Management Office

3. This visit can be characterized as having two purposes. The first was to conduct liaison with Mr. Smith and his staff, who carry out the day-to-day operations of the MARKS pilot at Fort Knox. The second was to visit those elements of Headquarters, US Army Armor Center and Fort Knox that had requested either assistance with MARKS or a personal visit to see how they were doing. Additional to this second purpose was a drop-in staff assistance visit to several elements of the Headquarters.

4. Details of both of these visit aspects are contained in --

a. Enclosure # 1, consisting of four pages of notes on discussions held with Mr. Smith and details of visits made to staff elements.

b. Enclosure # 2, consisting of a three-page status report submitted to Mr. Johnson, Chief, Admin and Management, Directorate for Industrial Operations, following a review of DIO (A&M) records under MARKS.

5. The following summarizes important points of discussions and visits during this trip:

a. Mr. Smith proposed that, for CY 1985, the pilot be extended to include The Armor School. This would mean, in Mr. Smith's estimation, about 100 additional users of MARKS at Fort Knox. I outlined to him the steps that he would have to take in this regard. For my part, I have arranged with Ms. Ann Thompson, TRADOC Records Administrator, to visit HQ USA TRADOC on 10 October 1984 (via military air, at no expense to TAGO's TDY budget) to brief on the current status of MARKS and make a more formal presentation of Mr. Smith's proposal.

Encl # 11 to Chapter 6

TO: Colonel Williams, DAAG-AM

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

SUBJECT: Trip Report, Visit to USAARMC & Ft Knox, KY, 24-26 September 1984

b. The level of enthusiasm and interest in MARKS at Fort Knox remains high. Every participant that we dealt with spoke of the ease of filing, identification, and retrieval under MARKS as opposed to what it had been with TAFFS. In large measure, this level of interest is due to the tremendous amount of time and effort that have been devoted by Mr. Smith and his two principal assistants in the MARKS pilot, Ms. Sandra Johnson and Mr. Buck Harris. Among the three of them, they have been conducting continuous visits and inspections to and among all the participating elements of the Headquarters. They have become, in effect, quite expert in the principles and application of MARKS.



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

2 Encls
as

DISTRIBUTION:

1 each --
COL Williams, DAAG-AM
Mr. Boardman, DAAG-AMR (thru Mr. Burnam, DAAG-AMR-P)
DAAG-AMR-P Reading File
Ms. Thompson, HQ USA TRADOC (ATPL-AOR)
LTC Tugwell, AG, HQ USAARMC & Ft Knox (thru Mr. Smith, ATZK-AG-AR)
MARKS Historical File

Notes on visit to HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox, 25-26 September 1984

1. Howard Smith proposes that the Armor School be included in the scope of the test. This would begin at whatever starting point is agreed on, and continue on until the system is adopted for Army-wide use. Asked him to pursue this inclusion of Armor School at the Fort Knox end, and that I would present it to Ann Thompson (TRADOC Records Administrator) during my next visit to Fort Monroe. Inclusion of the Armor School will entail several actions --

a. Howard Smith will have to get from the Armor School all lists of file numbers so that we can determine which ones they use that have not already been converted from TAFFS and included in AR 340-ZZ. Most of these will be from the -10 (Training and Education) portion of AR 340-18.

b. These TAFFS file numbers will have to be converted to MARKS by prescribing directive and included in the revision of AR 340-ZZ.

c. Training at The Armor School will have to be held; Howard Smith estimates that about 100 people would be involved.

2. Minor errors noted in latest (15 Sep 84) edition of AR 340-ZZ:

a. General Correspondence for 11 (Army Programs) is in error -- taken from the old format.

b. Example of a List of File Numbers needs to be updated -- 600c is out of synch.

3. Further to the Post Chaplain's request for additional copies of the MARKS regulation (they were sent to Fort Knox by PRIORITY MAIL on 19 Sep 84). Sandra Johnson of the Records Management Office, on 24 September 1984, presented a one-hour class to @ 30 or 35 members of the Chaplain staff -- both Chaplains and administrative personnel -- on MARKS. These are the people who operate the "...approximately 18 chapels/religious facilities located throughout Fort Knox."

4. Discussed with Howard Smith, Sandra Johnson, and Buck Harris a problem with two file numbers dealing with dining facilities:

30-1a, Cash Receipt Files (equivalent to 1425-6 in TAFFS)

30-1d, Dining Facility Operations Files (equivalent to 1425-05 in TAFFS)

In MARKS (and in TAFFS) the dispositions read simply, "Destroy after 2 years," "Destroy after 6 months," or "Destroy after 1 year". However, the prescribing directive, AR 30-1 -- although not requiring file maintenance by fiscal year -- alludes to it by saying that these records will be checked "...not later than the beginning (or end) of the fiscal year," or words to that effect. This has led to confusion as to whether dining facilities should keep them on a calendar year or fiscal year basis. To solve this, at the next revision of AR 340-ZZ each of these two numbers will contain (in the disposition section) the note, "Maintain these files on a fiscal year basis."

5. Ms. McCarter of ATZK-IG has pointed out that AR 340-2 does not prescribe use of a cross-reference sheet. Logical place for such a prescription would be in Chapter 7, Filing Procedures.

5. 21

6. Discussed among the four of us whether or not two file numbers, 340a and 340b, are too vague and general to serve their purposes. Each is a carry-over into MARKS of a TAFFS housekeeping file number that really has no prescribing directive. I will look into the possibility of getting rid of these two numbers or, alternatively, rewording them to stress that they are internal office numbers dealing with the immediate office environment, and that they really have nothing to do with the overall mission of the office.

7. Buck Harris brought up a problem with the disposition of 640a, Informational Personnel Files, and 614-100a, Military Personnel Assignment Files. In each case, the disposition is "Destroy 1 year after transfer or separation of the individual". There is probably no problem when these records are kept in TOE organizations at the PAC level, because they know (or at least have a pretty good handle on) who has been transferred or separated. No one leaves the organization without checking out through the PAC. However, at higher levels -- for example, the AG MILPO at HQ, USAARMC -- there is no such mechanism. The soldier doesn't have to out-process through the AG MILPO when transferring or being separated. The question then arises, what would be an appropriate disposition for these files above the organizational level? What period of years could you establish that would let you be certain that the individual is gone (transferred or separated)? Some soldiers will be around for only a few months, while others may be there for 5 years or more. Buck Harris suggests that a straight one-year disposition for these files might be appropriate, that the transitory nature of the papers that get put in these files will have served its purposes after 1 year and can be destroyed; the premise being, of course, that there is always back-up in other sources (MPRJ, OMPPF, etc.). Told Buck I will look into this; I can recall this having come up several times over the last 5 years or so, and each time we wanted to change it we ran into objections from MILPERCEN. Will check the background file.

8. Visited Ms. Pat Graham, Nonappropriated Funds. Advised her that, upon my return to TAGO, I will prepare the new 215-series of file numbers (already aligned and on floppy disk) and send her 100 sets for use within NAF and any others who may need it. This is the series that combines the 28-series (Morale, Welfare and Recreation) and the 230-series (Nonappropriated Funds) into a single UPDATE manual consisting of AR 215-1, -2, -5, etc.

9. Ms. Graham also requested that the NAF file number dealing with hand receipts (215-? - don't have copy with me) be amended to add the words (underscored here), "Included are individual receipts and listings, and supporting documentation." This will save them from having to maintain two separate files, when in fact they are logically filed together in one.

10. Visited Mrs. Williams, AG MILPO (Personnel Actions). She is generally very satisfied with MARKS as a record-keeping system. One problem that they have encountered in her area is in the many different control systems consisting of 3x5" cards or 5x8" cards. Buck Harris and I looked at these; we concluded that, for the most part, all the active cards maintained in these various systems are for the purposes of maintaining suspense control over an action; therefore they do not need to be identified under either TAFFS or MARKS. Once the action has been completed, they are putting it into a "dead" file and they use it for reference purposes, in case a similar-type case comes up and they can see how they handled it/routed it/disposed of it previously. We determined, therefore,

that once action is completed on a card (i.e., suspense purpose has been served) and it goes into the "dead file", then that dead file becomes a "Policy and Precedent File" under 310-2d. This seemed agreeable to all concerned.

11. Visited Ms. Montgomery, AG MILPO, who had raised questions about a number of types of documents which they had found "hard to file". These were identified under MARKS last week, and a copy furnished to her during this visit; she is satisfied.

12. Visited CW2 Weaver, Staff Judge Advocate's Office, discussing a problem with the Admin Law Branch:

a. In August, SJA had sent to Howard Smith a List of File Numbers for Admin Law. Their "stock in trade" in Admin Law is the rendering of legal opinions and review of various staff actions, publications, programs, processes, etc.

b. In their initial List of File Numbers for Admin Law, they had used a wide variety of file numbers according to the basic subject involved. For instance, if F&AO sent a Report of Survey to SJA for legal review, and F&AO had identified it with file number 735-11a, then SJA would also assign that same number to the "legal opinion" which they rendered on that report of survey.

c. It was on this line of thought that they had gotten together their first List of File Numbers for Admin Law. Howard Smith reviewed it and sent it on to me, and as a result of my review (and that of Sandra Johnson), I had sent back to SP5 Pugh, SJA, a rather lengthy narrative (23 August 1984) explaining that although the originator may have put 735-11a on it, it was, as far as the SJA is concerned, a legal opinion and should be identified as such. Along with this narrative I sent a long example of how to set up a dummy folder under 27-1a, with individual files for each type of legal opinion rendered.

d. In discussions with CW2 Weaver on 25 Sep 84, he stated that having to identify all these reviews and opinions under a single file number would destroy the usefulness of MARKS for SJA's (Admin Law's) purposes. The attorneys (JAGC Officers) who conduct these reviews and render these opinions do so by looking at the prescribing directive -- in the case of this example, the report of survey would be reviewed for legal sufficiency by going to AR 735-11, not to AR 27-1 (which covers the whole gamut of SJA administrative operations).

e. Based on this, I decided to revoke my narrative of 23 August 1984 and let SJA go ahead and set up Admin Law's files broken out per their original List of File Numbers.

13. As a result of talking with Ms. Graham, NAF, I agreed to take another look at 230-2r, which is the supervisor's record on employees. Is there a need that it all be put into one by-name folder? We might be able to include

in 230-2r (rather, in the 215-series number about to come out) a notation that the records "...may be arranged in by-name individual folders, or they may be arranged in functional groupings consisting of (a) performance appraisals, (b) personnel action forms, (c) employee record cards," etc.

14. Visited Protocol Office of SGS and looked at their files. Talked to Sherri Card and Lora Bennett, ATZK-DIC-SP (both secretaries). They are keeping a fairly large volume of files on visitors, both U.S. and foreign. There is a potential problem with their foreign visitor files -- we have two file numbers under which these records accumulate, 380-25a and 380-25c (one for tour arrangements and one for visits). Protocol Office has these intermingled in an alphabetical file on the basis that this way they only have to look one place for a record instead of two. Asked them to try them separated (380-25a first, followed by 380-25c) and see if it really posed a problem. In the meantime, I told them I would look into the possibility of combining those two numbers into one, not only for MARKS purposes, but also in TAFFS (Note: The dispositions are not the same).

15. Protocol Office has no distinct file number for U.S. visitors; they had kept them, under TAFFS, in 401-06, Staff Visit Files, which does not exist in MARKS. Told them I would research TAFFS on my return to see what we can come up with; may have to create a new file number. In the meantime, they are filing them under general correspondence # 1 - Administration.

16. Learned that Howard Smith has not received any of the recent spate of "record destruction freeze" messages -- US v. Shell Oil, asbestos-related records, FMS-Iran records, etc. Also, in our most recent trip to TRADOC Ann Thompson said she hadn't gotten some of them, either. I will --

a. Send hard copy of all current freeze messages to Howard Smith upon my return.

b. Take to Ann Thompson, on my next visit to TRADOC, a copy of each current freeze message so they can retransmit to all TRADOC installations and activities.

17. Discussed with Howard Smith that, upon my return to duty, I will begin developing the questionnaire to be administered to all MARKS participants at or near the end of CY 84. This will be similar to the one administered in April, but more lengthy and more comprehensive. I will send it to him for coordination prior to going final and mailing it, for any additions, changes, etc. that he may suggest.

18. Delivered a copy of the final report of the MARKS pilot at 5/73 Armor to PFC Foutch, Legal Clerk (no one -- CSM Campbell, MAJ Ritter, or CO) was in the office at the time I delivered it.


John G. Vos
HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
AUTOVON: 221-0440/221-0313

26 September 1984

TO: Mr. Johnson, Chief, DIO (A&M)

SUBJECT: Review of MARKS Filing Practices

1. Sandra Johnson and I have reviewed your files structure, contained in five non-security containers.
2. Overall, the current-year MARKS files are in quite good shape; documents are, by and large, properly identified with the correct MARKS number. The file number is placed on the correspondence at the time of creation, and is annotated in pencil on the right-hand margin at the time of filing.
3. The person who set up these files and who has maintained them to date has obviously made a very conscientious effort to apply MARKS, and has done well with this effort. We list in the following paragraphs some areas that are technically amiss, but they do not detract from the general "good faith" effort of the files custodian.
4. The discrepancies that we have noted are:
 - a. The fifth filing cabinet from the left (the last one on the right as you are facing them) has all drawers marked as "working papers". However, these actually contain prior-year files; we noted documents ranging in age from 1975 to 1983. These need to be screened, and those records which are eligible for destruction should be destroyed. Those eligible for transfer to the Records Holding Area should be so transferred. The drawers should be labeled in accordance with AR 340-18 when the screening/destruction process is completed. Note: TAFFS (AR 340-18) applies to these records, not MARKS (AR 340-2Z/Test), since they pre-date the beginning of the MARKS pilot.
 - b. The fourth filing cabinet needs drawer labels.
 - c. Cabinets three and five, together, contain four (4) drawers of blank forms. AR 340-4 states that minor quantities of blank forms may be filed in filing containers provided that the space is not otherwise needed and that the volume is small. However, the quantities on hand in these 4 drawers exceed that restriction. They should be removed and placed in some form of "open shelf" storage or in a wall locker-type storage cabinet.
 - d. The second cabinet, which contains the current-year MARKS files, has no drawer labels. Examples of the labels for these drawers are contained in AR 340-2Z.
 - e. All MARKS files are set up on a fiscal year basis. While some records properly should be tied to the fiscal year (those that are geared to a specific appropriation or availability of FY funds), the bulk of the records which you have should be maintained on a calendar year basis.

Enclosure 2

(Continued)

f. The records which you are now maintaining under 5: General Management Correspondence that relate to the JIRSG are, in fact, the record of a study for which DIO(A&M) is the office of record or proponent. These should be identified under file number 5-5a, and they are permanent records. The file label for these should read:

5-5a JIRSG Records
ACTIVE. PIF on completion
of the study.

and for the inactive file.....

5-5a JIRSG Records (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84,
Trf RHA Jan 87, Ret WNRC
Jan 88, Perm.

(This INACTIVE file label assumes study completion in 1984.)

g. The procurement-related material now filed under 5: General Management Correspondence should be under 740: Procurement.

h. We were unable to locate a List of File Numbers, which is required by AR 340-ZZ (Test). It should either be filed under number 340-18e, or be placed at the beginning of the first drawer of the current year MARKS files.

i. Apparently the individual who set up the MARKS files made up a folder for every conceivable number that DIO (A&M) might have occasion to use during the course of the year. This is not necessary; folders should be prepared as the need for them arises, thus saving the time and expense of preparing folders which are not used during the course of the year.

j. The DIO(A&M) historical files under 870-5 need to be realigned. The historical summaries, now filed under 870-5e, should be in 870-5c; also, there should be an organizational history file under 870-5a.

k. Binder labels (3-ring binders) either have not been converted to MARKS numbers, or have no numbers on them at all. Those substantive office records that are maintained in 3-ring binders in the vertical cabinet should be cross-referenced into the current-year MARKS files in the second cabinet.

l. Federal Personnel Manual (FPM) Supplements are identified in 3-ring binders as 690-950-1a, but these are really reference publications under 310-2e.

m. Standard Forms 52 are identified as 690-200. It appears that there is a gap in MARKS, that we have inadvertently left "pending request" files (SF 52's) out of the current and next previous edition of MARKS!. This will be corrected in the next revision; in the meantime, DIO (A&M) may continue to maintain SF 52's as they are now.

Continued....

n. The placement of file numbers has been religiously followed by the personnel of DIO(A&M).

5. Thank you for your cooperation in this brief survey. When the replacement files coordinator for DIO (A&M) is on board, he or she should work out the minor discrepancies listed above. For assistance when it is required, the following may be contacted:

Ms. Sandra Johnson, ATZK-AG-AR, tel. 41945
Mr. John Vos, HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS), AUTOVON 221-0440



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
Office of The Adjutant General

cc: Howard Smith, Ft Knox RMO (ATZK-AG-AR)
Sandra Johnson, ATZK-AG-AR

21 July 1983

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report -- HQ TRADOC Visit

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett visited HQ TRADOC, Fort Monroe, VA on 20 July 1983 via TRADOC mission aircraft; there was no cost chargeable to TAGO's TDY funds for this trip.

2. Persons visited:

Ms. Ann Thompson, TRADOC Records Administrator
COL Brown, TRADOC AG
LTC (P) Shires, Chief, ASD, HQ TRADOC
Mr. Sisane, TRADOC MMO
Mr. Marshall, TRADOC Records Management
Mr. Jinks, Fort Monroe RMO
Mrs. Stallings, TRADOC Records Management
Mrs. Bettie Gonser, TRADOC Records Management
Mr. Dennis Parker, TRADOC Records Management (Intern)

3. Matters discussed:

- a. MARKS Pilots (see paragraph 4 below).
- b. ROTC Cadet Records (see paragraph 5 below).
- c. ROTC Scholarship Records (see paragraph 6 below).
- d. Fort Monroe RHA (see paragraph 7 below).
- e. "Personal Papers" (see paragraph 8 below).
- f. Duplicate Emergency Records (see paragraph 9 below).
- g. PROFS (demonstration) (see paragraph 10 below).

4. MARKS Pilots:

a. The basic purpose of this trip was to brief Mrs. Thompson, COL Brown, and LTC (P) Shires on the successful implementation of the MARKS pilot at 5/73 Armor. This was done at 1000 hours.

b. We also discussed the upcoming pilot at HQ Fort Knox. I advised the attendees that we have in hand the LSFN's from HQ Fort Knox (furnished by Howard Smith), but that due to internal difficulties in obtaining the requisite automation support for the conversion effort, there is a possibility that the pilot cannot begin on 1 January 1984. COL Brown voiced strong objection to any postponement of the starting date; he opines that since TRADOC has gone to such lengths to get the installation headquarters designated for this test, TAGO surely should be able to get it started on time, internal difficulties or no. He said he fervently hoped

it would start on time, and I said we do too; however, that the new Director of Admin Management is to be briefed on our particular problems next week, following which we will seek a resolution to the problem, possibly via the GO route. He said he would not be adverse at all to calling BG Delandro and supporting our requirements, if that meant we would be starting the pilot on 1 January.

5. ROTC Cadet Records: We have had in the mill a proposal to reduce the retention of ROTC Cadet Records to 1 year (after graduation/commissioning) vice the current 5-year standard. We have been unable to find any purpose in holding the record for the last four years of the 5-year standard. During the visit, TRADOC furnished their written concurrence (both DCSROTC and Records Administrator) in the 1-year standard. ODCSPER and MILPERCEN had already concurred; an SF-115 will now go to NARS to effect this change.

6. ROTC Scholarship Applications:

a. This problem was discussed among Vos, Thompson, Gonser, and Parker.

b. We currently have three numbers in TAFFS (703-03, 703-04, and 703-05) dealing with ROTC personnel procurement. Two of the file numbers (703-03 for selected applicants, and 703-05 for graduates) have retention periods of 1 year. The other, 703-04, is for ROTC scholarships, particularly for those who apply and are not selected for an ROTC scholarship. These are held for five years, because there is a high volume of congressional and other inquiries resulting from the nonselection. (A copy of the 703 series is at Incl # 1).

c. The problem lies in the fact that 703-03, -04, and -05 files are maintained as a single, alphabetical file during their active life; when disposition time comes, DCSROTC/HQ TRADOC (the only office in the Army which creates and maintains these files) must cull out the 703-03 and 703-05 records in order that the 703-04 records can be sent to the RHA. This is a labor-intensive effort on record series that have high volume every year.

d. The bulk of these alphabetical files are 703-04; Mr. Parker (who has been working with a Mr. Joseph Nolan of DCSROTC on this problem) indicated that about 80% of the total volume consists of 703-04, nonselected scholarship applicants.

e. TRADOC's proposal is to consolidate file numbers 703-03, -04, and -05 into a single file number and apply the 5-year retention to all records created and maintained under that single number. This will result in a slightly higher volume of records (20%) being transferred to the RHA, but will eliminate the troublesome and difficult task of weeding out the 5-year records from the 1-year records.

f. Advised them that I would study the background of these three file numbers (and also AR 145-1 on ROTC), and get back to them.

7. Fort Monroe Records Holding Area:

a. The Fort Monroe RHA is located in the attic of the building which houses the Records Administrator and the AG publications/forms stockroom. The space is unheated and is not air conditioned.

b. The installation RHA is operated by the TRADOC Records Administrator, Mrs. Thompson. There is no dedicated individual assigned, or available, to operate the RHA; Mrs. Gonser and Mr. Parker perform these functions in addition to their other duties. (By comparison, Fort Knox and Fort McPherson each have two individuals with RHA operations as their only responsibilities).

c. Mrs. Thompson is saddled with this chore, while it should properly be in the bailiwick of Mr. Jinks, the Fort Monroe RMO. Mrs. Thompson would like to be rid of it; indeed, she should not have to divide her attention between the TRADOC-wide program and the relatively-minor housekeeping chore of operating the RHA for Fort Monroe.

d. We made note of this problem, but did not promise any relief, as it is not within our jurisdiction to do so.

e. While in the RHA I noted, in the only box of records that I looked into, that old contracts from 1975-1976 which should have been destroyed in 1979 were being retained.

8. "Personal Papers":

a. Mrs. Thompson has advised the chiefs of General and Special Staff Offices, HQ TRADOC, of the official position on the retention and disposition of "personal papers". Her DF is attached at Incl 2; it was prompted by, and based on, DAAG-AMR-P's letter to all MACOM's in April of this year, which transmitted to them the GSA bulletin on "personal papers".

b. We discussed at some length the need for a better name for these records. By using the misnomer "personal papers" we create a confusion in the field's mind; they are not, in fact, personal -- they are official (albeit not the record copies), and they are property of the U. S. Government.

c. We noted that the GSA Bulletin was careful to point out that they are not personal papers, that is, that title in them is not vested in the person that accumulated them. About all that we agreed on, on this subject, was that a better name is needed.

9. Duplicate Emergency Records:

a. Mrs. Thompson gave us a demonstration of the system whereby they forward material to the sites.

b. They are using a new Bell & Howell MICROX system (which cost them about \$27,000). The procedures are --

(1) Staff elements of HQ TRADOC forward vital documents from their files to the AG Section.

(2) A part-time employee (student, or co-op) films the documents onto updatable microfiche.

(3) Mrs. Stallings forwards the microfiche to the necessary sites for storage.

(4) The source documents are returned to the proponent's files.

(5) If changes to already-filmed documents are submitted by the staff element, the changes are filmed onto retained copies of the appropriate fiche; the updated fiche is then sent to the site, and the old one is pulled (at the site) and destroyed.

c. Essentially, they do not have to transmit any paper to the alternate sites. Mrs. Thompson estimates that the savings in postage alone have already paid for the MICROX system.

d. She expressed a difficulty in getting the staff elements to submit operating files for forwarding, but I assured her that this problem is common to any administrator who tries to implement the Duplicate Emergency Records program conscientiously; I ran into the same thing in HQ, DARCOM.

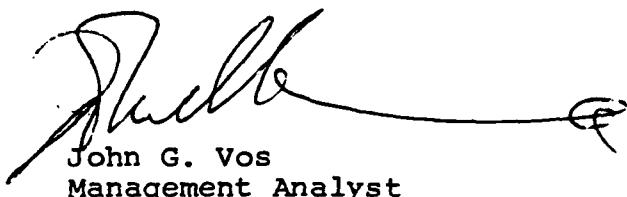
10. PROFS Demonstration:

a. A TRADOC electronic mail network, PROFS (by IBM), is now being tested at 10 locations within HQ, TRADOC prior to being implemented throughout the headquarters. One of the stations is in the Records Administrator's office, and is operated by Mrs. Gonser.

b. The applications (calendar, scheduling, notes, filing, etc.) which were demonstrated to us were not unusual; they are common to most electronic mail systems. The system, during this demonstration, was very slow to respond; after a command was keyed in, the screen blanked for 15 to 20 seconds before the command was executed (i.e., the information appeared on the screen). Mrs. Gonser explained that for the purposes of the test, the CPU which operates the system is located in Tampa, Florida; her commands which she keyed in had to go first to Tampa, then to Washington, D.C., and then back to Fort Monroe. When the system is implemented headquarters-wide the CPU will be in the building next to Mrs. Thompson's, and the response time will be cut down to practically nothing.

11. Conclusion: The trip was worthwhile, in that it enabled us to gather a lot of information in a short time, at no cost to the TAGO TDY funds. Suggest Ed Lesko might want to take the TRADOC shuttle one day and watch the MICROX application for Duplicate Emergency Records.

2 Incls
as



John G. Vos
Management Analyst

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 - MARKS Historical File
- 1 - Thru Dr. Hatcher to COL Williams
- 1 - Mr. Lesko
- 1 - Mr. Burnam
- 1 - AMR-P Reading File
- 1 - AMR Reading File

21 July 1983

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report -- HQ TRADOC Visit

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett visited HQ TRADOC, Fort Monroe, VA on 20 July 1983 via TRADOC mission aircraft; there was no cost chargeable to TAGO's TDY funds for this trip.

2. Persons visited:

Ms. Ann Thompson, TRADOC Records Administrator
COL Brown, TRADOC AG
LTC (P) Shires, Chief, ASD, HQ TRADOC
Mr. Sisane, TRADOC MMO
Mr. Marshall, TRADOC Records Management
Mr. Jinks, Fort Monroe RMO
Mrs. Stallings, TRADOC Records Management
Mrs. Bettie Gonser, TRADOC Records Management
Mr. Dennis Parker, TRADOC Records Management (Intern)

3. Matters discussed:

- a. MARKS Pilots (see paragraph 4 below).
- b. ROTC Cadet Records (see paragraph 5 below).
- c. ROTC Scholarship Records (see paragraph 6 below).
- d. Fort Monroe RHA (see paragraph 7 below).
- e. "Personal Papers" (see paragraph 8 below).
- f. Duplicate Emergency Records (see paragraph 9 below).
- g. PROFS (demonstration) (see paragraph 10 below).

4. MARKS Pilots:

a. The basic purpose of this trip was to brief Mrs. Thompson, COL Brown, and LTC (P) Shires on the successful implementation of the MARKS pilot at 5/73 Armor. This was done at 1000 hours.

b. We also discussed the upcoming pilot at HQ Fort Knox. I advised the attendees that we have in hand the LSFN's from HQ Fort Knox (furnished by Howard Smith), but that due to internal difficulties in obtaining the requisite automation support for the conversion effort, there is a possibility that the pilot cannot begin on 1 January 1984. COL Brown voiced strong objection to any postponement of the starting date; he opines that since TRADOC has gone to such lengths to get the installation headquarters designated for this test, TAGO surely should be able to get it started on time, internal difficulties or no. He said he fervently hoped

it would start on time, and I said we do too; however, that the new Director of Admin Management is to be briefed on our particular problems next week, following which we will seek a resolution to the problem, possibly via the GO route. He said he would not be adverse at all to calling BG Delandro and supporting our requirements, if that meant we would be starting the pilot on 1 January.

5. ROTC Cadet Records: We have had in the mill a proposal to reduce the retention of ROTC Cadet Records to 1 year (after graduation/commissioning) vice the current 5-year standard. We have been unable to find any purpose in holding the record for the last four years of the 5-year standard. During the visit, TRADOC furnished their written concurrence (both DCSROTC and Records Administrator) in the 1-year standard. ODCSPER and MILPERCEN had already concurred; an SF-115 will now go to NARS to effect this change.

6. ROTC Scholarship Applications:

a. This problem was discussed among Vos, Thompson, Gonser, and Parker.

b. We currently have three numbers in TAFFS (703-03, 703-04, and 703-05) dealing with ROTC personnel procurement. Two of the file numbers (703-03 for selected applicants, and 703-05 for graduates) have retention periods of 1 year. The other, 703-04, is for ROTC scholarships, particularly for those who apply and are not selected for an ROTC scholarship. These are held for five years, because there is a high volume of congressional and other inquiries resulting from the nonselection. (A copy of the 703 series is at Incl # 1).

c. The problem lies in the fact that 703-03, -04, and -05 files are maintained as a single, alphabetical file during their active life; when disposition time comes, DCSROTC/HQ TRADOC (the only office in the Army which creates and maintains these files) must cull out the 703-03 and 703-05 records in order that the 703-04 records can be sent to the RHA. This is a labor-intensive effort on record series that have high volume every year.

d. The bulk of these alphabetical files are 703-04; Mr. Parker (who has been working with a Mr. Joseph Nolan of DCSROTC on this problem) indicated that about 80% of the total volume consists of 703-04, nonselected scholarship applicants.

e. TRADOC's proposal is to consolidate file numbers 703-03, -04, and -05 into a single file number and apply the 5-year retention to all records created and maintained under that single number. This will result in a slightly higher volume of records (20%) being transferred to the RHA, but will eliminate the troublesome and difficult task of weeding out the 5-year records from the 1-year records.

f. Advised them that I would study the background of these three file numbers (and also AR 145-1 on ROTC), and get back to them.

7. Fort Monroe Records Holding Area:

a. The Fort Monroe RHA is located in the attic of the building which houses the Records Administrator and the AG publications/forms stockroom. The space is unheated and is not air conditioned.

b. The installation RHA is operated by the TRADOC Records Administrator, Mrs. Thompson. There is no dedicated individual assigned, or available, to operate the RHA; Mrs. Gonser and Mr. Parker perform these functions in addition to their other duties. (By comparison, Fort Knox and Fort McPherson each have two individuals with RHA operations as their only responsibilities).

c. Mrs. Thompson is saddled with this chore, while it should properly be in the bailiwick of Mr. Jinks, the Fort Monroe RMO. Mrs. Thompson would like to be rid of it; indeed, she should not have to divide her attention between the TRADOC-wide program and the relatively-minor housekeeping chore of operating the RHA for Fort Monroe.

d. We made note of this problem, but did not promise any relief, as it is not within our jurisdiction to do so.

e. While in the RHA I noted, in the only box of records that I looked into, that old contracts from 1975-1976 which should have been destroyed in 1979 were being retained.

8. "Personal Papers":

a. Mrs. Thompson has advised the chiefs of General and Special Staff Offices, HQ TRADOC, of the official position on the retention and disposition of "personal papers". Her DF is attached at Incl 2; it was prompted by, and based on, DAAG-AMR-P's letter to all MACOM's in April of this year, which transmitted to them the GSA bulletin on "personal papers".

b. We discussed at some length the need for a better name for these records. By using the misnomer "personal papers" we create a confusion in the field's mind; they are not, in fact, personal -- they are official (albeit not the record copies), and they are property of the U. S. Government.

c. We noted that the GSA Bulletin was careful to point out that they are not personal papers, that is, that title in them is not vested in the person that accumulated them. About all that we agreed on, on this subject, was that a better name is needed.

d. Noted: The name of the then-Chief of Staff, Army, was misspelled on DAAG-AMR-P's letter to the MACOM's of April, 1983, and repeated in misspelled form on Mrs. Thompson's 14 July DF.

9. Duplicate Emergency Records:

a. Mrs. Thompson gave us a demonstration of the system whereby they forward material to the sites.

b. They are using a new Bell & Howell MICROX system (which cost them about \$27,000). The procedures are --

(1) Staff elements of HQ TRADOC forward vital documents from their files to the AG Section.

(2) A part-time employee (student, or co-op) films the documents onto updatable microfiche.

(3) Mrs. Stallings forwards the microfiche to the necessary sites for storage.

(4) The source documents are returned to the proponent's files.

(5) If changes to already-filmed documents are submitted by the staff element, the changes are filmed onto retained copies of the appropriate fiche; the updated fiche is then sent to the site, and the old one is pulled (at the site) and destroyed.

c. Essentially, they do not have to transmit any paper to the alternate sites. Mrs. Thompson estimates that the savings in postage alone have already paid for the MICROX system.

d. She expressed a difficulty in getting the staff elements to submit operating files for forwarding, but I assured her that this problem is common to any administrator who tries to implement the Duplicate Emergency Records program conscientiously; I ran into the same thing in HQ, DARCOM.

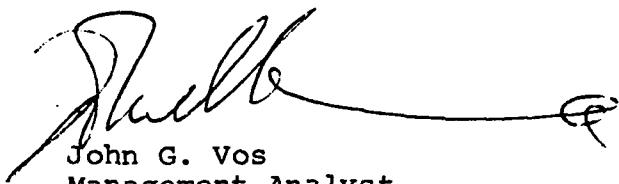
10. PROFS Demonstration:

a. A TRADOC electronic mail network, PROFS (by IBM), is now being tested at 10 locations within HQ. TRADOC prior to being implemented throughout the headquarters. One of the stations is in the Records Administrator's office, and is operated by Mrs. Gonser.

b. The applications (calendar, scheduling, notes, filing, etc.) which were demonstrated to us were not unusual; they are common to most electronic mail systems. The system, during this demonstration, was very slow to respond; after a command was keyed in, the screen blanked for 15 to 20 seconds before the command was executed (i.e., the information appeared on the screen). Mrs. Gonser explained that for the purposes of the test, the CPU which operates the system is located in Tampa, Florida; her commands which she keyed in had to go first to Tampa, then to Washington, D.C., and then back to Fort Monroe. When the system is implemented headquarters-wide the CPU will be in the building next to Mrs. Thompson's, and the response time will be cut down to practically nothing.

11. Conclusion: The trip was worthwhile, in that it enabled us to gather a lot of information in a short time, at no cost to the TAGO TDY funds. Suggest Ed Lesko might want to take the TRADOC shuttle one day and watch the MICROX application for Duplicate Emergency Records.

2 Incls
as



John G. Vos
Management Analyst

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 - MARKS Historical File
- 1 - Thru Dr. Hatcher to COL Williams
- 1 - Mr. Lesko
- 1 - Mr. Burnam
- 1 - AMR-P Reading File
- 1 - AMR Reading File

1. *Constitutive* and *inductive* *changes* in *cellular* *membrane* *function* *in* *the* *rat* *liver* *in* *the* *course* *of* *2* *years* *of* *alcohol* *abuse*.

1802. *Urotheca* *hirsuta* (L.) Desv. *Urotheca* *hirsuta* (L.) Desv. *Urotheca* *hirsuta* (L.) Desv. *Urotheca* *hirsuta* (L.) Desv.

1. *Chlorophytum comosum* (L.) Willd. (Fig. 1). - *Chlorophytum comosum* (L.) Willd. is a common species of the genus. It is a clump-forming plant with a thick, horizontal rhizome. The leaves are long, narrow, and linear, with a distinct midrib. The inflorescence is a panicle, with numerous small, white flowers. The fruit is a small, round, black drupe.

1. *On the Nature of the Human Species* (1859) by Charles Darwin

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is TAGO.

REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL	SUBJECT
ATPI-AOR	Disposition of Personal Papers and Official Records

TO Chiefs of General and Special Staff Offices FROM AG DATE 14 JUL 1983 CMT 1
Ms. Thompson/bal/3193

1. The key to the Army's future is the way we emphasize the importance of records preservation today. A portion of valuable records that warrant preservation for future research are those documents Army general officers and senior civilian executives accumulate reflecting significant decisions, events, or transactions in which they were personally involved because of their official positions.

2. "Personal papers" are defined as material pertaining solely to an individual's private or nonofficial affairs that are kept in the office of an Army official. These documents should be clearly designated by him or her as nonofficial and should at all times be filed separately from the official records of his or her office. In cases where matters requiring the transaction of official business are received in private personal correspondence, the portion of such correspondence that pertains to official business will be extracted and made a part of the official file.

3. "Extra copies of record documents" are defined as material held solely for reference purposes. These documents are commonly regarded as nonrecord materials. Although these files cannot be considered as personal papers, as defined in paragraph 2 above, a general officer or senior civilian executive may accumulate for convenience of reference extra copies of papers and other materials which he or she has drafted, reviewed, or otherwise acted upon. These documents are identified in paragraph 228-13, AR 340-18-2. These records may be retained provided the copy (1) is not the official record copy; (2) does not violate confidentiality required by national security, privacy, or other interests protected by law; or (3) does not exceed normal administrative economies.

a. Papers in this collection are usually retained on a highly selective basis and often document significant events, activities, decisions, or transactions equally or more effectively than the documentation maintained by the office of record.

b. Upon retirement or separation of the general officer or senior civilian executive, these extra copies of documents should be transferred to the US Army Military History Research Institute (USAMHRI), Carlisle Barracks, PA 17013, for preservation. When deposited in this research institution, extra copies of documents can serve the needs of historical scholarship. Currently, the personal papers of General E. C. Meyers, former Chief of Staff of the Army, are being prepared for transfer to USAMHRI.

4. The Records and Information Management Branch, Office Systems Division, will assist in evaluating an accumulation of documents and determining whether it comprises personal papers or official records. Requests for assistance should be directed to the TRADOC Records Administrator, extension 3193.


R. E. BROWN
Colonel, GS
Adjutant General

14 DEC 1983

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Trip Report, HQ USA TRADOC, 13 Dec 83

1. John Vos and Bert Haggett visited HQ, USA TRADOC on Tuesday, 13 December 1983. Purpose was to brief and update the TRADOC Adjutant General on progress of the MARKS Project. Trip was by Government air at no direct cost to TAGO's funding appropriations.

2. Persons contacted:

COL Brown, TRADOC Adjutant General
LTC(P) Shires, Director of Administrative Services, TRADOC
Mrs. Thompson, TRADOC Records Administrator

3. We met with all of the above persons for about 30 minutes, during which time we went over the arrangements that are in effect (or planned) for the pilot test at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox starting in January 1984. These details are essentially as stated in the trip report (already submitted) for our trip to Fort Knox, 8-9 December. We expressed to COL Brown our pleasure at being in a position to stick to the Jan 84 milestone for starting this pilot; that three months ago it had looked like an impossible milestone to meet, but superior support from LTC Russell, the new AMO, had helped to make it possible.

4. The remainder of the day was spent discussing MARKS/TAFFS in general with Mrs. Thompson. She has graciously offered (subject to approval and funding availability) for one of her interns, Mr. Dennis Parker, to assist -- at least part time -- in instituting the pilot in January at Fort Knox. If everything works out, we will have the following persons involved in presenting training and assisting in implementation during the week of 9 January:

John Vos, HQDA
Bert Haggett, HQDA
Howard Smith, Ft Knox RMO
Charles Marshall, HQ FORSCOM Records Management
Dennis Parker, HQ TRADOC Records Management

5. During our discussions with Mrs. Thompson, she raised questions about new requirements which have been laid on MACOM Records Administrators by AR 340-4, Files Equipment, dated 1 November 1983, specifically:

a. Paragraph 1-4, Responsibilities, includes the requirement that "...Records Administrators will evaluate requests approved by records management officers within their command(s)." This was not in the former AR 340-4, and adds a new responsibility to those already performed by MACOMs. The question here is, what is the value of this further evaluation? The implication seems to be that all installation records managers (FORSCOM, TRADOC, DARCOM, certain other MACOMs who operate installations) will have to

forward each and every routine approval for a filing cabinet to the MACOM for further evaluation. Mrs. Thompson has taken the approach that this (para 1-4) requirement can best be satisfied during her triennial review of program management at the installation level, and intends to include it in her supplement to AR 340-4, which she is now writing.

b. Paragraph 2-5, Acquisition Procedures, is also new in this edition. It requires that, as a minimum, requests for standard files equipment include (1) background information identifying the problems, conditions, or reasons leading to the request; (2) description of file, its designation, and document size; (3) volume to be housed; (4) description of present equipment, quantity, and condition; (5) number of persons (civilian and military) accessing files; (6) total daily man hours required to perform the filing function; and (7) proposed equipment, stock number, nomenclature, and price. Her question is, why should all of this be required for standard files equipment authorized by the CTA and SB? Her presumption is that if it is included in the CTA and SB, then it has already been determined (on an Army-wide basis) that a given office with given missions, functions, and numbers of personnel is authorized certain types and quantities of filing equipment. To what use will all this information be put? In an era where the tendency is to reduce administrative workload, this seems only to add to it.

6. DAAG-AMS, please give me a response to para 5 above that I can pass to Mrs. Thompson.



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

DIST:
1 each --
DAAG-AM (thru AMR)
DAAG-AMS (for para 5 above)
AMR Reading File
AMR-P Reading File
MARKS Historical File

Starks Official File

DAAG-AMR-P

19 March 1984

SUBJECT: Trip Report -- HQ TRADOC -- 16 Mar 84

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. Dr. Hatcher, John Vos, and Jim Roche of Records Management Division visited HQ, USA TRADOC, Fort Monroe, VA on 16 March 1984 (at no expense to TAGO's TDY funds).

2. Persons visited:

MG Alan K. Ono, DCS for Personnel, Administration, and Logistics
COL George Brown, Adjutant General
LTC (P) Shires, Chief, Administrative Services Division
Ms. Ann Thompson, Records Administrator

3. Discussions held were as follows:

a. John Vos conducted formal 25-minute briefing of MG Ono on the subject of MARKS. Although then-BG Ono, as DTAG-AS, had been involved in securing approval for the contract for the CALCULON study, this was the first substantive information given to him on the resulting MARKS conversion effort. The points made were --

(1) MG Ono agreed with the concept and its application. He stressed that we must remain sensitive to the training lead time necessary for the average soldier to become familiar with the new system, especially in view of SQT testing. He remarked that during a recent visit to Fort Knox he had enquired about MARKS, and was told that it was going well.

(2) Dr. Hatcher emphasized the point that while TAFFS is an independent, stand-alone system, MARKS is not, that MARKS is dependent upon the administrative publications numbering structure and scheme; that despite Publications Directorate's assurances to the contrary, there has been a certain amount of turbulence and renumbering of admin pubs, with a resultant effect on MARKS numbering; and that prudence dictates not fielding MARKS Army-wide until the UPDATE conversion has been completed and settled down.

b. MG Ono was curious about the IRM reorganization; Dr. Hatcher answered his questions on that subject.

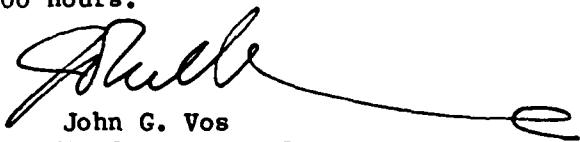
Starks Official File

DAAG-AMR-P

SUBJECT: Trip Report -- HQ TRADOC -- 16 Mar 84

c. Briefed COL Brown on the status of the training and implementation of MARKS at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox (335 employees trained; feedback received; action officer briefing on 7 March 1984 for 133 people; etc). Advised COL Brown that a questionnaire in early April will be the first measurement of the test's status and acceptability, and will be compared with later, similar questionnaires. (Note: COL Brown departs in July for 1st Personnel Command, Schwetzingen, Germany).

4. Returned to Davison AAF 1700 hours.



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
DAAG-AMR-P

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 - Thru DAAG-AMR to DAAG-AM
- 1 - MARKS Historical File
- 1 - DAAG-AMR Reading File
- 1 - DAAG-AMR-P Reading File



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331-0301

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

15 AUG 1984

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

To All Participants in the MARKS Pilot:

1. More than seven months have passed since you began using the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS) instead of TAFFS. Your response to the new system has been gratifying, and your participation has continued at a high level. With about four and a half months to go, I am sure that the level of interest will remain high.

2. We have had three editions of the MARKS regulation so far — the original that was handed out at training last January; an interim edition, where we changed only the appendix with the file numbers in it; and the pink-covered version which you are now using. Later this month you will receive yet another revision (green-covered); this is necessary because of the great number of changes and additions that have been made due to your participation in the pilot. Since the first of May, 27 suggestions have been made which resulted in changes or additions, and we are very grateful for the interest shown. These changes have not only improved MARKS, but many have been carried over into TAFFS for the benefit of the rest of the Army!

3. Our special thanks to Howard Smith, your Fort Knox Records Manager, who has -- along with his staff -- works tirelessly to answer questions and oversee the daily operation of the system; and to the following, who have made suggestions (since the last revision of the regulation) that resulted in additions and/or changes:

<u>Name and Directorate</u>	<u>Areas of MARKS Affected</u>
Charles Neal, DPT	11-30a, 350-1d
Elisa R. Lewis, PM	190-5b
Joe L. Galloway, PM	190-11a
Mrs. McCarter, IG	20-1e
Bettie DeWitt, AG	210-7a
Sandra K. Johnson, AG	621-5a, 623-series
Kathy M. Stranahan, DPCA	608-10a, 210-1a, 60-, 352-, and 930-series
Patricia Graham, RM	230-2r, 380-380e, 230-9b
Sharon Stith, RM	11-2a, 335-series
Debby Casey, EH	405-70a, 405-series
Barbara Chumley, AG	Chapter 4
Nancy Slack, EH	420a
Mary Ann Newitt, DIO	40-5a
Debbie Graebert, EH	210-11a
Raymond D. Perdue, IG	General Correspondence

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

SUBJECT: Status of the MARKS Pilot

4. Keep up the good work. I plan to visit Fort Knox in September (after the revised regulation is distributed), and Howard Smith and I will stop in to see as many of you as we can at that time.

Sincerely,



John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer
AUTOVON: 221-0440/221-0313

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

Chapter 7

Data Collection During the Pilot

1. At the one-third mark of the pilot (April, 1984) an anonymous questionnaire was mailed to each pilot participant to measure response to the new system.
2. The results of that questionnaire are attached in the following sequence:
 - a. Enclosure # 1: A letter, 15 May 1984, announcing results of the questionnaire.
 - b. Enclosure # 2: A composite questionnaire showing responses received and indicating the percentage of respondents giving each possible answer to each question. The operative question, as far as acceptability of MARKS at this stage of the pilot is concerned, was as follows:

Is MARKS easier to use than TAFFS? 129 (92%)
Is MARKS harder to use than TAFFS? 11 (7%)

- c. Enclosure # 3: The questionnaire allowed respondents to make narrative comments and suggestions, and to raise questions, in anonymity. Enclosure # 3 is a five-page extract of all positive and negative comments received.

- d. Enclosure # 4: The questionnaire resulted in thirty-two (32) narrative questions or suggestions. Each of these was addressed by the MARKS Project Officer and, because of the anonymity factor, feedback on all 32 items was furnished to each participant. The record of these responses is at Encl # 4.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

15 May 1984

-TO ALL PARTICIPANTS IN THE MARKS PILOT-

1. You should by now have received the 15 May 1984 revision of AR 340-ZZ, the test regulation. It incorporates the many changes suggested by users at HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox since we began the pilot in January. It also puts both Volume I and Volume II in a single book. You should dispose of the previous editions of this regulation.
2. You will recall that about a month ago we sent each of you a questionnaire on your perceptions of MARKS after three months of using it. Out of 335 mailings, we got 155 responses. Attached please find, for your information --
 - A composite questionnaire showing the results as of 11 May, the date by which all questionnaires were to be in. Please note that not all respondents answered all questions, and that percentages do not total to 100 because of rounding.
 - A five-page section listing all the positive comments, all the negative comments, and all the comments relating to placing the file number on correspondence at the time it is created.
 - Many respondents used the questionnaire as a vehicle to ask procedural or technical questions. A 16-page section lists all such questions, and gives the answers. Because the questionnaire was an anonymous one, we have chosen this means of providing information to you.
3. Our special thanks to all those who responded to the questionnaire. Please remember that we are available to help you in any of several ways -- give us a call (Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, at 41945; John Vos or Bert Haggett, MARKS Project Team, at AUTOVON 221-0440 or 221-0313); send us a DAAG Form 315 (Test) (the blue sheet, or a reproduced copy of it); or just an informal note.
4. In short, we are very pleased with the active part that you people have taken in this pilot. We very much appreciate your participation and interest. Keep up the good work!!

[Handwritten signature]
John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

Encls.

SUMMARY OF RESPONSES TO QUESTIONNAIRE AS OF

11 MAY 1984

RESPONSES RECEIVED: 155

Not all respondents answered all questions.

Percentages may not add to 100 because of rounding.

QUESTIONNAIRE ON THE MODERN ARMY RECORD-KEEPING SYSTEM

Has the AR 340-18 series, (TAFFS) met all of your record-keeping needs in the past?

Fully	Partially	Marginally	Rarely	No Opinion
34 (21%)	73 (46%)	25 (16%)	4 (2%)	19 (12%)

In your opinion, will the Modern Army Record-keeping System (MARKS):

Make filing easier?

yes	no	no change
124 (82%)	8 (5%)	19 (12%)

Make files retrieval easier?

yes	no	no change
124 (81%)	9 (5%)	20 (13%)

Will the re-numbering of DA forms to follow the AR numbering scheme, (as well as the MARKS number) make them easier to manage and file?

yes	no	no change
130 (85%)	4 (2%)	18 (11%)

Is the Modern Army Record-keeping System-

129 (92%) Easier to use than TAFFS.

11 (7%) Harder to use than TAFFS. Enc1 # 2 to Chapter 7

POSITIVE COMMENTS

I believe this new system will be very beneficial to everyone concerned once it is implemented Army-wide. I can already see the difference in this system which makes it so much easier to use. I can especially think that it would be beneficial to personnel just beginning office work since you don't have to remember so many different numbers, rather you think in terms of a set.

It is a very good system.

I believe MARKS is very helpful in retrieving documents. When someone wants something pertaining to budget, I know to look under the AR which pertains to financial and can easily find the document. LOVE IT!

I have thoroughly enjoyed this new system. Retrieving documents has always been a problem with me and MARKS simplifies this immeasurably.

I have worked with TAFFS for a number of years and during that time I have wished for a more logical system. I think MARKS is that system.

It definitely makes our office filing run smoother. Simplifies the files for everyone.

Need additional time to work with system, but basically on the right track. Like the idea of everything geared to the AR.

Things are going better than I expected; the only thing I see wrong are a few minor bugs, mainly in civilian & installation areas.

Because MARKS uses the Army Regulation as a basis for assigning filing numbers, not only is filing more logical but knowledge of the proper regulation needed for performing so many administrative functions is retained by personnel using the system. The future implementation of DA Forms numbers coinciding with MARKS numbers will also be a very helpful aid.

With time to obtain complete classifications of all files, this will be an excellent system — just needs time for adjustment.

I feel that MARKS is easier to understand and overall is a better system.

All legal opinions can now be filed by the AR governing them.

In my opinion the MARKS system is an easier, more logical system in which to file. I feel that it will be especially helpful to new personnel upon entering into federal government.

Much easier to retrieve documents from the files.

Seems much easier to locate documents, and we are only beginning.

An excellent file system. At this time, I see no need for improvement.

RD-R161 051

PILOT OF THE MODERN ARMY RECORDKEEPING SYSTEM (MARKS)
AT HEADQUARTERS US.. (U) ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
(ARMY) ALEXANDRIA VA RECORDS MANAGE. J G YDS

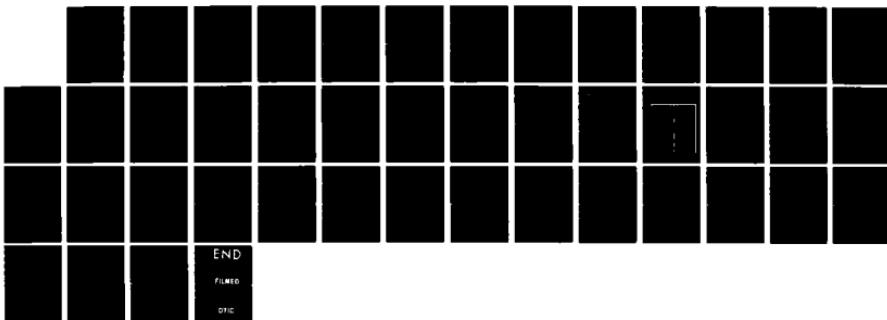
4/4

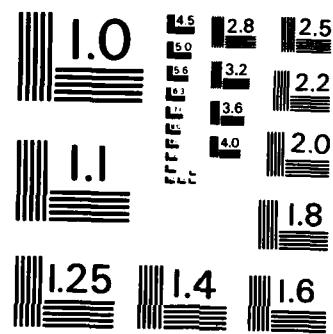
UNCLASSIFIED

01 MAY 85

F/G 5/2

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

Once I was familiar with the new system, I found MARKS a joy!

MARKS is a long overdue welcome change! Our office (CPO) has not fully implemented change as we asked for some clarifications, but I feel MARKS will be a system managers will appreciate.

Thanks for making an easier and faster way for record-keeping. The Army needed help.

I feel MARKS is a good filing system; however, I cannot make an accurate comparison between MARKS and TAFFS (I have never actually used TAFFS). I've had classes on both systems and to me, it seems, MARKS is the better system.

I like the MARKS system much better than the TAFFS.

A much more logical system!

Being new in files, the MARKS system does not require me to learn AR's and an unrelated filing scheme (as I would have with TAFFS) at the same time.

Good system!

Feel it is a good idea. It is going to take a while to get all of the bugs worked out, but overall I feel it will prove to be a successful program.

Overall, I think it is a great system, and a much needed improvement over TAFFS. I appreciate all the great help you have given me.

I believe the use of MARKS will reinforce one's memory by repeated use of regulation numbers (via filing and forms), and thereby result in MARKS being easier to use in the long run (and also result in making people more aware of various regulations which they were not familiar with before).

Go!

Keep up the good work!

It is a much better system.

I feel that the MARKS is going to be much more efficient.

At this time I have no comments or suggestions, only feel it is a better system than the one we had before, and we are the people who have to make it work.

Seems to be a very good system to the extent that I have been exposed to it thus far.

I find the MARKS to be a great deal easier to work with. It appears to be clearly defined and filing is easier to accomplish.

The general file folders are very helpful - much better than the miscellaneous file under TAFFS. Took a while to get used to MARKS, especially putting the file # on correspondence when typing, but it was worth the change-over. Hope MARKS stays around.

I think it is great! My files are in a more organized shape than ever. I feel confident with this filing system -- something I never felt with TAFFS.

Once the forms have been converted over then the system will be complete.

I think when everyone gets this into their system or office it will be a very helpful and adequate system. Thank you!

I believe the MARKS will be better because it will be easier to locate the files.

I feel you have taken care of all my problems with records-keeping. Thank you.

I believe you have covered the system thoroughly.

So far no problems encountered. I like the system better.

I have not encounter(ed) any problems with MARKS as of this time. All my files are general and I have been able to locate a file number to fit my filing needs.

At the present time, I cannot think of any that could improve the system. My files under MARKS are very small and easy to manage. I can only say to you folks at DA, keep up the good work on this system.

I believe everything is being done that can be done. Just keep encouraging suggestions and inputs.

Feel that it is working well.

NEGATIVE COMMENTS

Actually, I have not had occasion to use the MARKS system myself as all the files were done by my supervisor at the beginning of the year. Likewise the TAFFS system was already set up last year and I began work in October 83. The opinions I have expressed here are of another GS-3 (like myself) who feels the hassel (sic) is a little much for someone not familiar with all the ARs.

The basic concept of MARKS is good. Unfortunately, it won't work as easily as everyone hopes it will. Depending on your point of view, there are several places that anything could be filed. As a result, one office will send correspondence with the file number listed and it won't agree with the file number of the receiving office. We'll either end up filing everything where we want, or we'll have dozens of file numbers that we'll have to work with.

Revoke the MARKS System.

MARKS is a similar system to that used in the 40's and 50's. Filing is filing; I don't think there is a short-cut. Filing is like memory. If you can't find the subject, the (memory) system fails.

I have been using (TAFFS) for over 15 years. Whether it was correct or not, I could find whatever I wanted, when I wanted. At this point, I have to refer to my files list whenever I want to file something and, more importantly, when my boss wants something I'm "blank". I have to scan my files list until I find it!

MARKS file numbers have been simplified too much. A lot of areas have been left out. Especially strictly reference files. Retention period for files are too long for general correspondence.

I fully understood the TAFFS and find it hard to convert to MARKS! I feel eventually that this (MARKS) will be a better record keeping system. If I had more time to devote to the MARKS I probably would have a more positive outlook. Due to personnel cuts I am having a hard time organizing my files and other branches who have lost admin pers.

Leave it the way it was.

COMMENTS ON PLACING FILE # ON CORRESPONDENCE

Would prefer not to type MARKS file number on correspondence when it is typed.

I think putting the file number with your office symbol is a waste of time. Correspondence received seldom agrees with our numbers. Our active training file is numbered 350-1e and our reserve officer file is 351a. These numbers are so close together it is easy to mix them up. This was not so with TAFFS. These are our most used files.

Placing the file number on correspondence is also a great help.

Eliminate the need for the file number on correspondence. It will only confuse and/or clutter a filing system that requires getting used to in the first place. I realize the Army cannot live without its numbers. However, I've always thought that filing in alphabetical order according to subject makes much more sense than any numbering system you could possibly come up with. MARKS is more logical than TAFFS, but it still leads to mass confusion and a place for the IG to nail an office when he can't find anything else wrong.

It seems to me that putting a file number on correspondence when it is typed could possibly create a problem. Some folks may interpret the wrong number for a file and mess everyone else up when they type it on a document which will later have to be filed.

There were many requests for assistance, general comments, and technical comments submitted with the April questionnaire on MARKS. As the questionnaires were anonymous, we will address each of them by this informal means. If you have further questions or don't understand, please do one of the following --

- a. Contact Howard Smith, Fort Knox RMO, 41945.
- b. Call us at AUTOVON 221-0440 or 221-0313.
- c. Drop us a line (or a DAAG Form 315) at this address:

HQDA (DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS)
Alexandria, VA 22331

Question:

Shouldn't there be a suspense file?

Answer:

There is no longer a file number for "suspense files," not even in TAFFS.

Suspense items may accumulate in connection with any of the record series in MARKS; they are reminders that an action is required by a given date. MARKS numbers need not be used on suspense items or the drawers or folders in which they are kept.

Some examples of suspense items are:

- A note to submit a report or to take some other action. The note would be destroyed after the report is submitted or the action is taken.
- An outgoing communication filed by date on which reply is expected. When the reply is received, the communication is withdrawn and filed (if it is the record copy), or destroyed (if it is an extra copy).
- Several people have asked us where and how they should file DA Form 200, Transmittal Record. A transmittal is essentially a suspense item; its only purpose is to send something from one point to another. The only reason to keep a copy of a DA Form 200 is to be sure that the item being sent actually got to the other end. You know best how long it should take for the items that you send (via DA Form 200) to get where they're going; you can suspend your retained copy accordingly, and destroy it when you are satisfied that it serves no further purpose.

Question:

I'd still like to see a Transitory File.

and:

How about a Transitory File? The IG Office gets information copies from everybody. To set up files for every agency seems redundant. A Transitory File where everything would be cleared out every three months would answer our needs.

Answer:

In the total revision of the test regulation, which you should now have before you, the "General Correspondence" category has been expanded to include what we are calling "non-action documents" but which generally translate as "transitory" material. General Correspondence now looks like this:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description and Disposition</u>
(Whatever)	GENERAL (whatever) CORRESPONDENCE FILES. KEYWORDS: Use this number for --
	a. General correspondence relating to (whatever) that cannot logically be filed with the detailed records listed below: Destroy after 2 years.
→	b. Documents relating to (whatever) that are received for information only, on which no action is required: Destroy when no longer needed for current operations.

Here's an example of how this "non-action documents" category of general correspondence would be used:

In the course of one week, the AG MILPO receives the following documents for information only (no action required on them):

- A DF from the MEDDAC summarizing how many soldiers of HQ, USAARMC have been examined under the Weight Control Program during the past year.
- A distribution letter from the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention Control Officer listing the various services that are available from that office.
- A one-page printout from F&AO summarizing the FY 83 TDY funds that were available to and used by DPCA.

(Cont'd....)

For each of these three documents, there is a specific file number available (600-9a, 600-85a, and 600g, respectively). However, since no action is required on any of these documents, they may all be placed in the "non-action" category rather than making three separate filing actions. Note the disposition standard -- they may be destroyed when no longer needed for current operations. In fact, the person responsible for AG MILPO's files may legally decide to destroy one, two, or even all three of them without ever filing them if he or she decides that there will be no future reference requirements on them.

Question:

The Aviation section is lacking in the 600 series (ref: 600-106 and 600-105). Most 600 series in MARKS system are geared to large admin sections, not small operations records maintenance.

Answer:

The regulations referenced in this question are:

AR 600-105, Aviation Service of Rated Army Officers
AR 600-106, Flying Status for Nonrated Army Aviation Personnel

These regulations deal with such matters as aeronautical ratings, aviation service, qualifications, disqualifications, suspensions, medical examinations, flying time and entitlement to flight pay, crewmember/noncrewmember status, and so forth.

Some of the documentation created as a result of these two AR's undoubtedly goes into the Individual Flight Record (IFR), which is identified in MARKS under number 95-1a because that basic record is prescribed by AR 95-1, General Provisions and Flight Regulations. However, if the person who made the above comment would give us a brief summary or description of the type of records that are maintained in this area but are not a part of the IFR, we will see what we can do to get them adequately described and included in the test regulation.

PS.- this is the type of question/comment that helps us bring our record-keeping structure up to date and make it responsive to you, the user. Thanks!

Question:

I think working with the shorter folder will be a little easier than the longer one.

Answer:

This comment apparently relates to the banning of legal-size paper, folders, and filing equipment in the Federal Government. It's not a feature of MARKS, but we have passed the comment on to those responsible for that area.

Question:

A few conflicting opinions about which section a particular item should be filed, particularly in the supply field.

Answer:

Whoever asked the question, please get in touch with us so we can get the specifics and take care of the problem.

Question:

The biggest problem that we have found is a replacement for our old 1001-07 Paper Reference Files.

(and)

I had a reference paper file in the old system. I can't seem to find a category to put these folders under in the new system.

Answer:

Since we've gone from a functional filing system to a subjective filing system, there are no longer any "reference paper files" per se. What we do have in MARKS are several filing designations that can serve to take up the slack in this area:

- The new "non-action document" category under General Correspondence is for items on which no action is required; i.e., if you keep them at all, it is for the purpose of (possible) future reference to them.
- File number 310-2e, Reference Publication Files. If it's a regulation, pamphlet, circular, any numbered medium, it's appropriate for 310-2e.
- File number 310-2d, Policy and Precedent Files. The definition reads that these are documents indicating policy or setting a precedent that are kept for "...continuing or future action" and which include "...SOP's, statements of policy or procedure, examples of typical cases" etc.

Question:

Create more file numbers that specialize in the different categories. That would make retrieval easier.

Answer:

Believe it or not, we are trying to create less file numbers rather than more. TAFFS contains about 2,800 separate file numbers; the MARKS regulation you are using has about 800 in it (being only the ones used at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox). Compared to the Army, the Navy uses only about 200 file numbers!

Perhaps the answer to this is proper use of a "dummy folder." It is explained in figure 3-2 of your regulation. Also bear in mind that, behind the dummy folder, you can use any of several types of arrangement -- alphabetical, chronological (by date), numerical, terminal digit, etc. to suit your own purposes. (The only restriction here is that records subject to The Privacy Act must be arranged by personal identifier -- name or SSN.)

Question or comment:

Devise a means of further identifying the specific page or paragraph number within the prescribing regulation, rather than using a, b, c, etc. after the regulation number.

Answer or response:

This is a good suggestion. While we want to continue the use of the alpha suffix (a, b, c, etc.) it should be possible to add a data element to pinpoint the exact regulatory reference that results in creation of the records. We will look into this further as time permits.

Question or comment:

Make the files of all offices by the fiscal year.

Answer or response:

This has been suggested before, with relation to TAFFS. As it stands now the Army keeps records by calendar year, fiscal year, academic year (in the case of Army schools); there is a consideration that we should make the record-keeping year correspond with the fiscal year (1 October - 30 September), and thereby avoid all the confusion of having different types of years. Can't promise quick action on this, but it is being looked into.

Question or comment:

Need on-site inspection of files to check on filing under MARKS! Inspections would correct mistakes or any type of misfiling!

Answer or response:

We visited and spoke to the above suggestor last month, and his files were in fine shape (Mr. Ball of One-Stop Processing).

If any other test participants are unsure of what they have done and would like a personal inspection, please call Howard Smith (41945); he will put you on a list. As time permits, either (a) he will drop in on you, or (b) we will pay you a visit on our next trip to Fort Knox.

Question or comment:

I still believe the file tabs should be revised to indicate that a particular file contains Privacy Act information.

Answer or response:

The above relates to putting something on the folder itself to indicate that it contains information subject to The Privacy Act.

The file label itself is about filled up with the file number, title, year of accumulation, and disposition instructions, but we certainly don't have any objection to some kind of flag or code on the top of the folder (away from the label) that would remind you that the information is privileged. You might do it with a colored tab, as per this example:

(See next page....)

600-21e EEO Complaint Files (84)
INACTIVE.
COFF 31 Dec 84, DEST Jan 87.

PVA:
A0614.03aDAPE

(File label)

(Colored tab)

Question:

Should have specific file numbers for forms use. Forms like DA 200, DA 31, DA 647, and other heavily-used forms.

Answer:

Remember that the form is not what we're identifying and protecting; the form is only the medium used for recording information in order to use it in an efficient manner. The information itself is what we're after.

As to this specific question, see the first answer of this package for the DA Form 200 -- it's a suspense item, nothing more and nothing less.

DA Form 31 is used to record leaves of absence for military personnel; see file number 630-5a in your test regulation. Then look at the top of a DA Form 31 and see what the prescribing directive for use of that form is. Get the connection??

Question:

I have trouble determining when to destroy and how to put it on my register books.

Answer:

There are several kinds of registers in MARKS (or in TAFFS, for that matter). The most common registers -- and the most complex, as far as disposition is concerned -- are those pertaining to supply actions, namely, 710-2b, Document Register Files. Let's go over this disposition:

- The Document Register File gets destroyed after 2 years. Here's how the FY 84 file label would read:

710-2b Document Register File (FY 84)
COFF 30 Sep 84, DEST Oct 86

(Cont'd next page...)

- On 30 September 1984, you put the entire FY 84 document register, and the folder that it rests in, into the cut off file (i.e., move it away from the new FY 85 files that you are going to set up). You then start a new document register for the new fiscal year, which will be labeled as follows:

710-2b Document Register File (FY 85)
COFF 30 Sep 85, DEST Oct 87

- Now, the FY 84 cut off document register is going to stay on hand, in a cut off status, for two years. During that period (1 October 1984 through 30 September 1986) any open transactions on that register which are completed, such as requisitions filled, GPLD action completed and item dropped from inventory, etc., are posted to the cut off, FY 84 document register.

- On 30 September 1986 (the end of the two-year retention period for the FY 84 document register), look at it to see if there are still any open transactions that have not been closed out. Not likely, but there could be. If there are, transfer them to the new document register that you will start up on 1 October 1986 as the first entries on the new register; then destroy the FY 84 register.

If this is not clear to anyone, or if the question pertained to some other kind of register, please give us a call.

Question:

Not sure whether MARKS should include AR 230-36 -- Chaplain's NAF -- probably should check with the US Army Chaplains' School, Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703.

Answer:

The suggestor is correct -- AR 230-36 contains detailed instructions on records, forms, reports, etc. to be used by chaplains in establishing, managing and operating nonappropriated chaplains' funds throughout the Army.

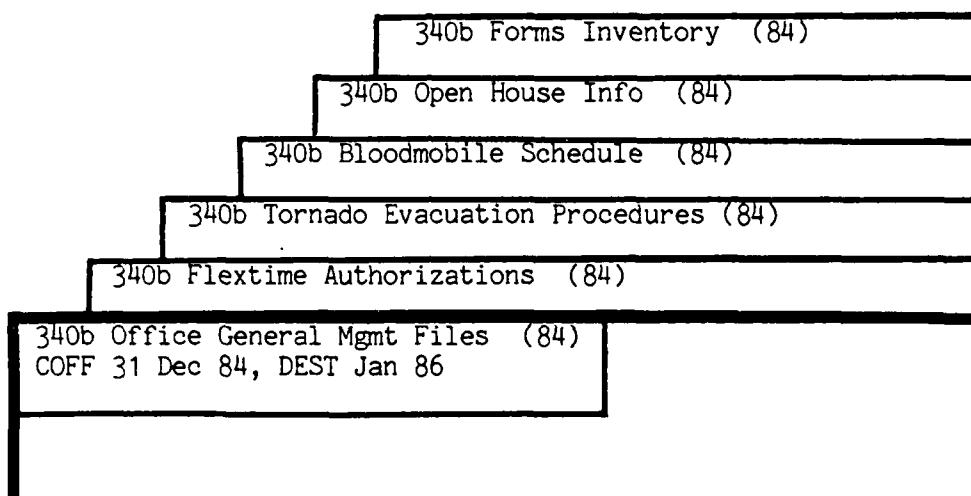
For the time being, rather than establishing a separate file number 230-36a for the chaplains' NAF, we ask that you use the existing 230-1a, NAF Account Files which covers a number of similar and related funds. Why? Because the Army's publications system is in the process of consolidating all regulations in the 230-series (NAF) and the 28-series (Morale, Welfare and Recreation) into a new administrative publication series, 215. This should be completed some time during the next year and a half. When that is done, we will be able to realign the file numbers accordingly.

Question:

I think the renumbering of forms to correspond with MARKS filing will be a big asset. I have a question concerning the consistency (of) file numbers -- although this office does not have mission files pertaining to security, safety, or fire inspections, we do have monthly, or in some instances, annual inspections in those areas. My question -- should a separate file be established for each, i.e., 380, 385, etc., or can I include them in the Office General Management Files, 340?

Answer:

Documents relating strictly to the internal administration of your office are appropriate for 340a, Office General Management Files. In a typical office you would have a dummy folder to start the series, with detailed folders after it, looking something like this example:



Question:

A majority of documents filed in the Director's office of DPCA are for reference purposes only. These papers are filed under 340a (Office General Management Files). Each file is broken down by month and filed with the latest document on top. Filing under 340a has been approved by AG-Records Management. This seems to be the logical way of filing for this office. I cannot see how the file number after the office symbol, e.g., ATZK-PA (340a) would make filing documents easier in this office. If I were to file incoming documents under their respective file numbers, a majority of my time would be spent making up file folders. Even though I am filing under 340a, I am hesitant about doing so. I feel that I am not complying with the procedures established by DA.

Answer:

See the answer next above, and also the questions and answer on the second page of this summary dealing with general correspondence -- the added category for "non-action documents."

Question:

Consideration should be given to combining MARKS numbers 340-18a and f, also 340-20a and b. This could eliminate confusion on file (checks?) when the file number is entered on the correspondence by the originator, yet a copy is filed in a different office under a different number.

Answer:

In both of these cases, our MARKS regulation wasn't clear. The intent is that 340-18a, Record Locator and Disposition Files be used by the Records Management Officer (in your case, Howard Smith) for managing and controlling the flow of records in the Records Holding Area, and for retrieving retired records from Federal Records Centers. The other number, 340-18f, Office Record Transmittal Files, is for your use within an administrative office so that you will have a record of what was sent to the Records Holding Area and when it was sent.

Similarly, 340-20b, Office Copying Equipment Management Files is for use by the official who manages the copier program under AR 340-20 for HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox. File number 340-20a, Office Copier Approval and Use Files is for your internal administrative use, relating to the specific copier(s) that you have on hand in your work areas.

Question:

A MARKS number for TAFSS 239-02, 04, and 05 should be included.

Answer:

Firstly, you don't need TAFSS 239-02, FOIA Request Denial Files. A FOIA request can only be denied by an Initial Denial Authority (IDA), of which there are 21 in the Army -- all of them above the installation level. Any documentation you might have on possible denial of a FOIA request would be a part of your file under 340-17a, FOIA Request Files.

In the next revision of your test regulation, we will add TAFSS 239-04 and 239-05 for your use (too late to get them into the current revision). They will read as follows, and you may use these as printed below until they appear in a formal revision:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description and Disposition</u>
340-17d	FOIA control files. KEYWORDS: Documents maintained for control purposes in responding to requests for release of information. Included are registers and similar records, listing date, nature and purpose of request, and name and address of requestor. Destroy 5 years after final action by agency or final adjudication by courts, whichever is first.

(Cont'd next page.....)

340-17e FOIA report files.

KEYWORDS:

Documents relating to recurring reports and one-time information requirements on implementation of the FOIA.

Destroy after 2 years.

Just for your information, here's how the file labels would look on each of these two record series -- first for 340-17d:

340-17d FOIA Control Files
ACTIVE. PIF on final action
or final adjudication by court

340-17d FOIA Control Files (84)
INACTIVE. COFF 31 Dec 84, Trf
RHA Jan 87, DEST Jan 90

and then for 340-17e:

340-17e FOIA Report Files (84)
COFF 31 Dec 84, DEST Jan 87

Question:

Possible small changes in the description section of 600 series.

Answer:

If the suggestor could be more specific (drop us a line or give us a call), we'd be happy to take a look at it.

Question:

Some of my problems with MARKS is that there may be four or five different file numbers with the same description. Which one do I use? A lot of my problems are that I know very little of regulations. The new system will take time to learn.

Answer:

The matter of having more than one possible file number existed under TAFFS, and will exist under MARKS to some extent. All things being equal, under which of those several would you be most likely to look when you want to retrieve a document? We think that as time passes and you use MARKS, you will find a two-way thought process going on -- the use of MARKS numbers will make you aware of the Army Regulation structure, and the use of AR's will point you to the right filing area.

Question or comment:

We have a lot of TDY folders and now, under MARKS, we have to keep them broken out by military and civilian -- now we have 28 folders (14 mil - 14 civ); before we only had 14. Seems like a waste of time to separate each 1610 into mil & civ folders. I'm sure other people on post have more 1610's to file than we do & it could really be a problem.

Answer or response:

We don't quite understand this question, but will try to give you some information anyway!

Apparently there are 14 individuals in your office who perform TDY. Each of these persons is either military or civilian -- they can't be both. If you are keeping a by-name folder on each of these employees, containing copies of DD Forms 1610 and related information, you would still only have 14 folders; they would be identified under 600d (for military members) or 690c (for civilian employees).

Alternatively, you can keep a distinct record of all 1610's for your office in a single folder under 37-2a, Office Financial Files -- doesn't matter whether the travelers are military or civilian.

If this doesn't help, give us a call and we can discuss it further.

Question or comment:

I am particularly concerned about records with long-term retention. For example, most staff offices become involved in budgetary-type functions and, as a result, create and maintain records that ultimately become a part of the "total requirement," hence a duplication. Somehow, a distinction must be made between "feeder type info" as opposed to the end product in terms of the retention period in such instances.

Answer or response:

Under file number 1-1e, Operating Budget Files, there are two dispositions that affect elements at HQ, USAARMC & Ft Knox:

o That element of Directorate of Resource Management -- namely, Program and Budget Division, ATZK-RM-B -- that is responsible for preparation and forwarding of the entire installation budget uses the following portion of the disposition under 1-1e:

"Other preparing offices:

a. Final published COBs: Permanent. Cut off at end of target FY.

b. Other records: Destroy after 3 years."

(Cont'd next page....)

- All other staff offices of the headquarters would use the following for theirs:

"Other offices: Destroy at the end of the target FY."

If this is not clear, or you disagree, please drop us a line or give us a call.

Question:

I would like to see an Additional Duties/Delegation of Authority File. Documents would be destroyed when superseded or obsolete.

Answer:

What kind of additional duties? Delegation of what authority?

If we're talking about the authority to receipt for supplies and equipment, it's covered in 710-2m, Authorized Supply Representative Files. Otherwise, the DF, memo, letter, form, or whatever medium is used to designate an additional duty or delegate an authority would go in the office's informal personnel folder on that individual (600e for military members, 690c for civilian employees).

Question:

The MARKS filing system will not necessarily cut down on the number of files kept in a filing cabinet. However, having a general correspondence category at the beginning of the AR certainly helps. Why would these general correspondence files be kept for two years?

and:

Cut down the number of years for holding files in the general correspondence category at the beginning of each AR.

and:

Some of the files should not be kept as long as new system requires.

Answer:

The first category under "general correspondence" (relating to things that cannot logically be identified with the detailed records listed for that series) equates roughly to what we had as "admin files" under the Common Mission sections of TAFFS. The approved retention for that was two years, and we have carried that over to MARKS as the retention for this part of our "general correspondence" category.

That is not to say, however, that it's set in concrete. Retention periods for Army records are constantly being looked at to see if they are too short, too long, or just right to meet everybody's requirements. If the MARKS test shows us that two years is too long to keep this general correspondence, we'll take action to shorten it. Let us hear from test participants if they think it is not appropriate.

Strictly for your information, you may or may not know that retention periods for Army records must be proposed to the Archivist of the United States for approval (our office does this function); only then can they be published in TAFFS or MARKS as official disposition instructions.

Question:

I suggest to try to condense the AR. I believe there are too many sub-categories that can be used.

Answer:

We have tried to include only those categories that are needed and used at HQ, USAARMC & Fort Knox -- notice, for instance, that there are no medical records, no research/development records, no mapping records, etc. included in the regulation.

We realize that it is a big, heavy package of paper. Unfortunately, that's because of the test mode that we are in. When MARKS is implemented Army-wide it will be published in the UPDATE format (as TAFFS is now), and will be about one-fourth of the thickness that your test regulation is. Bear with it, please!

Question:

It appears that a few fields have been cut down too much.

Answer:

Again, if the author could contact us and be more specific, we could take a look at it.

Question:

I think you should put out explicit instructions as to whether or not we must put the file number on all correspondence. As the (deleted)'s secretary, I must review all paperwork that comes in for his personal signature, and I have met with a great deal of resistance from the branches on that. One of them told me that they called DA (I could not pin them down on exactly who) and were told that they did not have to put the file numbers on.

Answer:

Said and done. The revised regulation, which you now have in hand, contains the written requirement (chapter 4) that the file number be put on military letters, indorsements, DF's, and comments, and gives an illustration for each of these four categories. It does not go on nonmilitary correspondence; you don't have to put it on other than those four categories (such as reports, forms, memoranda for the record, etc.), although we don't prohibit you from doing so.

Question:

Suggested way to improve MARKS -- very costly and demanding but very helpful would be several visitations to each office. In the long run, the extra help could be used in the future; the better prepared we are, the easier for newcomers. We'll be great instructors!

Answer:

We'd like to visit each participant several times during the year, but with 335 participants we just can't do it. However, if you would like a personal look at your set-up, see above -- you can call Howard Smith (41945), he will put you on his list, and either he or one of the MARKS Team will visit you as soon as possible.

Question:

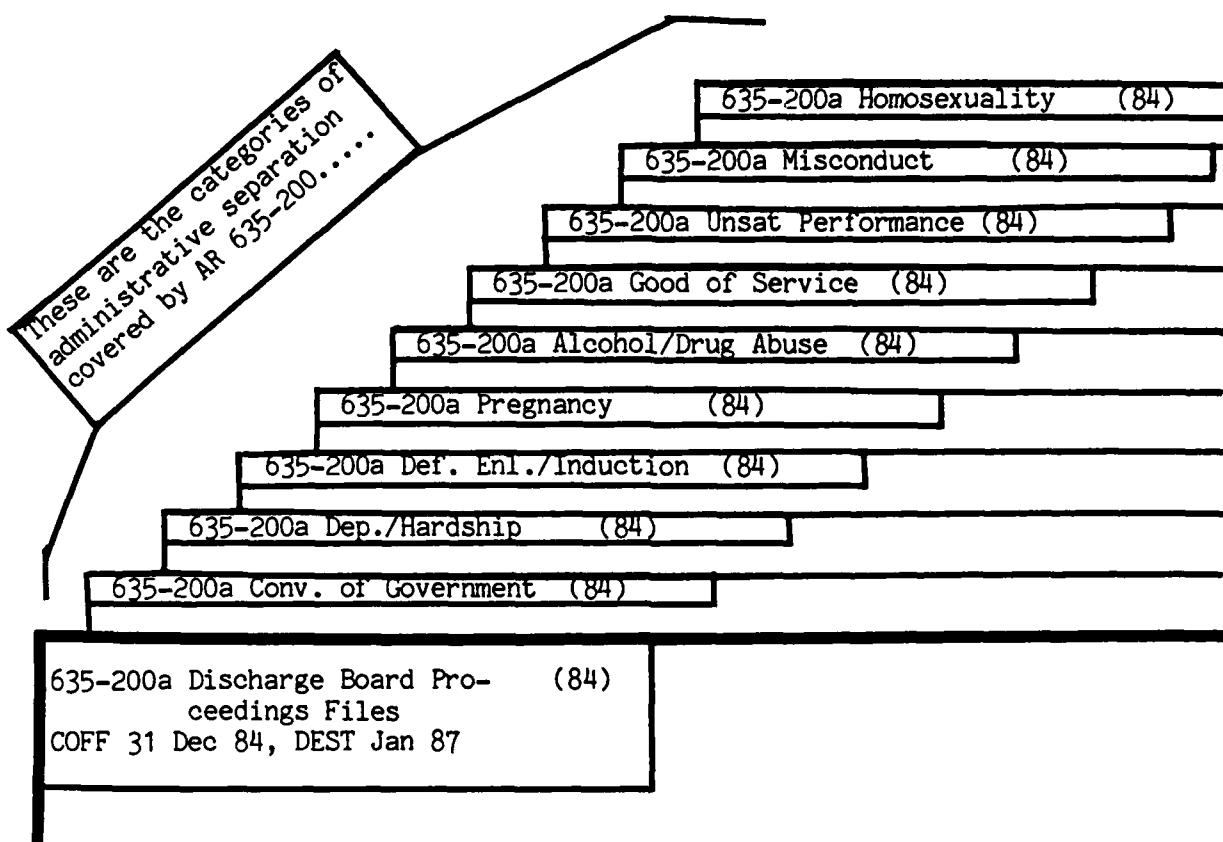
The MARKS System is basically a good idea. However, appropriate subsections in the 27: Legal Services and 635: Personnel Separations have not been set up. For example, file number 27-10d, Special Court Martial (BCD) Files do not provide file numbers for the various stages and documents required in a Special Court-Martial, BCD (i.e. Discovery Requests, Delay Requests, Pretrial Agreements, Stipulations of Fact and Testimony, Polygraph Requests, Appeals, etc.). These files are used in all types of court-martial cases and a breakdown by type of court is very cumbersome. Suggest you provide a more detailed breakdown for the 27 and 635 series. AR 635-100 sets out the policies for officer separations and AR 635-200 covers enlisted separations. Appropriate subsections need to be provided for each series.

Answer:

Let's talk Special CM (BCD) first.

The record which SJA, HQ USAARMC & Fort Knox maintains on a Special CM (BCD) includes all such documents as may apply in a given case (discovery requests, delay requests, appeals, stipulations, polygraph requests, etc.). These are all a part of the record under file number 27-10d. In fact, all such ancillary documents must be kept with the case folder dealing with a specific soldier -- you may not, for example, set up a distinct folder called "Polygraph Requests" and in it put all polygraph requests on all cases. Why can't you do that? Because The Privacy Act includes, in the description of what is included in the record of SpCM(BCD), "...summarized transcript of the trial and all allied papers relating to the charged offenses...". Therefore if you keep any part of a SpCM(BCD) case elsewhere than with the 27-10d file on that case, you have circumvented The Privacy Act. See systems notice # A0404.02DAJA in AR 340-21-4 for further details.

As for a further breakdown of records maintained under AR 635-200, the retention of the information is the same regardless of whether the discharge is for drug abuse, unsatisfactory performance, or hardship. This is an example of where you need to have a "dummy folder" set up if you have a volume of records under this file number. Dummy folders are discussed above and in the regulation. In your case, the example would look like this (for other than individuals confined by foreign civil authorities): (Example is on next page...)



Question:

Keep updating to keep current. Add sub-paragraphs to meet requirements as they develop.

Answer:

Be assured, we will reprint and redistribute the regulation as often as we have to to keep it up-to-date. Each revision that we send you incorporates all the changes made as a result of user comments since the last previous revision.

Question:

The printing on the first edition was very hard to read in most spots; recommend attention to detail by printing personnel.

Answer:

Yes, the original edition was a "cut-and-paste" version which we had printed locally. The first revision, and the latest one which you just got, should be much more readable; it's been completely re-keyed in a uniform typestyle.

Question:

Keep updating as changes occur. As we are initial users, others may feel what has been provided is unsatisfactory for their use. Remain open for suggestions and changes.

Answer:

We are always open to your suggestions, comments, and recommendations. You may make them either to Howard Smith (ATZK-AG-AR) or directly to us, and may do so by DAAG Form 315-R, by phone, by a hand-written note, or however it is most convenient for you to do so.

FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

• •

Chapter 8

Data Collection at Conclusion of Pilot

1. The pilot officially ended on 31 December 1984. However, during pre-pilot planning it was agreed among TAGO, TRADOC, and Fort Knox that if the pilot proved that MARKS was even reasonably workable, then HQ USAARMC and Fort Knox would continue to use MARKS in place of TAFFS beyond conclusion of the pilot, at least until a decision was made on Army-wide implementation.
2. On 8 January 1985 a final data collection instrument was sent to each pilot participant. This instrument was first staffed with Soldier Support Center (SSC), National Capital Region, for approval under AR 600-46. Following revisions and adjustments made to ensure a proper range of response, it was approved by SSC and assigned Survey Control Number ATZI-A0-85-07. As was the case with the April, 1984 instrument, it was anonymous. A copy of the forwarding letter and the instrument itself is at Enclosure # 1.
3. The instrument consisted of 11 questions. A composite questionnaire showing all responses is at Enclosure # 2; the results of the individual questions are graphically illustrated at Enclosures # 3 through # 13.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331 -0301

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF
DAAG-AMR-P/MARKS

8 JAN 1985

This letter is to thank you for your participation over the past year in the pilot study of The Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS). The response of users at the Armor Center and the interest shown in this test system have been gratifying. While we hope you have learned from MARKS, we at The Adjutant General's Office have learned a lot about the "real world" of recordkeeping in the field that has not only improved MARKS, but which we have carried over into TAFFS for the benefit of the rest of the Army, as well.

In order to measure the effectiveness of MARKS over the past year, we ask that you take a few minutes to complete the enclosed questionnaire and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will compare results of this questionnaire with those accumulated in April and May of 1984.

As you know, the Armor Center will continue to use the test edition of MARKS, even though the pilot is officially over, until such time as it is implemented Army-wide. To make this easier, the next revision of MARKS will be published in the new UPDATE format. It will be only about one-fourth as thick as the edition you are using now. You should have it in hand within a day or two of receiving this letter; we think you will find it much more usable than the "home-made" version which we have given you to date. Although the new UPDATE version has a table of contents, it does not have an index to the basic series numbers that actually contain the file descriptions and dispositions. To correct this, attached immediately after this letter (and before the questionnaire) is an abbreviated index which can be taped inside the front or back cover of your new UPDATE version of AR 340-2Z for ready reference purposes. When the UPDATE version is next revised, we will have this index printed as a part of the regulation, rather than being furnished separately.

Even though the pilot is over, those of you using MARKS can continue calling on Howard Smith (41945) or me (AUTOVON 221-0440/0313) for assistance when you run into problems or situations not described in the regulation.

Again, our sincere thanks for your interest and help in this project. Please return the questionnaire as soon as possible, but not later than 1 February 1985.

Sincerely,


John G. Vos
MARKS Project Officer

Encls.

Encl # 1 to Chapter 8

ABBREVIATED INDEX TO RECORD SERIES IN APPENDIX B

This list has been prepared for use with Appendix B, AR 340-2Z, as published in the UPDATE format effective 1 January 1985. It gives you the starting page number for each record series. You can tape it inside the front or back cover of the regulation, or keep it loose-leaf at or near the front of Appendix B.

Ser#	Short Title	Page	Ser#	Short Title	Page
1	Administration.....	21	380	Security.....	59
5	Management.....	22	381	Military Intelligence.....	61
10	Organization/Functions.....	23	385	Safety.....	61
11	Army Programs.....	23	405	Real Estate.....	63
15	Bds/Commissions/Comtes.....	24	415	Construction.....	64
18	Army Automation.....	24	420	Facilities Engineering....	65
20	Assist/Insp/Invest/Follow-up..	25	500	Emergency Empl. Resources.	67
27	Legal Services.....	25	525	Military Operations.....	67
30	Food Program.....	27	570	Manpower/Equip. Control...	67
32	Clothing/Textile Materiel....	29	600	Personnel-General.....	68
36	Audit.....	29	601	Personnel Procurement....	71
37	Financial Administration.....	29	604	Personnel Security.....	71
40	Medical Services.....	33	608	Personal Affairs.....	72
50	Nuc/Chem Wpns/Materiel.....	33	611	Pers. Selection/Class....	73
55	Transportation/Travel.....	34	614	Asgmts/Details/Transfers..	73
58	Motor Transportation.....	35	621	Education.....	74
60	Exchange Service.....	36	623	Personnel Evaluation....	74
65	Postal Service.....	36	624	Promotions.....	74
71	Force Development.....	37	630	Personnel Absences.....	74
75	Explosives.....	37	635	Personnel Separations....	75
95	Aviation.....	38	638	Deceased Personnel.....	75
105	Communications-Electronics...	39	640	Pers. Rec./ID of Indiv....	75
108	Audio-Visual Services.....	39	672	Decorations/Awds/Honors...	76
135	ARNG/USAR.....	41	680	Pers. Info. Systems.....	77
140	USAR.....	41	690	Civilian Personnel.....	77
145	ROTC.....	42	700	Logistics.....	82
165	Religious Activities.....	42	703	Petroleum Management.....	82
190	Military Police.....	43	708	Catalog. Supp/Equipment...	82
195	Criminal Investigation.....	45	710	Inventory Management.....	83
200	Environmental Quality.....	45	715	Procurement.....	84
210	Installations.....	45	725	Rqn/Iss. Supp/Equipment...	85
215	Morale/Welfare/Recreation....	48	735	Property Accountability...	86
220	Field Organizations.....	51	738	Maintenance Management...	87
310	Military Publications.....	51	740	Storage/Supply Activities.	87
335	Mgmt Info Control.....	54	746	Mark/Pack/Ship Supp/Equip.	88
340	Office Management.....	54	750	Maint.. Supp/Equip.....	88
350	Training.....	56	755	Disposal of Supp/Equip....	89
351	Schools.....	57	870	Historical Activities....	89
352	Dependents' Education.....	58	930	Service Organizations....	89
360	Army Information.....	58			

Encl # 1

Think back to pre-1984, when you were using The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS, AR 340-18), and then think about 1984 when you used MARKS. Comparing the two systems of record-keeping, how do the MARKS and TAFFS recordkeeping systems compare?

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)	5	4	3	2	1	0
	MARKS is much better.	MARKS is slightly better.	MARKS and TAFFS are about the same.	TAFFS was slightly better.	TAFFS was much better.	No opinion

This basic idea of MARKS (identification and filing of records by the same number as the prescribing directive) is designed to make the initial determination of what file number to use easier for you, the user. Do you like or dislike the basic idea of identifying records by the same number as the prescribing directive?

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Like very much.	Like somewhat.	Neither like nor dislike.	Dislike somewhat.	Dislike very much.	No opinion.

Some record series in MARKS have no prescribing directive, so we tried to align them with a subject series that would be logical to you, the user. Some examples of this are --

MARKS #	Title
340a	Office general management files
340b	Office service and supply files
600e	Office military personnel files

As far as being able to find these series in your regulation is concerned, how logical do you think their subjective placement is?

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Very logical.	Logical.	Neither logical nor illogical.	Illogical.	Very illogical.	No opinion

An innovation of MARKS is to PINPOINT THE APPLICABILITY OF THE PRIVACY ACT where it applies on an Army-wide basis. How useful to you is MARKS' ability to pinpoint the applicability of The Privacy Act?

(circle
one
number
that best
reflects
your
opinion)

4

3

2

1

0

Very useful.	Somewhat useful.	No use at all.	Does not apply - I wasn't aware this capability existed.	No opinion
--------------	------------------	----------------	--	------------

When preparing correspondence for filing, was having the file number shown on correspondence helpful when you arranged it for filing?

(circle
one
number
that best
reflects
your
opinion)

6

5

4

3

2

1

0

Always helpful.	Frequently helpful.	Sometimes helpful.	Rarely helpful.	Never helpful.	Does not apply; I don't prepare correspondence for filing	No opinion.
-----------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----------------	----------------	---	-------------

When you first converted your 1984 files from TAFFS to MARKS for this pilot, we gave you a cross-reference list of TAFFS-TO-MARKS numbers and MARKS-TO-TAFFS; however, we did not continually update that list because the idea was to think subjectively under MARKS rather than always going back to what the old TAFFS number was for a given record series. HOW OFTEN IN THE PAST MONTH HAVE YOU THOUGHT IN TERMS OF THE OLD TAFFS NUMBER, WHICH THEN HAD TO BE CONVERTED TO MARKS?

(circle
one
number
that best
reflects
your
opinion)

5

4

3

2

1

0

Always	Frequently	Sometimes	Rarely	Never	No opinion
--------	------------	-----------	--------	-------	------------

(This question for secretaries, clerks, typists, and other admin support people -- if this does not include you, please skip to the next question): With MARKS, we required that the file number be placed on military letters, endorsements, DF's, and comments by the creator of the documents (i.e., action officers) at the time they were created. In the course of your duties, how often did you find that you had to put the file number on their documents for them?

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)

	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Always	Frequently	Sometimes	Rarely	Never	No opinion

(This question for action officers and other non-administrative originators of correspondence; if this doesn't include you, please skip to the next question)

MARKS provides for the file number to be determined and entered on military letters, endorsements, DF's, and comments at the time they are created. To what extent did you, as the author of such communications, do this?

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)

	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Always	Frequently	Sometimes	Rarely	Never	No opinion

MARKS makes provision, in each basic series, for "general correspondence" for use as a "parking place" for hard-to-file documents. **WHAT HAS BEEN YOUR REACTION TO THIS GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE CATEGORY?**

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)

	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Great help	Some help	Neither a help nor a drawback	Some drawback	Great drawback	No opinion

Do you have any files which you cannot identify under MARKS? (If you do, please use the last page of this questionnaire to describe them and list the TAFFS number under which they were identified prior to the MARKS pilot).

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)	5	4	3	2	1	0
	I have a large volume of such files	I have several such files	I have a few such files	I have only one or two such files	I have none at all	No opinion

THE FINAL QUESTION.....

If you were given free choice in the matter, would you STAY WITH MARKS or GO BACK TO TAFFS?

(circle one number that best reflects your opinion)	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Definitely stay with MARKS	Probably stay with MARKS	MARKS and TAFFS are about the same	Probably go back to TAFFS	Definitely go back to TAFFS	No opinion

DAAG-AMR-P

MEMORANDUM FOR: LTC McGuire, DAAG-AM

SUBJECT: Final Results of MARKS Questionnaire

In January 1985 the MARKS team administered a second questionnaire to all 335 participants in the MARKS pilot at HQ, US Army Armor Center and Fort Knox. A total of 136 participants responded; this memo summarizes the results of the questionnaire for your information.

1. Question: Think back to pre-1984, when you were using The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS, AR 340-18), and then think about 1984 when you used MARKS. Comparing the two systems of record-keeping, how do the MARKS and TAFFS recordkeeping systems compare?

Out of 136 participants responding to this question --

MARKS is much better.....	87 (63%)
MARKS is slightly better.....	31 (22%)
MARKS and TAFFS are about the same.....	11 (8%)
TAFFS was slightly better.....	4 (2%)
No opinion.....	2 (1%)

2. Question: This basic idea of MARKS (identification and filing of records by the same number as the prescribing directive) is designed to make the initial determination of what file number to use easier for you, the user. Do you like or dislike the basic idea of identifying records by the same number as the prescribing directive?

Out of 136 participants responding to this question --

Like very much.....	97 (71%)
Like somewhat.....	28 (20%)
Neither like nor dislike.....	3 (2%)
Dislike somewhat.....	4 (2%)
Dislike very much.....	2 (1%)
No opinion.....	2 (1%)

3. Question: Some record series in MARKS have no prescribing directive, so we tried to align them with a subject series that would be logical to you, the user. Some examples of this are --

<u>MARKS #</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
340a	Office general management files
340b	Office service and supply files
600e	Office military personnel files

As far as being able to find these series in your regulation is concerned, how logical do you think their subjective placement is?

Out of 135 participants responding to this question --

Very logical.....	37 (27%)
Logical.....	78 (57%)
Neither logical nor illogical.....	6 (4%)
Illogical.....	3 (2%)
Very illogical.....	3 (2%)
No opinion.....	8 (5%)

4. Question: An innovation of MARKS is to PINPOINT THE APPLICABILITY OF THE PRIVACY ACT where it applies on an Army-wide basis. How useful to you is MARKS' ability to pinpoint the applicability of The Privacy Act?

Out of 130 participants responding to this question --

Very useful.....	30 (23%)
Somewhat useful.....	53 (40%)
No use at all.....	16 (12%)
Does not apply - I wasn't aware this capability existed.....	13 (10%)
No opinion.....	18 (13%)

5. Question: When preparing correspondence for filing, was having the file number shown on correspondence helpful when you arranged it for filing?

Out of 132 participants responding to this question --

Always helpful.....	66 (50%)
Frequently helpful.....	26 (19%)
Sometimes helpful.....	22 (16%)
Rarely helpful.....	6 (4%)
Never helpful.....	2 (1%)
Does not apply; I don't prepare correspondence for filing.....	7 (5%)
No opinion.....	3 (2%)

6. Question: When you first converted your 1984 files from TAFFS to MARKS for this pilot, we gave you a cross-reference list of TAFFS-TO-MARKS numbers and MARKS-TO-TAFFS; however, we did not continually update that list because the idea was to think subjectively under MARKS rather than always going back to what the old TAFFS number was for a given record series. HOW OFTEN IN THE PAST MONTH HAVE YOU THOUGHT IN TERMS OF THE OLD TAFFS NUMBER, WHICH THEN HAD TO BE CONVERTED TO MARKS?

Out of 132 participants responding to this question --

Always.....	1 (0%)
Frequently.....	11 (8%)
Sometimes.....	26 (19%)
Rarely.....	49 (37%)
Never.....	42 (31%)
No opinion.....	3 (2%)

7. (This question for secretaries, clerks, typists, and her admin support people -- if this does not include you, please skip to the next question): With MARKS, we required that the file number be placed on military letters, endorsements, DF's, and comments by the creator of the documents (i.e., action officers) at the time they were created. In the course of your duties, how often did you find that you had to put the file number on their documents for them?

Out of 105 participants responding to this question --

Always.....31 (29%)
Frequently.....38 (36%)
Sometimes.....21 (20%)
Rarely.....7 (6%)
Never.....4 (3%)
No opinion.....4 (3%)

8. Question: (This question is for action officers and other non-administrative originators of correspondence; if this doesn't include you, please skip to the next question) MARKS provides for the file number to be determined and entered on military letters, endorsements, DF's, and comments at the time they are created. To what extent did you, as the author of such communications, do this?

Out of 48 participants responding to this question --

Always.....11 (22%)
Frequently.....14 (29%)
Sometimes.....10 (20%)
Rarely.....8 (16%)
Never.....3 (6%)
No opinion.....2 (4%)

9. Question: MARKS makes provision, in each basic series, for "general correspondence" for use as a "parking place" for hard-to-file documents, WHAT HAS BEEN YOUR REACTION TO THIS GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE CATEGORY?

Out of 133 participants responding to this question --

Great help.....73 (54%)
Some help.....41 (30%)
Neither a help
 nor a drawback.....10 (7%)
Some drawback.....5 (3%)
No opinion.....4 (3%)

10. Question: Do you have any files which you cannot identify under MARKS? (If you do, please use the last page of this questionnaire to describe them and list the TAFPS number under which they were identified prior to the MARKS pilot).

Out of 125 participants responding to this question --

I have <u>several</u> such files.....	2 (1%)
I have a <u>few</u> such files.....	6 (4%)
I have only <u>one or two</u> such files.....	18 (14%)
I have <u>none at all</u>	82 (65%)
No opinion.....	17 (13%)

11. Question: If you were given free choice in the matter, would you STAY WITH MARKS or GO BACK TO TAFFS?

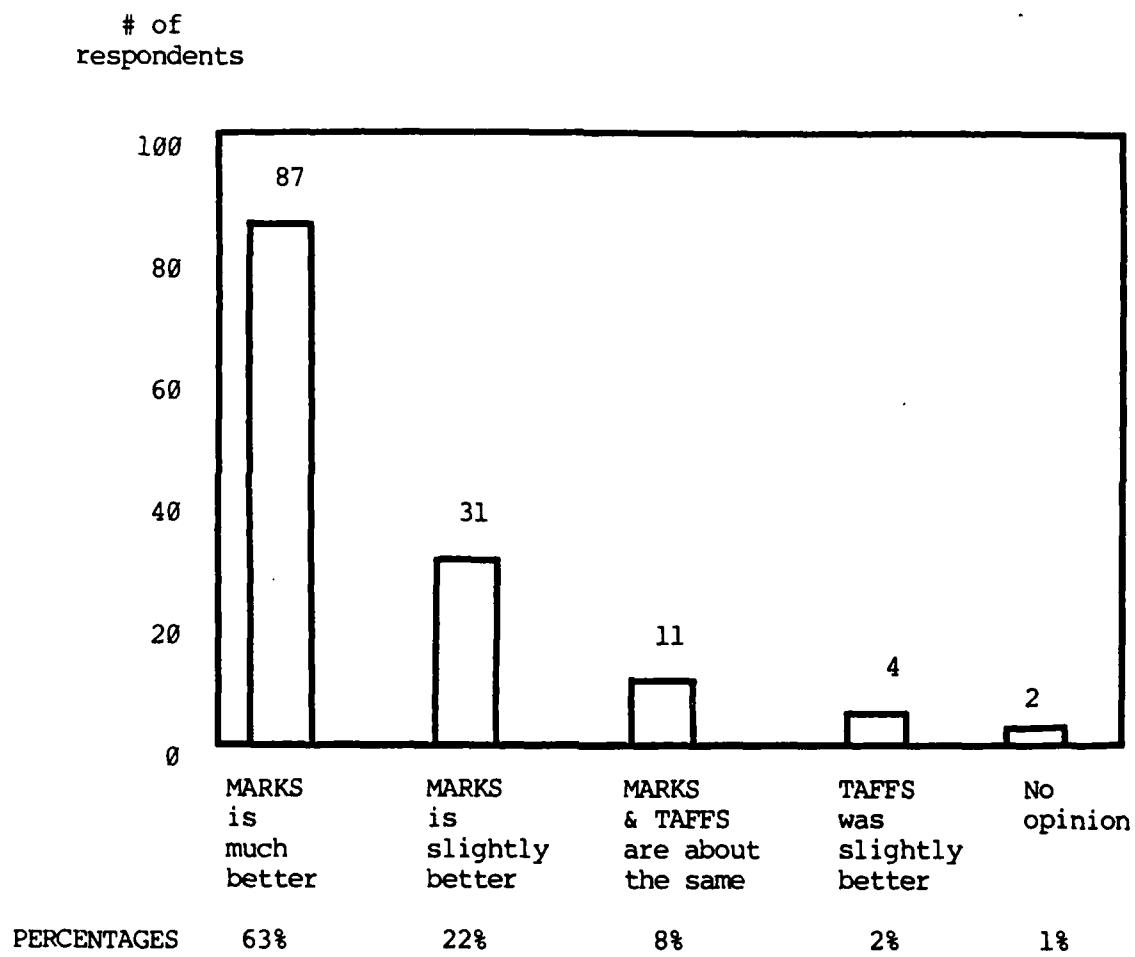
Out of 135 participants responding to this question --

Definitely stay with MARKS.....	91 (67%)
Probably stay with MARKS.....	28 (20%)
MARKS and TAFFS are about the same.....	6 (4%)
Probably go back to TAFFS.....	5 (3%)
Definitely go back to TAFFS.....	3 (2%)
No opinion.....	2 (1%)

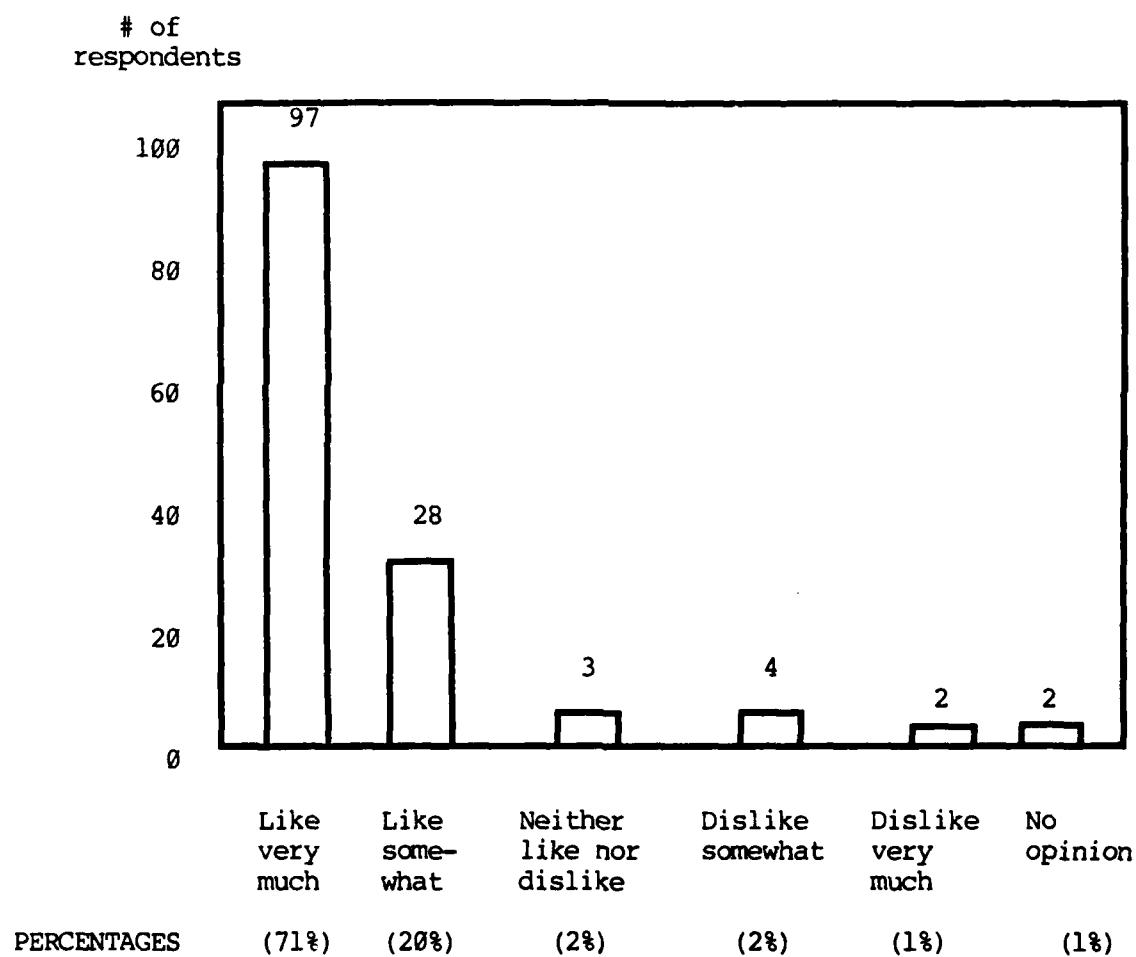
NOTE: Not all respondents answered all questions. Percentages may not total to 100% because of rounding.

JOHN HENRY HATCHER
Archivist of the Army

QUESTION #1: Think back to pre-1984, when you were using The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS, AR 340-18), and then think about 1984 when you used MARKS. Comparing the two systems of record-keeping, how do the MARKS and TAFFS recordkeeping systems compare?



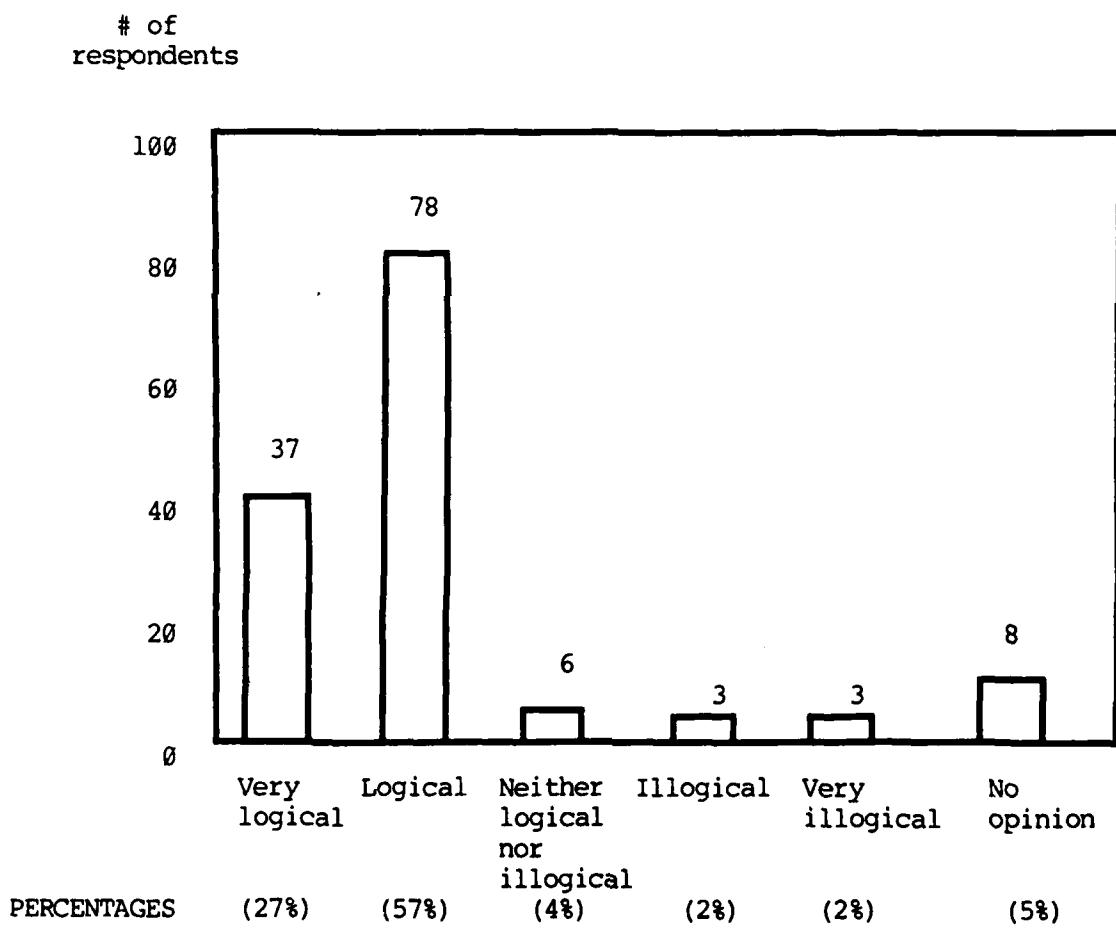
QUESTION #2: This basic idea of MARKS (identification and filing of records by the same number as the prescribing directive) is designed to make the initial determination of what file number to use easier for you, the user. Do you like or dislike the basic idea of identifying records by the same number as the prescribing directive?



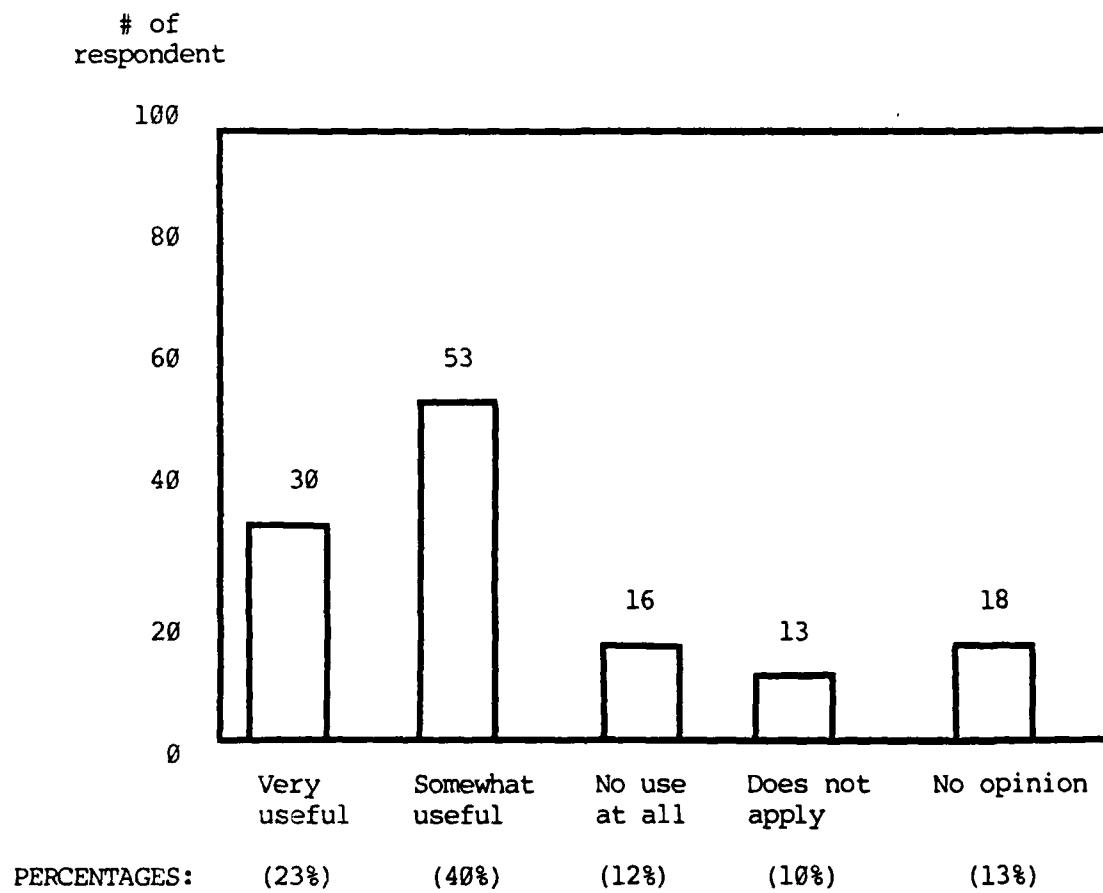
QUESTION #3: Some record series in MARKS have no prescribing directive, so we tried to align them with a subject series that would be logical to you, the user. Some examples of this are --

<u>MARKS #</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
340a	Office general management files
340b	Office service and supply files
340c	Office military personnel files

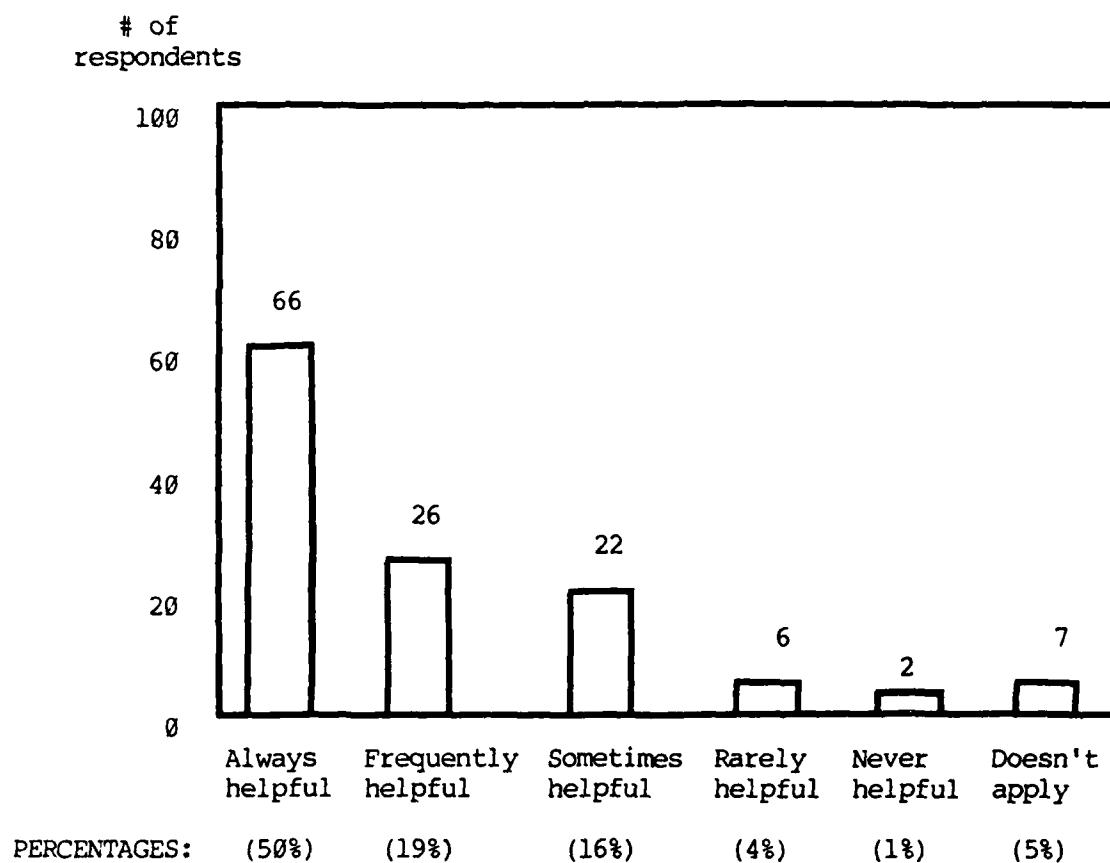
As far as being able to find these series in your regulation is concerned, how logical do you think their subjective placement is?



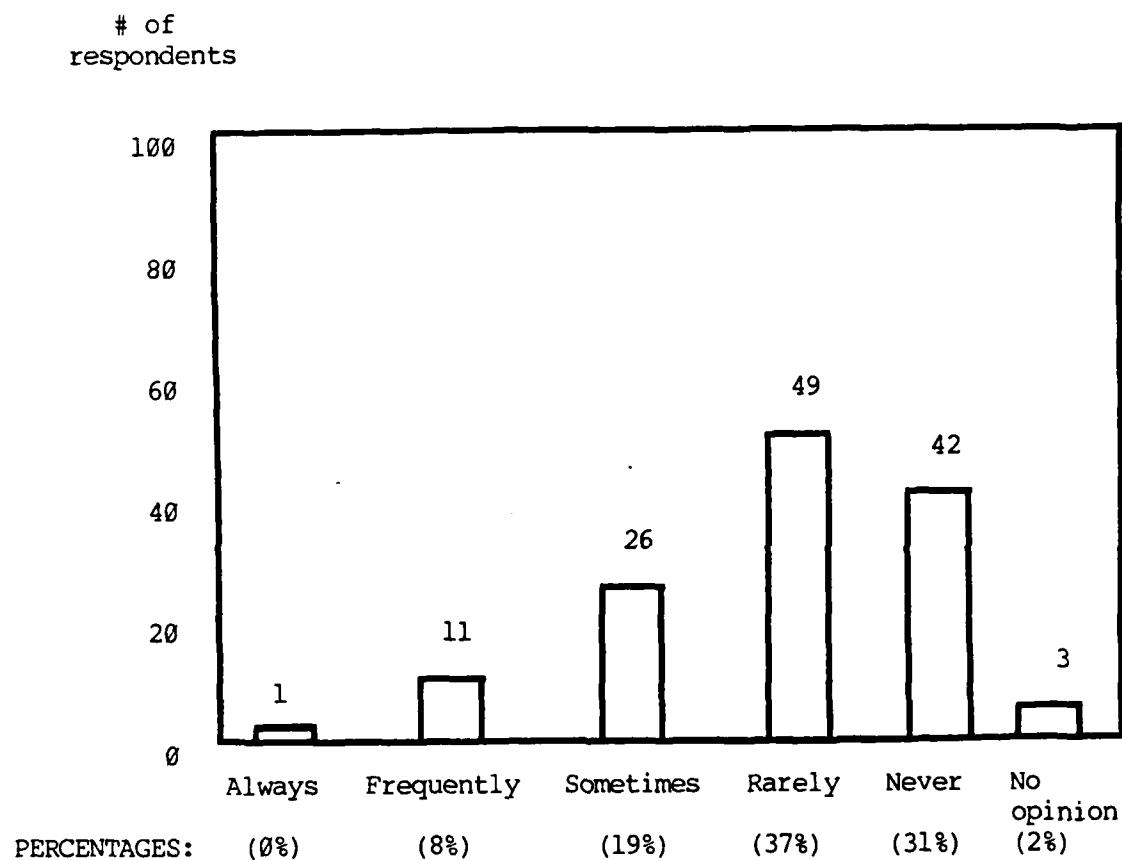
QUESTION #4: An innovation of MARKS is to PINPOINT THE APPLICABILITY OF THE PRIVACY ACT where it applies on an Army-wide basis. How useful to you is MARKS' ability to pinpoint the applicability of The Privacy Act?



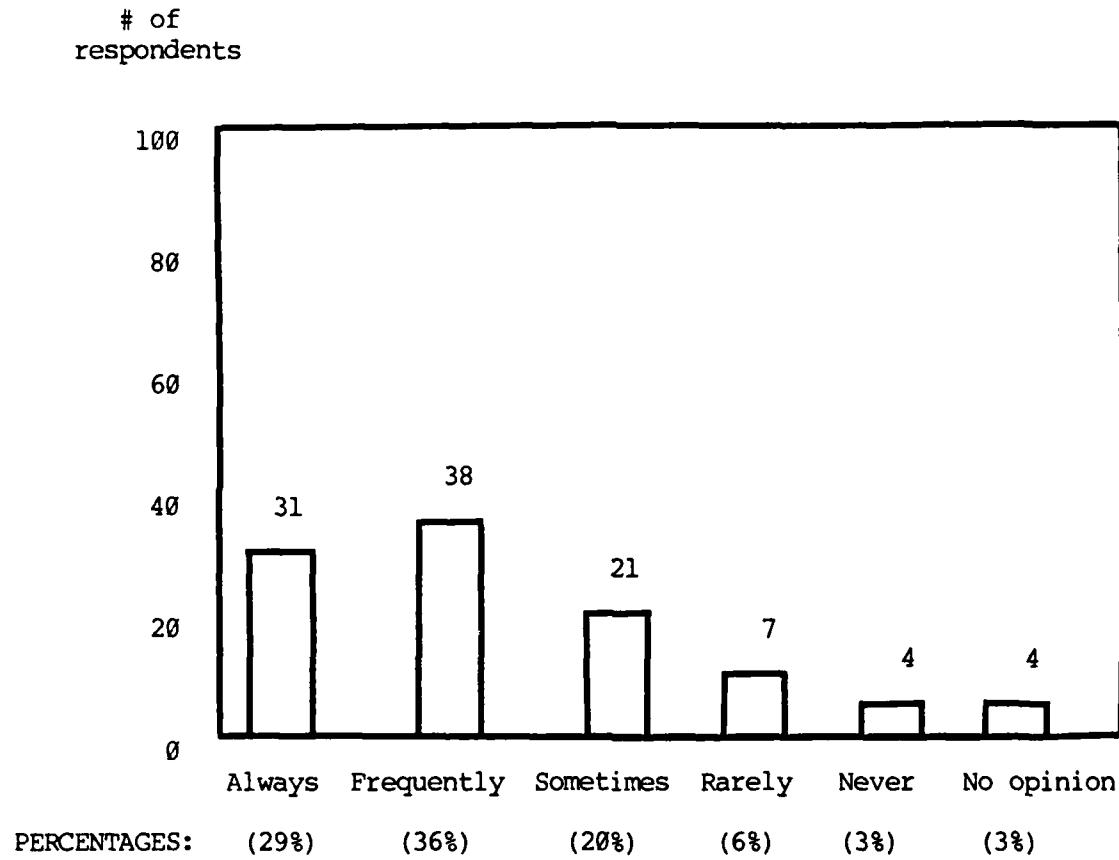
QUESTION #5: When preparing correspondence for filing, was having the file number shown on correspondence helpful when you arranged it for filing?



QUESTION #6: When you first converted your 1984 files from TAFFS to MARKS for this pilot, we gave you a cross-reference list of TAFFS-TO-MARKS numbers and MARKS-TO-TAFFS; however, we did not continually update that list because the idea was to think subjectively under MARKS rather than always going back to what the old TAFFS number was for a given record series. HOW OFTEN IN THE PAST MONTH HAVE YOU THOUGHT IN TERMS OF THE OLD TAFFS NUMBER, WHICH THEN HAD TO BE CONVERTED TO MARKS?

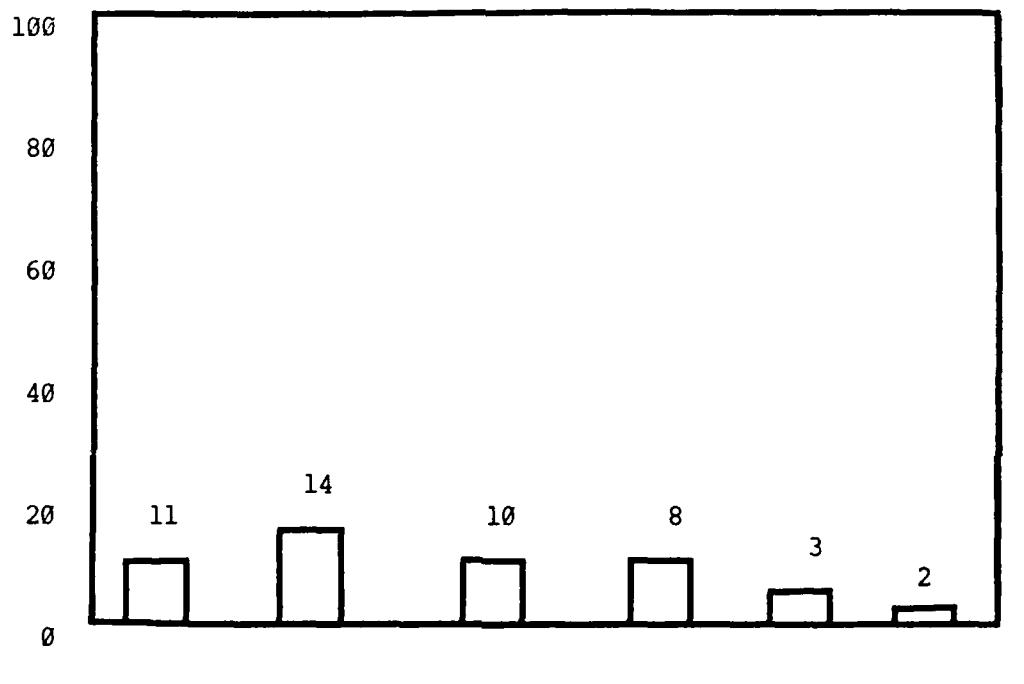


QUESTION #7: (This question is for secretaries, clerks, typists, and other admin support people -- if this does not include you, please skip to the next question): With MARKS, we required that the file number be placed on military letters, endorsements, DF's, and comments by the creator of the documents (i.e., action officers) at the time they were created. In the course of your duties, how often did you find that you had to put the file number on their documents for them?



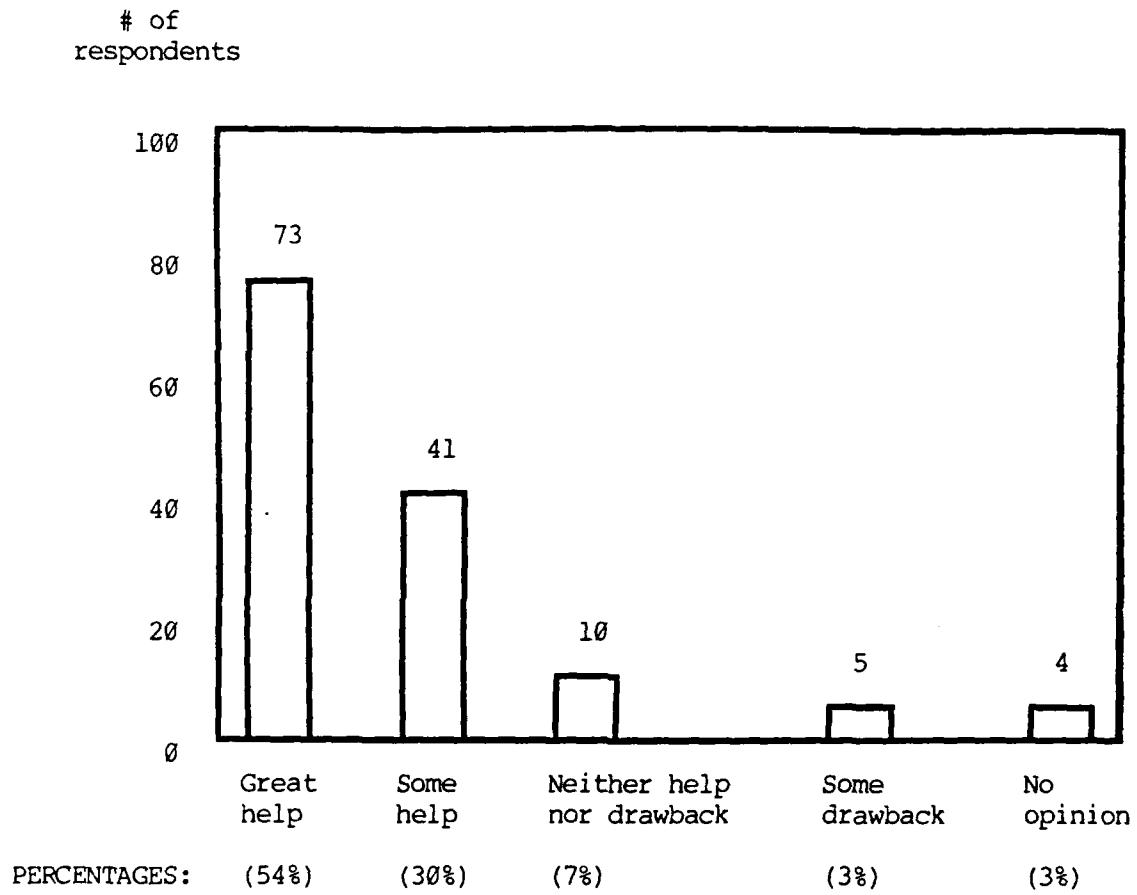
QUESTION #8: (This question is for action officers and other non-administrative originators of correspondence; if this doesn't include you, please skip to the next question) MARKS provides for the file number to be determined and entered on military letters, endorsements, DF's, comments at the time they are created. To what extent did you, as the author of such communications, do this?

of
respondents

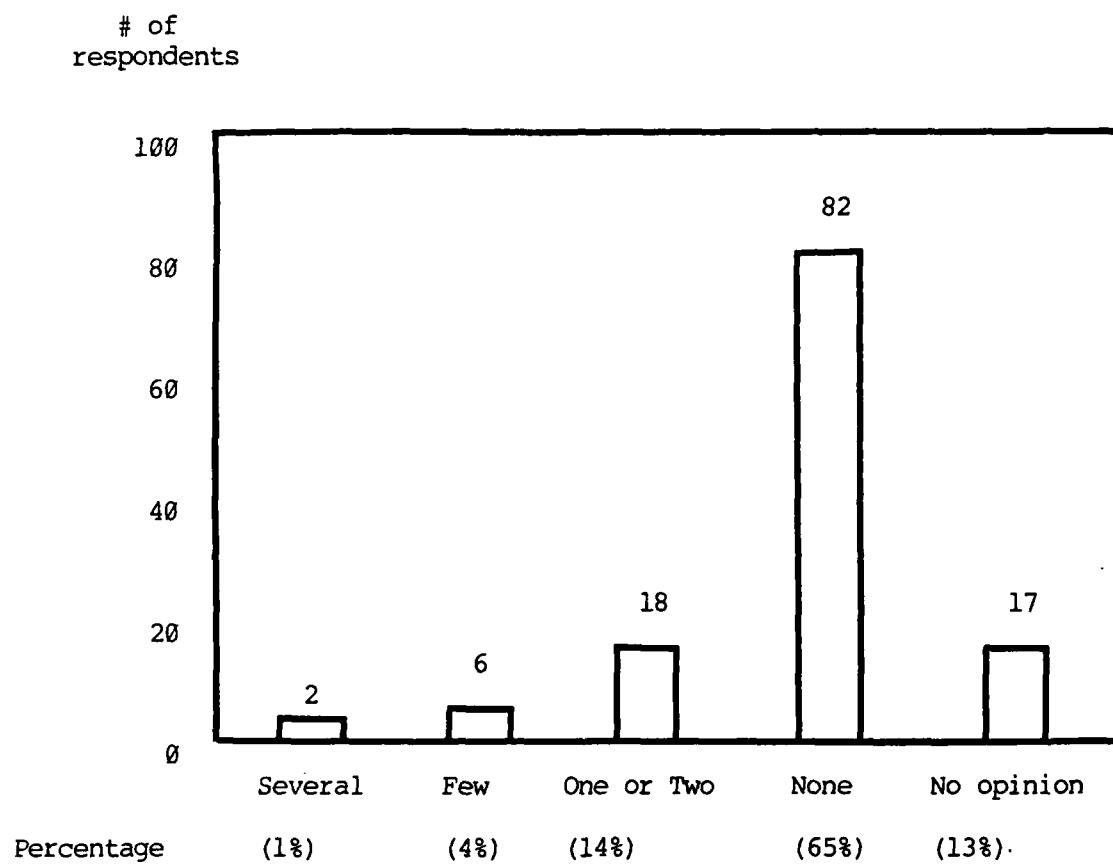


PERCENTAGES: (22%) (29%) (20%) (16%) (6%) (4%)

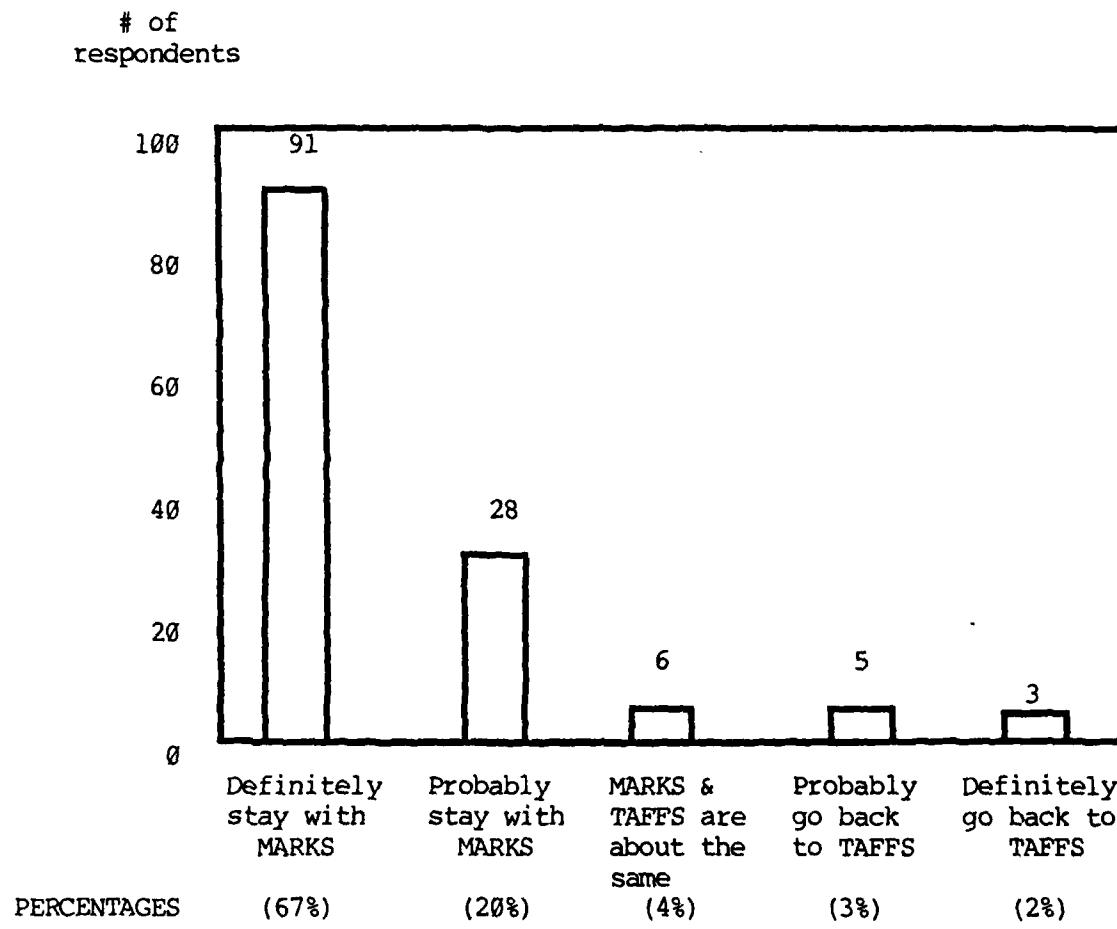
QUESTION #9: MARKS makes provision, in each basic series, for "general correspondence" for use as a "parking place" for hard-to-file documents, WHAT HAS BEEN YOUR REACTION TO THIS GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE CATEGORY?



QUESTION #10: Do you have any files which you cannot identify under MARKS?
(If you do, please use the last page of this questionnaire to describe them
and list the TAFFS number under which they were identified prior to the MARKS
pilot).



QUESTION 11: If you were given free choice in the matter, would you STAY WITH MARKS or GO BACK TO TAFFS?



FINAL REPORT

Pilot study of the Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS) at Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, KY, January - December 1984

Chapter 9

Conclusions and Recommendations

1. CONCLUSIONS: The 15 April 1984 and the 8 January 1985 data collection instruments both support findings that --

- a. MARKS is better liked by users than TAFFS.
- b. Identification of information by its prescribing directive is liked by the great majority of MARKS users over TAFFS' arbitrary numbering system.
- c. For those workers handling records containing personal information, inclusion of the "Privacy Act pointer" is generally helpful.
- d. Employees using MARKS were able to adjust their thinking to a subjective frame of reference rather than the functional alignment of TAFFS.
- e. Entry of the file number on correspondence at time of creation generally proved helpful to personnel doing the filing chores.
- f. A majority of action officers determined the file number and entered it on their communications at time of creation always or frequently.
- g. Inclusion of a "General Correspondence" category is a great help in controlling and identifying hard-to-classify documents.
- h. Users of MARKS, by an overwhelming majority, prefer continued use of MARKS to any return to TAFFS.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS:

- a. Based on preliminary results from the 8 January 1985 data collection effort and other accumulated results of the pilot, a decision briefing was held on 8 February 1985 at which Deputy The Adjutant General decided that MARKS will replace TAFFS as the Army's recordkeeping system on 1 January 1987 (for calendar year records) and 1 October 1987 (for fiscal year records). Based on that decision, no other after-the-fact recommendation is appropriate for this final report.
- b. Recommend that Deputy The Adjutant General approve this report following staffing with all interested commands and agencies, and consideration of their comments and recommendations.
- c. Recommend that, upon approval, this final report be incorporated in the data base of Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC).

John G. Vos, GS-12
Management Analyst
MARKS Project Officer
1 May 1985

END

FILMED

12-85

DTIC